Public Archives of Nova Scotia
Publication No. 5

# A CALENDAR
OF
# THE WHITE COLLECTION
OF
# MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE
## PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF NOVA SCOTIA

Compiled by
MARGARET ELLS

Under the Direction of
D. C. HARVEY
Archivist

Public Archives of Nova Scotia

HALIFAX, N. S.
1940

Price $1.00.

Public Archives of Nova Scotia
Publication No. 5

# A CALENDAR
OF
# THE WHITE COLLECTION
OF
# MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE
## PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF NOVA SCOTIA

Compiled by
MARGARET ELLS

Under the Direction of
D. C. HARVEY
Archivist

Public Archives of Nova Scotia

HALIFAX, N. S.
1940

Price $1.00.

# PREFACE

STUDENTS of Nova Scotian history freely acknowledge their indebtedness not only to the discernment and foresight of successive governments of Nova Scotia in preserving their public records but also to those historically-minded Nova Scotian families who have kept their family papers, both public and private, first as an act of prudence, curiosity, or family pride, but finally for the enlightenment of posterity. This calendar of the White Family Collection has been printed to make available for students one of the most varied and valuable private collections that has yet come to our knowledge.

The collection began with the varied activities of Captain Gideon White, the founder of the family in Shelburne, Nova Scotia, and also one of the founders of that romantic loyalist town, was continued by his immediate descendants both as makers and preservers of history, and completed by Thomas Howland White, Esq., who realized fully its historical value and presented it to the Public Archives of Nova Scotia in 1938. Captain Gideon was born in Plymouth, Mass., in 1752. He visited Nova Scotia on a trading voyage at the beginning of the American Revolution but was captured and imprisoned by the Revolutionists in his native town. Later he served for seven years as captain on the British side and came to Shelburne in 1784, where he married and founded one of the few loyalist families that have persisted in Shelburne to this day. As merchant and farmer he took an active part in the public life of both the town and province, as a magistrate, member of the legislature, deputy naval officer, officer in the militia, etc. He died at the age of eighty-one, survived by six of his nine children. His sons, Cornelius and Thomas Howland, lived and died in Shelburne and both added to the collection started by their father. From Thomas Howland the collection passed to his son, Nathaniel, and from him it descended to Thomas Howland White, Esq., who now lives in Shelburne, and, possessed of a keen historic sense, has devoted much time to augmenting the collection from various members of the family and other sources. The collection contains relatively little material subsequent to 1840 but is particularly valuable for the period between the American Revolution and that date. It comprises family, business, and official correspondence of the White family and connection, including bills, receipts, orders, licenses, powers of attorney, ships' papers, insurance policies, election papers and newspaper clippings as well as the letters; official records made by Gideon White as magistrate, militia officer, firewarden and tax collector in Shelburne; accounts and records kept by Gideon White and Miles White, and others who were in business in Shelburne and Halifax; diaries, journals and personal accounts of Gideon and Cornelius White and others; and a few copies of important papers, the originals of which still remain in possession of Thomas Howland White, Esq.

From this brief summary and the calendar itself it should be apparent that this collection, which fills fifteen portfolio volumes, in addition to two account books, will enable the novelist or literary historian to clothe with flesh and blood the skeleton histories of the loyalist town of Shelburne, hitherto made from official documents or tradition; and, as they use this rare collection, they cannot fail to be grateful to the White family for their part in both the making and preserving of history.

D. C. HARVEY.

Halifax, May 31, 1940.

# Calendar of the White Collection of Manuscripts in the Public Archives of Nova Scotia

1761
23 Feb Haddington England — **1.** George Cunningham to his brother Archibald. Entirely personal. Holograph. Vol. 1.

1762
8 Apr Tranent — **2.** Alexander Redford to Archibald Cunningham. Entirely personal. Holograph. Vol. 1.

10 Apr Haddington England — **3.** John Cunninghame to his brother Archibald. Personal and family news. Asks whether he would "be glad to see us all with you in Your place & wether we would find Bread to eat in your World— I make no Doubt but many will leave Britain to go to America— especially when they will be secure from the French by the conquest of all their important Places . . ." Holograph. Vol. 1.

13 Sept Haddington — **4.** George Cunninghame to his brother Archibald. Entirely personal. Holograph. Vol. 1.

13 Sept Haddington — **5.** John Cunninghame to his brother Archibald. Personal and business. Holograph. Vol. 1.

1763
9 Feb Haddington — **6.** John Cunninghame to his brother Archibald. Personal and business, enclosing invoice. Holograph. Vol. 1.

9 Feb Haddington — **7.** John Cunninghame to his brother Archibald. Personal and business. Holograph. Vol. 1.

10 Feb Edinburgh — **8.** Andrew Lothian to Archibald Cunningham. Personal and business. Holograph. Vol. 1.

12 Feb Haddington — **9.** James Cunningham to his brother Archibald. Entirely personal. Holograph. Vol. 1.

12 Feb Haddington — **10.** William Cunningham to his brother Archibald. Personal. Holograph. Vol. 1.

14 Feb Haddington — **11.** George Cunningham to his brother Archibald. Personal. Holograph. Vol. 1.

2 Mar Glasgow — **12.** Business letter from Anderson and Bannatyne to Archibald Cunningham. Signed. Vol. 1.

30 Apr Haddington — **13.** John Cunningham to his brother Archibald. Business and personal, enclosing invoice. Holograph. Vol. 1.

16 May Glasgow — **14.** Business letter from Anderson and Bannatyne to Archibald Cunningham, enclosing invoice. Signed. Vol. 1.

29 Aug Haddington — **15.** John Cunningham to his brother Archibald. Business and personal. Holograph. Vol. 1.

7 Sept Haddington — **16.** John Cunningham to his brother Archibald. Personal and business. Holograph. Vol. 1.

12 Sept Haddington — **17.** John Cunningham to his brother Archibald. Business and personal. Holograph. Vol. 1.

11 Oct Newbury — **18.** William Mitchell to Archibald Cunningham. Business and personal. Holograph. Vol. 1.

13 Oct Newbury — **19.** William Mitchell to Archibald Cunningham. Business and personal. Holograph. Vol. 1.

14 Nov Cape Ann — **20.** William Gilles to Archibald Cunningham. Personal. Holograph. Vol. 1.

1764
30 Jan Haddington — **21.** John Cunningham to his brother Archibald. Business and personal. Holograph. Vol. 1.

10 Sept Haddington — **22.** John Cunningham to his brother Archibald. Business and personal. Holograph. Vol. 1.

1764
20 Sept London — **23.** Alexander Cunningham to his brother Archibald. Business and personal. Holograph. Vol. 1.

1765
4 Sept London — **24.** Alexander Cunningham to his brother Archibald. Business and personal. Holograph. Vol. 1.

28 Oct Newport, R.I. — **25.** Piece of newspaper: Supplement to the Newport *Mercury* of this date. Vol. 1.

1767
18 Mar Haddington — **26.** John Cunningham to his brother Archibald. Personal and business. Holograph. Vol. 1.

12 Sept Haddington — **27.** John Cunningham to his brother Archibald. Personal and business. Holograph. Vol. 1.

24 Sept Haddington — **28.** John Cunningham to his brother Archibald. Personal and business. Holograph. Vol. 1.

1768
25 Mar London — **29.** George Cunningham to his brother Archibald. Personal and business. Holograph. Vol. 1.

31 Mar Haddington — **30.** Jemima Cunningham to her brother Archibald. Entirely personal. Holograph. Vol. 1.

31 Mar London — **31.** Alexander Cunningham to his brother Archibald. Personal. Holograph. Vol. 1.

11 Apr Haddington — **32.** John Cunningham to his brother Archibald. Holograph. Vol. 1.

7 Sept Boston — **33.** Protest to Bill of Exchange from Glasgow. Signed. Vol. 1.

15 Sept London — **34.** Alexander Cunningham to his brother Archibald. Business and personal. Holograph. Vol. 1.

17 Sept Haddington — **35.** John Cunningham to his brother Archibald. Business and personal. Comments on the "mobs of England . . . . raised by the pretended Guardians of Liberty." Holograph. Vol. 1.

Haddington — **36.** Plan and drawing of the Haddington Town Hall. Vol. 1.

1775
2 Feb Plymouth — **37.** Deed by Gideon White of his house to his son Cornelius in exchange for £100. Signed. Registered 28th Feb. Vol. 1.

Dec London — **38.** Letter from Dr. Miles Whitworth to a member of his family, evidently his father. Personal. He has chosen not to go into the government's service for political reasons: "let the Matter be settled ever so amicably, there will always subsist private piques and resentments between the Parties, so that I should be in the number of those who are *stigmatised* with the Names of Ministerial Friends, Enemies to their Country &c. which I have hitherto happily escap'd; and tho' they are Titles which *no honest man* will regard, yet they are such as *every* prudent one wou'd *wish* to avoid." Holograph. Duplicate. Vol. 1.

1777
27 Jan Plymouth — **39.** Typewritten copy of photostat of bond for £200 to be paid to the chairman of the committee of Correspondence for Plymouth on Gideon White's violating the following conditions: ". . . Whereas the above named Gideon White has Resided in the Province of Nova Scotia for Some Considerable time, & was taken by Capt. Samson & brot here as a prisoner and is Looked upon as Inimical to this State —If therefore the sd. Gideon White shall from the date hereof Confine himself within the Limits of his fathers house & garden & not Depart therefrom without Liberty first had from Lawfull Authority (except on the Sabbath to Attend Publick Worship) and Shall be forth Coming when Called for by sd Authority Then the Above Written Obligation Shall be void, Otherwise to remain in full force & virtue." Signed, sealed etc. Vol. 1.

27 Jan St. Eustatius — **40.** Certificate in Dutch, by the Governor of St. Eustatius, that Cornelius White is a burgher of the island. Vol. 1.

15 May New York — **41.** [Copy of] letter from Captain Cornelius White to Messrs. T., J., and Wm. Cochran, Halifax merchants. He relates his exper-

1777 iences since sailing from Halifax with a cargo of fish for the West Indies. Having sold his fish, some of which had spoiled, he loaded rum and sugar and set out to sail for home under convoy. The convoy having failed, he sailed to St. Eustatius where he was eventually obliged to sell both ship and cargo rather than be taken by one of the many privateers that infested the seas around the islands. He sold the rum at cost and the sugar below cost; he got 280 Johannes for the brig. Has transmitted the bills of exchange to Watson & Rashleigh in London, since West India Bills are risky and somewhat under par. Regrets that he has made such a bad voyage. His brother's ship has been captured and he requests the Cochrans to have him exchanged for one of the captains who are brought in to Halifax. Expects to be in Halifax soon, and will be glad to execute any commissions before he leaves New York. Compliments to Mrs. Cochran, George and Mr. Strachan and Smith. Postscript asking Cochrans to claim his brother's schooner if she should be retaken, and sell her for the most she will fetch. Holograph.
*Enclosure*: Rec't for bills of exchange, *below*. Vol. 1.

15 May New York **42.** Thos. Beamish's receipt for six bills of exchange which he is to deliver to Thos., Jas. and Wm. Cochran, Halifax. Signed.
[Enclosed in *White to Messrs. Cochrane, above.*] Vol. 1.

Nov. **43.** Bill for attorney's services to Gideon White. Receipted. Vol. 1.

1778
3 Apr. Liverpool **44.** Note of Matthew McClarnon that he will pay John Prince, Cornelius and Gideon White £2.18.9. Signed with his mark. Vol. 1.

9 Dec New York **45.** Nathaniel Whitworth to his mother. Personal and family matters. Holograph. Vol. 1.

1779
15 Jun New York **46.** Insurance policy for £200 on schooner *Apollo*, Gideon White master, for voyage from St. Eustatius or St. Kitts to New York. Unsigned. Vol. 1.

18 Jul Phillips' House **47.** Nathaniel Whitworth to his brother Charles, giving directions as to the young mare Charles will receive. Holograph. Vol. 1.

25 Sept New York **48.** Gideon White to Pelham Winslow. Business and personal. Holograph. Vol. 1.

25 Oct New York **49.** Papers allowing Gideon White to administer the estate of his brother Cornelius White. Holograph. Vol. 1.

1780
25 Feb New York **50.** Colborn Barrell to Messrs. Brown and Michie. Business and Personal. Copy. Vol. 2.

9 Mar Perreneaux **51.** Nathaniel Whitworth to his brother Charles, announcing the arrival of the British fleet at Savannah from England. Personal matters. Holograph. Vol. 2.

10 Mar New York **52.** Charles Whitworth to his mother. Entirely personal. Holograph. Vol. 2.

3 Apr New York **53.** Colborn Barrell to Messrs. Brown and Michie. Business. Copy. Vol. 2.

3 May New York **54.** Colborn Barrell to Messrs. Brown and Michie. Business. Copy. Vol. 2.

9 May New York **55.** Colborn Barrell to Messrs. Brown and Michie. Business. Copy. Vol. 2.

17 June New York **56.** Colborn Barrell to Messrs. Brown and Michie. Business and Personal. Copy. [In G. White's care.] Vol. 2.

17 June New York **57.** Invoice of hosiery shipped by Nathaniel Thomas from New York to Charlestown in Gideon White's care. Signed. Vol. 2.

19 June New York **58.** Account of Gideon White with Isaac Winslow. Signed. Vol. 2.

1780
27 June Charlestown — **59.** Nathaniel Whitworth to his brother Charles. Business and personal matters. Holograph. Vol. 2.

15 July Charlestown — **60.** Nathaniel Whitworth to his brother Charles. Business and personal matters. Holograph. Vol. 2.

15 July Charlestown — **61.** Nathaniel Whitworth to his brother Charles. He is sending a trunk by a friend. Holograph. Vol. 2.

31 July [New York?] — **62.** Extract from Gen'l Dalling's instructions to R. F. Brownrigg relative to raising companies. Vol. 2.

7 Aug Charlestown — **63.** Account of Messrs. Robertson, McDonald and Cameron with Gideon White for ink. Signed. Vol. 2.

14 Nov Charlestown — **64.** Three bills and receipts for cleaning arms. Signed. Vol. 2.

30 Nov At Sea — **65.** B. Davis Jr. to Gideon White. Business. Holograph. Vol. 2.

27 Dec Charlestown — **66.** Order from George Wray [to Gideon White?] to deliver certain articles of clothing to four negroes. Signed. Vol. 2.

1781
1 Jan Charlestown — **67.** Wm. Odell to Gideon White. Business matters. Holograph. Vol. 2.

23 Jan Savannah — **68.** Lewis Johnston Jr. to Gideon White. Business matters. Postscript by W. Coales. Holograph. Vol. 2.

7 Feb Charlestown — **69.** Order of James Wainwright for C. Barrell to pay £96.15.10 to Gideon White. Signed. Vol. 2.

19 Feb Charlestown — **70.** Bill for goods bought by Gideon White from George Spooner. Vol. 2.

21 Feb Savannah — **71.** Lewis Johnston to [Gideon White?] Business. Vol. 2.

28 Feb Charlestown — **72.** Account of John A. Wilson with Gideon White, Oct. 23-28 Feb. Vol. 2.

1 Mar Jamaica — **73.** Wm. Odell's order to Capt. Gideon White to enlist all suitable men on the island in the Loyal American Rangers. Signed. Vol. 2.

16 Mar ? — **74.** Note of hand of John Tung to pay Joseph Tinkham £5.0.2. Vol. 2.

18 Mar Camden — **75.** George Thomas to Gideon White, asking him to furnish the bearer with what he wants for the regiment. Holograph. Vol. 2.

27 Mar Charlestown — **76.** Lewis Johnston to Gideon White, giving order. Holograph. *Overleaf*: receipt. Vol. 2.

27 Mar Charlestown — **77.** Form of power of attorney by Gideon White in favour of Capt. Wm. Eccles. Unsigned. Vol. 2.

15 Apr Charlestown — **78.** C. Fraser, Town Major, to Capt. White, giving military orders. Holograph. Vol. 2.

1 May Charlestown — **79.** Chas. Atkins to Gideon White, making arrangements for receiving arms etc. Signed. Vol. 2.

(8 May) Charlestown — **80.** 1. Two receipts for guns etc., delivered by Gideon White, dated 25 *April* and 8 *May*. (On one sheet). Signed.
2. One receipt for the same, dated 1 *May*. Signed. Vol. 2.

22 May New York — **81.** Lt. William Stevenson to Capt. White. Personal. Holograph. Vol. 2.

22 May Monks Corner — **82.** Jonathan Coffin to Gideon White. Business and personal matters. Holograph. Vol. 2.

22 May Charlestown — **83.** Account of the New York Volunteers with Gideon White, 6 Oct. 1780—Jan. 1781. Signed. Vol. 2.

26 May St. John's I. — **84.** Lt. J. O'Halloran to Gideon White. Personal matters. "As to my situation here, 'tis so so; Not but that the Country air has produced some alteration in my favor, but the Inhabitants in manners address &c. exactly correspond with the accounts we have of those People inhabiting the Southermost part of Africa, under the Denomination of *Hotentots*." Holograph. Vol. 2.

1781
21 June Savannah — **85.** Lewis Johnston to Gideon White. Business and personal. Holograph. Vol. 2.

29 June Charlestown — **86.** Receipt for note of hand from Gideon White. Signed by Patrick Stewart. Vol. 2.

4 July Charlestown — **87.** Thos. Merritt to Gideon White, asking for a loan. Holograph. Vol. 2.

19 July Charlestown — **88.** Account of Gideon White with Parker & Co. 15 Feb.—19 July, 1781. Vol. 2.

1 Aug Charlestown — **89.** List of men who received stands of arms from Gideon White. Signatures (14).
*Overleaf*: other lists. Vol. 2.

17 Sept Charlestown — **90.** Partial minutes of court martial, of which Gideon White was president. Vol. 2.

27 Sept Charlestown — **91.** Account of Gideon White with Parker & Co. from 30 Sept. 1780 to 27 Sept. 1781. Unsigned. Vol. 2.

2 Oct Charlestown — **92.** List of recruits enlisted by Capt. James Kenny. Signed. Vol. 2.

7 Oct Halifax — **93.** G. Deblois, Sr. and Jr., to Chas. Whitworth at Shelburne. In receipt of power of attorney etc. Directions concerning goods they have shipped to him. Holograph. Vol. 2.

8 Oct Charlestown — **94.** Report of the City Guard, signed by the captain, Gideon White. Vol. 2.

11 Oct Savannah — **95.** Wm. Johnston to Gideon White at Charlestown. Business. Holograph. Vol. 2.

2 Nov Savannah — **96.** George Thomas to Gideon White. Business, military and personal matters. Holograph. Vol. 2.

10 Nov Charlestown — **97.** List of debts due Gideon White. Vol. 2.

21 Nov Charlestown — **98.** Minutes of court martials held between March 12 and November 21, 1781. Vol. 2.

14 Dec Charlestown — **99.** Return of prisoners taken at Wilmington belonging to the Loyal American Rangers. Holograph. Vol. 2.

22 Dec New York — **100.** Isaac Winslow to Gideon White. Personal and family matters. Holograph. Vol. 2.

[1781?] [Charles-town?] — **101.** Memorandum of orders which Capt. White left in the hands of Lt. Chew of the Garrison Battalion. Vol. 2.

1782
1 Jan Charlestown — **102.** List of recruits enlisted for the Loyal American Rangers by Capt. Jas. Kenny, 17 June 1781—1 Jan. 1782, and amounts of money advanced to each. Certified by Kenny. Vol. 2.

1 Jan Charlestown — **103.** Account of John Mayorr with Gideon White from May 1781 to 1 Jan. 1782. Signed. Vol. 2.

2 Jan Charlestown — **104.** Account of Col. Wm. Odell with Gideon White for necessaries for Capt. Kenny's company. Vol. 2.

3 Jan New York — **105.** Robert Timpany to Capt. Archibald Campbell. Business and personal. Holograph. Vol. 2.

7 Jan Charlestown — **106.** Copy of letter relative to enlisting, from Commodore Peacock to Gen'l Leslie.
[Enclosed in *Kelly to Kenny, 8 Jan. below.*] Vol. 2.

8 Jan Charlestown — **107.** Capt. S. Kelly to Capt. Kenny, transmitting orders to cease enlistment. Copy.
*Enclosure*: *Peacock to Leslie, above.* Vol. 2.

16 Jan Charlestown — **108.** Benjamin Davis' order to pay bill to Gideon White.
*Overleaf*: Account of Capt. Proctor with Benj. Davis Jr. in 1778. Vol. 2.

17 Jan [Charles-town?] — **109.** Account of the Quarter Master Gen'l with John Massey. Massey's order for it to be paid to Gideon White. Signed. Vol. 2.

1782

18 Jan Savannah — **110.** Col. Wm. Odell to Gideon White. Military matters. Holograph. Vol. 2.

25 Jan Charlestown — **111.** Four orders for set of exchange addressed to Thomas Mure and signed by Capt. Kenny. Vol. 2.

28 Jan — **112.** John Massey to Gideon White. Personal and business matters. Holograph. Vol. 2.

3 Feb John's I. — **113.** John Massey to Gideon White. Business. Holograph. Vol. 2.

12 Feb John's I. — **114.** Benjamin Mathews to Gideon White. Business and personal. Holograph. Vol. 2.

12 Feb Savannah — **115.** Lt. George Thomas to Gideon White. Business and personal matters. Holograph. Vol. 2.

17 Feb Jackson's Borough — **116.** James Poyas to Gideon White, thanking him for his kindnesses to Poyas while the latter was a prisoner. Holograph. Vol. 2.

17 Feb [John's I.?] — **117.** John Massey to Gideon White. Thanks for sending the goods he ordered; unfortunately they were all stolen by some refugees. He asks White to purchase more of the same kind and send them. Holograph. Vol. 2.

19 Feb Charlestown — **118.** Pass for Gideon White to proceed with a flag of truce through the lines on his private affairs. Signed by the Lt.-Col. of the 23rd. Regt. Vol. 2.

28 Feb Savannah — **119.** Col. Odell to Gideon White. Military business. Holograph. Vol. 2.

28 Feb Charlestown — **120.** Orders by Major Buchanan for the training of the volunteer battalion. Signed. Vol. 2.

8 Mar Savannah — **121.** F. Attwood to Gideon White. Entirely personal. Holograph. Vol. 2.

15 Mar Charlestown — **122.** Order from the town major to Gideon White. Holograph. Vol. 2.

26 Mar Savannah — **123.** John Sargent's promise to pay Gideon White £36.
*Overleaf*: Sargent's order to Ensign Geo. Thomas to pay Gideon White the above sum. Holograph. Vol. 2.

28 Mar Charlestown — **124.** John Massey to Gideon White. Personal and business. Holograph. Vol. 2.

30 Mar Charlestown — **125.** Order of Jos. [?] to Capt. McAlpine to pay to Gideon White £7.3. for value received. Signed. Vol. 2.

30 Mar [Charlestown?] — **126.** Account of Gideon White with James Strickland, 16 Jan.—30 March. Vol. 2.

30 Mar Charlestown — **127.** Wm. Heppel's order to Lt. Geo. Thomas to pay Gideon White the sum due him. Holograph. Vol. 2.

30 Mar Charlestown — **128.** Wm. Heppel's order to Lewis Johnston to pay to Gideon White the sum due him. Holograph. Vol. 2.

19 Apr Savannah — **129.** George Thomas to Gideon White. Business. Holograph. Vol. 2.

26 Apr Charlestown — **130.** 1. Wm. Mathews to Capt. White, relating the facts concerning an attack upon him and his house by some armed negroes, and demanding that the leader be arrested. Holograph.
2. Gideon White to his mother. Personal. Holograph. Vol. 2.

26 Apr Charlestown — **131.** Note to Gideon White that the Commandant will see him. Holograph. Vol. 2.

28 Apr Savannah — **132.** Lewis Johnstone to Gideon White. Business and personal. Holograph. Vol. 2.

2 May Charlestown — **133.** Wm. Mathews to Capt. White, asking him to take care of some of his property, because his house is subject to attack. Holograph. Vol. 2.

1782

4 May Charlestown — **134.** Henry Paget to Col. Wm. Odell. Military and personal matters. Holograph. Vol. 2.

8 May New York — **135.** A. McNeill to Charles Whitworth. Personal and military matters. Holograph. Vol. 2.

11 May [Charlestown] — **136.** 1. Account of Jos. Atkinson with John Grant, receipted by Gideon White.
2. Order of John Grant & Co. for paying bill to Wm. Mills. Receipted by Mills. Vol. 2.

15 May Charlestown — **137.** Permission for Gideon White to remain on John's I. to transact his business. Signed. Vol. 2.

15 May Charlestown — **138.** Passport for Gideon White to proceed to John's Island and remain there for five days. Signed. Vol. 2.

27 May James I. — **139.** Major John Carden to Gideon White, asking for his account and promising to discharge it. Holograph. Vol. 2.

3 June Charlestown — **140.** Major Doyle to Gideon White, informing him of the financial condition of the late Lt. Black, one of his debtors. Signed. Vol. 2.

5 June Charlestown — **141.** Certified copy of promissory note given by Laurence Campbell to Neil Campbell. Vol. 2.

12 June Charlestown — **142.** Account of Gideon White with Lewis Johnston. Signed. Vol. 2.

12 June Charlestown — **143.** Copy of order to pay Gideon White £68.6.4. Vol. 2.

12 June Charlestown — **144.** Receipt of Lewis Johnston for money received from Gideon White. Vol. 2.

10 July Charlestown — **145.** List of debts due to Gideon White. Vol. 2.

14 July Jamaica — **146.** Lt.-Col. Odell to Gideon White. Business, military and personal matters. Holograph. Vol. 2.

16 July Charlestown — **147.** Account of Gideon White with James Robertson, 5 Dec. 1781—16 July 1782. Vol. 2.

18 July Stone R. — **148.** Wm. Smith to Gideon White. He has been unable to complete his accounts through illness, and wishes White to make some arrangements until he shall be able to do so. His own indebtedness and inability to discharge it distress him. Holograph. Vol. 2.

25 July Charlestown — **149.** List of notes, orders etc. due Gideon White and placed in Chas. Whitworth's hands for collection. Vol. 2.

28 July Charlestown — **150.** 1. R. Grant's order to pay sum to Daniel O'Hara.
2. Note returning order.
3. Similar order to pay to Chas. Whitworth. Vol. 2.

10 Aug Charlestown — **151.** Draft of letter from Gideon White to Chas. Whitworth, giving him directions for disposing of his business, social obligations etc. Vol. 2.

12 Aug Charlestown — **152.** W. Campbell to Gideon White, relating to their business affairs. Holograph. Vol. 2.

24 Aug. [Charlestown?] — **153.** Account of Lt.-Col. Wm. Odell with Gideon White. [Badly blotted]. Vol. 2.

2 Sept Jamaica — **154.** [Draft of] letter from Gideon White to Col. Odell. His arrival from Charlestown with recruits. Pleasing prospect of getting men in Jamaica from among American prisoners. Asks for directions concerning Odell's soldiers, who are said to be doing duty in Bermuda against their wills. Wants his commission and description of uniform forwarded and, his subsistence drawn and kept. Other business matters. No news except the overtures of peace "which does not seem to be relished by the army of Loyalists—nor is it thought to take place yet as the demands Mr. Franklin &c &c. make cannot be Granted . . ." Vol. 2.

1782
6 Sept Charlestown — **155.** Chas. Whitworth to Gideon White. Regrets his lack of success in collecting from White's debtors. Reports on his attempts. No news except talk of evacuation. Holograph. Vol. 2.

8 Sept Charlestown — **156.** Nathaniel Whitworth to Gideon White. Thanks for defending his character. Encloses notes for White to collect. Holograph. Vol. 2.

10 Sept New York — **157.** [Draft of] letter from Gideon White to Chas. Whitworth. Instructions regarding the debts due White in Charlestown, which he hopes Whitworth will collect. Other business and personal matters. Vol. 2.

11 Sept [New York] — **158.** Gideon White to [Chas.?] Whitworth. Business and personal. Two postscripts. Holograph. Vol. 2.

26 Sept New York — **159.** Capt. Lawrence Campbell to Gideon White, relative to his debt to another Capt. Campbell. Holograph. Vol. 2.

1 Oct New York — **160.** Memorandum of items to be received by Lt. Paget for Capt. Gideon White. Vol. 2.

18 Oct [New York] — **161.** Order of Commandant that Abraham Meyer be not molested. Signed. Vol. 2.

9 Dec Charlestown — **162.** I.O.U. for £3.5.10 by Daniel Kendrick to John Bethune, dated 9 Dec. 1782 Signed.

*Below*, dated at Kingston, Jamaica:

18 *Aug.* 1786. Order by Bethune for Kendrick to pay above to Capt. John McIver. Signed.

23 *July* 1793. Order by Bethune to pay to Capt. James McMaster. Signed.

18 *Oct.* 1797. Order by Bethune to pay the same to Capt. Gideon White. Signed. Vol. 2.

10 Dec Charlestown — **163.** Nathaniel Whitworth to his brother Charles, giving directions regarding the cargo he is taking on Nathaniel's account to Jamaica.

*Overleaf*: form which Charles W. is to follow in transmitting account of sale of cargo. Holograph. Vol. 2.

10 Dec Charlestown — **164.** Same to same, giving further directions and warnings on the landing and sale of the cargo. Holograph. Vol. 2.

12 Dec New York — **165.** R. Timpany to Capt. White, regretting that he cannot at present pay him what he owes. Copy. Vol. 2.

17 Dec Kingston — **166.** Lt.-Col. Odell to Capt. White, introducing Mr. Mountford. Holograph. Vol. 2.

18 Dec Kingston — **167.** Lt.-Col. Wm. Odell to Capt. Cunningham, with regard to the misconduct of his son Ralph since he arrived in Jamaica. Copy. Vol 2.

1782 — **168.** Roll of men's names enlisted at the expense of Capt. Gideon White. Vol. 2.

1782 — **169.** Account of Lt. Alexander Johnston with Gideon White, 15 Sept. 1781 - 1782. Vol. 2.

[1782 Charleston?] — **170.** Mordehay Gomez to Gideon White, asking for some provisions. Vol. 2.

[1782 John's I.] — **171.** B. Mathews to Gideon White. Business and personal. Holograph. Vol. 2.

Charlestown — **172.** Return of men, women and children, black and white, in the district and town of Charlestown which Capt. Gideon White commands. Vol. 2.

[1782 Charlestown?] — **173.** Note expressing Lt.-Col. Whyte's thanks for the use of the house occupied by Lt. Perfect. Vol. 2.

[1782 Charlestown] — **174.** Memorandum of monies received by Lewis Johnston. Vol. 2.

[1782 Charlestown?] — **175.** Note from General John Coffin to Gideon White, inviting him to breakfast. Holograph. Vol. 2.

1782
[1782 Charlestown?] **176.** Wm. Rose to Gideon White, reassuring him as to his pay. Holograph. Vol. 2.

[1782?] **177.** List of articles received from the schooner "Chub". Vol. 2.

1783
25 Jan New York **178.** Memorandum of debts due Gideon White in the New York Garrison. Vol. 3.

29 Jan New York **179.** [Draft of] letter from Gideon White to Capt. Lindsay, reminding him of his debt of 100 guineas and pointing out the consequences of his not paying it. Vol. 3.

11 Feb Flushing Fly **180.** Lt.-Col. Campbell to Gideon White, in receipt of his letter with regard to Lt. John Sargent. He will write immediately to Sargent and communicate his reply to White. Signed. Vol. 3.

28 Feb New York **181.** Receipt for subsistence money. Duplicate. Signed. Vol. 3.

8 Mar New York **182.** Nathaniel Whitworth to his brother Charles, giving him instructions for closing their joint business. "I presume from the prospect of an invasion in your part of the World you will make out very well, for let there be double the force of Bull frogs and Spaniards we know you have a force sufficient to cope with them." Copy. [Filed with 18 *Apr.*] Vol. 3.

13 Mar New York **183.** John Miller, Sec'y of the Associated Loyalists, to Gideon White, expressing the great concern that the committee feels for his "Indisposition". The committee "can by no means think of accepting Your resignation, or choosing any other person in Your *stead* they will patiently wait till your health is re established, and that You can with propriety attend the Meetings of the said committee —the loss of a Man of Your Abilities, would be sensible felt by the Association in general—and the Committee beg particularly to acquaint You, that it is their *General Opinion* it would be so." Copy. [Original letter is in the possession of T. H. White, Esq.] Vol. 3.

17 Mar New York **184.** Draft of letter from Gideon White to Capt. Lindsay, stating that unless he settles his debt by the next opportunity the matter will be taken up with his colonel and Sir Guy Carleton. [See 29 Jan., 1783] Vol. 3.

19 Mar New York **185.** [Copy of] letter from Gideon White to Lt.-Col. George Turnbull, asking payment of debt contracted for the regiment and Lt. Peterson, and explaining the circumstances. Vol. 3.

25 Mar [New York] **186.** [Copy of] letter from Major Robert Timpany to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. He regrets that he cannot pay his debt, and hopes that White will succeed in applying to be paid. Vol. 3.

4 Apr New York **187.** [Copy of] certificate of Ensign John O'Halloran having paid a sum to Lewis Johnston on account of Gideon White. Vol. 3.

4 Apr New York **188.** [Copy of] John O'Halloran's order to pay 20 guineas to Gideon White on account of Capt. Marshall.

*Overleaf*: G. White's order to pay above sum to Patrick Wall. Patrick Wall's statement, see 14 Oct. 1784, *below*. Vol. 3.

5 Apr New York **189.** [Copy of] letter from Gideon White to Mr. John Morris, regarding White's business matters. Vol. 3.

5 Apr New York **190.** [Draft of] letter from Gideon White to Capt. Lindsay, stating his arrangements for receiving the money Lindsay owes him. [See 29 Jan., 1783]. Vol. 3.

14 Apr New York **191.** Gideon White to Lt. Pagett. He has had word of Pagett but his letter did not reach White. Has been ill but hopes to sail soon for Jamaica. Lord Charles Montagu has arrived with news that White's battalion are to be drafted into his regiment. Asks his good offices in obtaining payment out of Col. Odell's estate of White's bill. "The uncommon close of this War has distracted every

1783 Good man—you can have no adequate Idea of the confusion here." Further remarks on military, business and personal matters. "I would inclose you the papers but there is nothing in them the Rebells are determined not to allow the Loyalists to returne to take possession of their Estates, a Circumstance many of us hope will be the Cause of damning them Yet. I think we may have a little amusement ere long with them. God direct it may be so." Holograph. Vol. 3.

18 Apr New York **192.** Nathaniel Whitworth to his brother Charles. He is closing his accounts, after which he will take a trip to Boston; "...but be assurd Charles, the rascally acts that are daily established will prevent us from ever being subjects in either of the thirteen Provinces, I refer you to the paper of yesterday for an Instance." Holograph.
*Overleaf*: copy of letter of 8 Mar., *above*. Vol. 3.

18 Apr New York **193.** G. Clopper to Charles Whitworth. "from Rocks & Sands and Dangers of the Deep here we are—but the pleasing prospect of soon Emigrating to the Regions of Port Roseway—you wisely foresaw into futurity and provided yourself a peacefull asylum in those days of Trouble; you are fortunately absent from a place where you once enjoy'd some tolerable degree of Comfort among a sociable sett of friends but Dr Charles those days are past & unless a Man can reconcile it to himself to sit in Company with a sett of D—'d Scoundrels you must confine yourself to the Limits of your Chamber—for since this inglorious peace the Town, nay every public house is infested with the Rebellious Inhabitants of every State, not less than 700 from Different places are Strolling the Streets of this Town daily.
To-morrow the first Division sail for Nova Scotia, 3000 Refugees with their families & Thompson's Kings American Dragoons compose this Division—The next Embarkation takes all Provincial Officers & Men that are willing to go—I quit this damnd Country with pleasure..." Personal matters. Holograph. Vol. 3.

18 Apr New York **194.** Jas. Place to Gideon White, relative to his debt, which he regrets he cannot pay at the moment. He asks that White will postpone applying for the debt to be paid until Place shall have heard from his property in Antigua. Holograph. Vol. 3.

21 Apr New York **195.** Civic order to Wm. Faulkner to appear before the commissioners for settling and adjusting matters of debt to answer the complaint of George Gracie and John Johnston. Signed. Vol. 3.

21 Apr New York **196.** Permit for the negro Cato Kannisay to go to Nova Scotia "or wherever else he may think proper". Printed form. Vol. 3.

5 May London **197.** Stephen Holland to Gideon White, reporting his efforts to collect White's bills from persons supposed to be in England and Ireland. Regrets his ill success and asks for further instructions. Holograph. Vol. 3.

10 May Haddington **198.** Copy of the Lord's Prayer in French made by Archibald Cunningham. Vol. 3.

11 May N. S. **199.** List of debts due Gideon White in Nova Scotia, contracted between 1777 and 1783. Vol. 3.

14 May New York **200.** Copy of a general order of Sir Guy Carletons, relative to treatment of deserters. Vol. 3.

178[3?] 19 May Monks Corner **201.** Major J. Coffin to Gideon White, asking him to send certain provisions, and giving personal news. Holograph. Vol. 3.

6 June New York **202.** List of orders and notes left with Nathaniel Thomas by Capt. Gideon White. Vol. 3.

9 June New York **203.** Power of attorney making Benjamin Davies Jr. attorney for Gideon White.
*Overleaf*: Certified by David Campbell, notary public. Vol. 3.

1783
10 June
New York

**204.** List of debts due Gideon White in the U. S. A., Jamaica, England and Ireland. Vol. 3.

10 June
New York

**205.** Gideon White to Messrs. Mills & Hicks, enclosing list of bills, notes, and orders which R. Spence is to collect for him in St. Augustine and remit to them. Holograph.

*Overleaf*: list of bills etc. to be collected. Vol. 3.

13 June
New York

**206.** John Hicks to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. He transmits accounts and sends personal messages to White and other friends. Holograph. Vol. 3.

13 June
New York

**207.** Nathaniel Whitworth to his brother Charles. Business and personal matters. Holograph. Vol. 3.

14 June
New York

**208.** Lt. Wm. Chew to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. Business matters and best wishes for his trip to Jamaica. Holograph. Vol. 3.

24 June
Kingston

**209.** List of sales by Burke & Humphreys on account of Mr. Charles Whitworth. Vol. 3.

1 July
Port Rosaway

**210.** [Copy of] letter from Jas. Courtney to Archibald Cunningham, on arriving at Shelburne (Port Roseway). "My reason for not writting ere this was on our arrival here dark woods and dismal Rocks Cover'd the ground (which belonged to the Associated Loyalists) on my first going on shore after travelling five or six hours, returned quite discouraged, and yet had in the Course of my Ramble knocked down two brace of Partridges and one Hare, next time went further [and] still returned dissatisfied, I tho't Hunger look'd every wretch in the face that could not hunt or shoot for his subsistance [. . . . . ] boasted Land of Cannaan my stay here shall be very [short] but I will first look at the Fishery we went & [return]ed well satisfied. Providence in this Article has been exceeding bountifull, fish never was more plenty nor easeyer come at, than from this place. Great numbers of Vessells from different places of New England are here fishing, which by the by was infamous in the Peace Makers to allow.

We have got our town Lotts which is just large for a good House and Small Garden, and [ ]. Since the Trees are cut /good down the Ground looks [ ] and is exceeding/, far preferable to any about Halifax [and] I think equal to any I have seen in the Province, if [ ] Encouragement is given by Government it will in a [ ] time be a fine Settlement; the Harbour is one of the [ ] and best in the World exceeding easey of access and [ ]ly secure when in—so that had I wrote you at first [I should] have given a poor and very unjust account of it, for [I am no]w determined to stay and think to do exceeding well. General Patterson has been with us, and promises every [ ] in his power—The Governor likewise did set [ ] intention of visiting, but on the passage was taken [ ] obliged to return, yet sent a very genteel letter being Sorry [ ]ing it at juncture in his power to see a place which [ ] to be the first in the Province. I have enjoyed my [ ] likewise all our little family which join in [ ] and Believe me to be yours Sincerely."

[Enclosed in *Cunningham to Whitworth*, 14 *July* 1783] Vol. 3.

2 July
Jamaica

**211.** List of sales by J. R. & W. McMurde on account of Chas. Whitworth. Vol. 3.

14 July
New York

**212.** Archibald Cunningham to Chas. Whitworth, enclosing copy of Jas. Courtney's letter from Shelburne, which will tell him a little about the place Holograph.

*Overleaf*: abovementioned letter, 1 *July above*. Vol. 3.

16 July
Lucia Fort
Jamaica

**213.** Lt. Henry Paget to Gideon White, on military and business matters. Hopes to see him soon on the island. Holograph. Vol. 3.

1783
18 July New York — **214.** Lt. John Hatton to Gideon White. Mr. Whitworth sailed for N. S. nine days ago; he is to tell Chas. Whitworth. "Nat Thomas I saw infernally Drunk at the Play about a Week ago—he behaved as usual." Holograph. Vol. 3.

19 July New York — **215.** G. Clopper to Gideon White, giving him general news and sending messages of greeting from his friends. Details of the Campbell-Coffin duel. Holograph. Vol. 3.

[1783 19 July New York] — **216.** Part of a letter to Gideon White from a friend, relating the events which led up to the duel between Col. Campbell and Maj. Coffin. Incomplete. Vol. 3.

20 July Lucia Jamaica — **217.** Henry Paget to Gideon White, on hearing of his arrival in Jamaica. Business and personal matters. Holograph. Vol. 3.

21 July New York — **218.** 1. George Spencer to Gideon White. Wishes to know the state of the stage in Jamaica, which he intends to visit on his way to England. Personal messages. Holograph.

2. S. Millidge to Gideon White. Personal. Holograph. Vol. 3.

July [New York] — **219.** Stephen Millidge to Gideon White, in anticipation of seeing him. "We are so totally secluded the possibility of any political knowledge that we are in doubt whether or not an evacuation of this place will be determined on & executed this or the succeeding year. Should our wishes be answered the business of next will be the evacuation, as I can't conceive Nova Scotia can be the most elegible place in Winter, particularly for those, who are not provided in the most compleat manner with the requisites for that Climate, which is the situation of numbers in this place, in whose distresses I am certain you sympathize." Holograph. Vol. 3.

[1783 July New York] — **220.** Lt. Wm. Chew to Gideon White, reporting on his business and the news. "Hicks and Mr. Whitworth are gone for Port Roseway." Col. Campbell and Maj. Coffin fought a duel in which the Major was wounded. Holograph. Vol. 3.

8 Aug Ft. Lucia Jamaica — **221.** Lt. Paget to Gideon White. Encloses state of White's pay as drawn up by Col. Odell. Military business. Postscript on further business. Holograph. Vol. 3.

11 Aug Halifax — **222.** James Clarke to Charles Whitworth, in receipt of his letter. He is sending the goods ordered and hopes they will suit. Personal messages. Holograph. Vol. 3.

(1783 13 Aug) [New York] — **223.** Account of Major Pelham Winslow with Gideon White to 22 Sept. 1782.

*Overleaf*: Note that this account was presented to Maj. Winslow previous to his death on 13 Aug. 1783. Vol. 3.

22 Aug Ft. Augusta — **224.** Part of discharge paper signed by Lord Chas. Montague for someone who had served three years in the Duke of Cumberland's regiment. Vol. 3.

29 Aug New York — **225.** Order by Joseph H. Burton to Capt. Milby of Shelburne, to pay sum on demand of Thomas Jones. Signed. Vol. 3.

1 Sept [New York] — **226.** List of necessaries which the Commander-in-Chief has accorded to the provincial corps going to settle in Nova Scotia. Second list of necessaries not delivered. Vol. 3.

19 Sept Kingston — **227.** Charles Whitworth to his mother. Personal. Holograph. Postscript. Vol. 3.

27 Sept New York — **228.** [Copy of] letter from Nathaniel Whitworth to Thomas Millidge, reporting his efforts on Millidge's behalf in Halifax. If Millidge wishes to deposit anything on his note, Whitworth has given his power of attorney to his friend John Miller at Port Roseway. [Enclosed in Millidge to Whitworth, 4 *Sept.* 1784, *below.*] Vol. 3.

1783
13 Oct Jamaica — **229.** Capt. Colin McDonald to Gideon White, on military and personal matters. Holograph. Vol. 3.

14 Oct Jamaica — **230.** D. Watson to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. Military and personal matters. Holograph. Vol. 3.

21 Oct Jamaica — **231.** Paper making Gideon White attorney for Dr. G. Ferguson. Signed and witnessed. Vol. 3.

27 Oct Jamaica — **232.** Letter from Major Wm. Splain to Capt. White, giving him leave to draw on anyone in Kingston at twenty-one days' sight for the amount of Splain's debt. Holograph. Vol. 3.

30 Oct Jamaica — **233.** Letter giving Gideon White power of attorney for Lt. Patrick Kane. Signed and witnessed. Vol. 3.

1 Nov New York — **234.** Nathaniel Whitworth to his brother Charles, reporting that he has returned from Boston, where he "was confind, tried and acquitted of all charges exhibited against" him, "and admitted as a Citizen without taking any Oath . ." He expects to arrive in Jamaica by the end of the month. Holograph. Vol. 3.

4 Nov Shelburne — **235.** Return of the different regiments of discharged men employed in cutting the streets where they are to draw their lots. [Paper torn]. Signed. Vol. 3.

4 Nov Jamaica — **236.** Letter making Gideon White Robert Palmer's attorney for the purpose of taking up his land in Nova Scotia. Signed. Vol. 3.

4 Nov Jamaica — **237.** Letter making Gideon White attorney for taking up John O'Donnell's land in Nova Scotia. Signed etc. Vol. 3.

5 Nov New York — **238.** Nathaniel Whitworth to his brother-in-law, Mr. Foxcroft. Family business. Holograph. Vol. 3.

6 Nov Jamaica — **239.** H. Paget to Gideon White. Military business. Holograph. Vol 3.

16 Nov Jamaica — **240.** [Copy of] letter giving Gideon White power of attorney to take over 3000 acres of land in Nova Scotia, promised to Capt. Andrew Cunningham for his services. Vol. 3.

22 Nov Jamaica — **241.** [Copy of] address to General Archibald Campbell from the captains and adjutants of the battalion.
*Overleaf*: copy of his reply. Vol. 3.

24 Nov Jamaica — **242.** Letter giving Gideon White power of attorney to take up 1500 acres of land to which John Cameron is entitled in Nova Scotia. Signed etc. Vol. 3.

25 Nov Jamaica — **243.** Letter giving Gideon White power of attorney to take up 1500 acres of land to which Lt. James Gordon is entitled. Signed etc. Vol. 3.

25 Nov Jamaica — **244.** Letter making Gideon White attorney for Ensign John Lindsay to take up 1000 acres in Nova Scotia. Signed etc. Vol. 3.

Nov Jamaica — **245.** Letter giving Gideon White power of attorney to take up 1500 acres of land in Nova Scotia for Lt. James Griffin. Signed etc. Vol. 3.

11 Dec Jamaica — **246.** Letter giving Gideon White power of attorney to take up 3000 acres of land in Nova Scotia for Capt. John Christopherz. Signed etc. Vol. 3.

12 Dec London — **247.** Catherine Hewens to her husband. Personal. Holograph. Vol. 3.

[1783 Shelburne] — **248.** Part of return of disbanded men, women and children of the Duke of Cumberland's regiment. Vol. 3.

[1783 Jamaica?] — **249.** Opinion of 14 officers of the Duke of Cumberland's regiment that they should appoint an agent according to the Governor's rather than Lord Charles Montague's recommendation. Signed.
*Overleaf*: Memorandum of different articles wanted. Unsigned. Vol. 3.

1783 [1783 Jamaica?] **250.** Memorandum of money due to Gideon White from officers etc. Vol. 3.

[1783 ?] **251.** Wm. Mathews to Gideon White, asking him to send a quantity of cloth etc. Signed. Vol 3.

1784 22 Jan Ireland **252.** [Copy of] letter from Philip Sergeant to Paul Maylor, enclosed in *Maylor to White*, 5 *March*, which see.
[*Overleaf in Maylor to White*, 25 *Mar.*] Vol. 3.

7 Feb London **253.** [Copy of] Paul Maylor's letter to Philip Sargeant, in reply to his, relative to his debt to Gideon White. The consequences of protesting payment of his bill on White will be unpleasant.
[Enclosed in Maylor's letter to White, 25 March.] Vol. 3.

20 Feb Halifax **254.** [Copy of] receipt of John Miller for $150 deposited by Major Thomas Millidge for Nathaniel Whitworth.
[Enclosed in *Millidge to Whitworth*, 4 *Sept* 1784, *below*.] Vol. 3.

24 Feb Jamaica **255.** J. Macdonald to Gideon White. Personal. Holograph. Vol. 3.

26 Feb Jamaica **256.** Letter making Charles Whitworth attorney for Nathaniel Whitworth, to receive sums and demands from John Miller of Shelburne. Signed etc. Vol. 3.

28 Feb Jamaica **257.** Promise to pay by Colin McDonald to Gideon White. Signed and witnessed. Vol. 3.

29 Feb Jamaica **258.** Jas. Cary to Gideon White. Encloses something he wants published in the Nova Scotia Gazette. Sends greetings to Lt.-Gov. Fanning and Col. Isaac Allen, and says "tell Col. Allen if you Please that Governor Campbell has set our Negroes free in such a Manner that he has great Part of them to himself. I have a Record of his setting one of mine at liberty." Holograph. Vol. 3.

1 March Jamaica **259.** Gen'l Archibald Campbell to Lord Charles Montague, on military and personal business. Congratulates him on arriving safely in Nova Scotia. Holograph. Vol. 3.

5 Mar London **260.** 1. Paul Maylor to Gideon White, relative to military and business matters. "...'twas but two days Past that Governor Campbell made a regular return of the officers in the first & second Battallion of the Duke of Cumberland's Regiment to our Treasury & the Cursed Disputes between our Present, & Late Ministry, now Prevents Same being laid before the house of Comons [sic], in order to ye officers being put upon the half Pay List you will Please to Send me Regularly the Proper Vouchers to Produce at the War Office..." Holograph.
2. *Overleaf*: Copy of letter of Phillip Sergeant to Paul Maylor, announcing that he has appointed him his agent, and directing him to protest Gideon White's bill for £40. [Also overleaf in *Maylor to White*, *25 Mar.*] Vol. 3.

13 Mar Jamaica **261.** Letter making Gideon White attorney for Philip Anglin to take up 1000 acres of land in Nova Scotia. Signed etc. Vol. 3.

13 March Jamaica **262.** Letter making Gideon White attorney for Henry Paget to take up 1000 acres of land in Nova Scotia. Signed etc. Vol. 3.

15 March Jamaica **263.** Letter making Gideon White attorney for Simon Phillips to take up 500 acres of land in Nova Scotia. Signed etc. Vol. 3.

15 March Jamaica **264.** Nathaniel Whitworth to his brother Charles, on Charles' embarking on business in Nova Scotia. "Finding you dispos'd to settle in business in the Province of Nova Scotia, I would from what little knowledge I have of that Country recommend Port Rosway alias Shelburne as your place of residence, where you will establish a House under the firm of Messrs. Charles & Nathl. Whitworth, to commence the business thereof I have advanc'd two thousand Pounds

1784 Sterling, with the addition of two thousand Pounds more upon Credit from the House of our correspondence Messrs. Champion & Dickson merchants in London, the whole amount of which I have order'd to be Ship'd to your address in Halifax or Port Rosway if a conveyance offers, as early as possible after receiving my Orders;

Your own knowledge and experience in the business we are entering into, renders it totally unnecessary for me to give any directions respecting any one branch thereof; the principal obstacle that at present occurs is that of accomodating yourself a store, but I would feign hope should you be at a loss, that my very particular friend John Miller Esq. Depty. Collr. at Shelburne will have it in his power to furnish you with a place suitable, but should you have no other alternative I am convinc'd our mutual friend Capt. Gideon White will with pleasure oblige you in any requisition on that head.

The next thing that I have to recommend to your most particular attention is that of being punctual in your correspondence & regular in your remittances...I shall inform you on my Arrival in England of the usual Credit given to Merchants in America, which will be a guide to you in your remittances; but at any time, should you have a quantity of Specie by you, by all means procure Bills (which you will always do at a discount) and forward them p. first conveyance, and not wait the expiration of the time we are credited; I would always avoid if possible in our importations exceeding the amount of the Credit we have ask'd for, should we be fortunate, I would rather lessen than increase it, and by degrees hope we shall be establish'd entirely on our own Bottoms; never fail writing our friends for Insurance whenever you send for Goods;

As all transactions whatever in the line of business are on our Joint concern, you'll please give me Credit for one half the sum advanc'd viz. two thousand Pounds and of all other Monies you may collect on my Account."

"I would not recommend you to be too hasty in entering into the fishery, rather wait the result of other People which will enable you to determine wether it will be an Object; should you have any concerns in that line before my Arrival, I think the American Market will be the most eligible as you may Judge from the fluctuating Prices here, and at the Windward Islands.

In point of building I think you should not be in two great a hurry, unless Miller has made a purchase of a Water Lot, in that case, I think you had better immediately set about it, but you will be better able to Judge when you arrive on the Spot, I think its more than probable youll be able to purchase a Store already compleated, as many people have reduc'd themselves to the last shilling in building, and have not at present wherewithal to support themselves." Encloses invoice of rum he has sent; he is to remit to Messrs. Lane, Son and Fraser in London. G. Brinley, G. Townsend and T. A. Coffin are in Halifax and will be of service. If he cannot collect any cash from debts owing he may call on Dr. Prince or either of the Debloises. Postscripts. Holograph. Vol. 3.

16 Mar Jamaica **265.** Letter giving Gideon White power of attorney to take up 500 acres of land for John Myrie in Nova Scotia. Signed etc. Vol. 3.

25 Mar London **266.** Duplicate of letter from Paul Maylor to Gideon White relative to Sargeant's debt. *Postscript* giving directions with regard to authorizing him to draw half pay, and asking White to assist Maylor's agent in disposing of Lord Charles Montague's effects.

1784

*Overleaf*:
1. Copy of Sargeant's letter to Maylor, 22 *Jan.*, *above*.
2. Copy of Maylor's letter to Sergeant, 7 *Feb*, *above*. Vol. 3.

30 March Montego Bay — **267.** Henry Paget to Gideon White. General news and messages to friends in Nova Scotia. Holograph. Vol. 3.

5 Apr Jamaica — **268.** Ensign John Lindsay to Gideon White, asking him whether his Nova Scotia land may be secured without his coming to the province, etc. Holograph. Vol. 3.

5 Apr Montego Bay — **269.** Henry Paget to Gideon White. Personal. Holograph. Vol. 3.

6 Apr Montego Bay — **270.** Robert Dowse to Gideon White. Personal. Holograph. Vol. 3.

28 Apr London — **271.** Invoice of goods shipped with Capt. Ker. Unsigned. Vol. 3.

3 May Halifax — **272.** [Copy of] receipt given by Gideon White for articles issued from the military stores for the 2nd battalion of the Duke of Cumberland's regiment. Vol. 3.

3 May Halifax — **273.** Note from Commissioner Duncan relative to the sailing of the "Content", which is in the General's hands. Vol. 3.

16 May Chedabucto — **274.** John McPherson to Gideon White, reporting their arrival and difficulties. "We arrived here in a passage of 3 days & were much pleased with our views of settling but find ourselves much disappointed by the conduct of the Surveyor that came along with us I can in the first place prove that he is incapable of the business he has undertaken, & secondly he intends to push in as many people as he thinks proper to draw lots with us, such as the Captn. & Mate of the Transport &c. he talks of giving them water lots & will give us none, he has made the most confused tedious piece of business in laying out the Town I ever saw, his conduct is insufferable, if it had not been for the assistance of a Gentleman here that understands surveying & my own help he could have done nothing hitherto, he says his instructions from Government leavs him at liberty to act as he pleases & that he will not give us water lotts till he has an order from the Governor or Surveyor General for so doing." Asks White to procure the order. Sends McDonald's compliments. Holograph. Vol. 3.

19 May Shelburne — **275.** John Miller to Gideon White at Halifax. He has received and paid freight for the goods White expected; the vessel from Kingston not yet arrived. He wishes to buy a frame of White's and asks for a reply by the first opportunity. Messages from himself and Tom Miller to their friends in Halifax. Will White ask Col. Ned Winslow whether Miller is likely to receive the bat and forage money he petitioned Gen'l Campbell for? Holograph. Vol. 3.

24 May London — **276.** Nathaniel Whitworth to Gideon White, reporting his lack of success in collecting White's bills, etc. "Col. Powell was the first I waited on, and who to my very great surprize inform'd me, that upon the evacuation of Charlestown, he with the other field Officers of the Militia conceiv'd you to have been with the Americans, and of course excluded in the Return made here for pay, as it included only those that actually were at the evacuation, and had no prospects of returning to their former places of abode, but how was he surprizd on my mentioning the period of your leaving Charlestown, your sufferings at the commencement of the War and having a Company in the Duke of Cumberlands Regiment." Advises him to apply through Balfour for his pay. Holograph. Vol. 3.

24 May Halifax — **277.** Part of letter to Nathaniel Whitworth apparently from his brother Charles. He has been detained in Halifax by illness and the slow sale of rum, but will sail for Shelburne at the first opportunity,

1784

since he has word of the arrival of his goods there. "I have sold only five Puncheons at 3/6 the Purchaser Payg. the Duty; I have exposed it to Public Sale several times, but nobody inclin'd to Purchase, and as my Business at Shelburne is of so much greater Consequence, shall leave the Rum with Mr. G. Debloise with instructions to sell it, if Possible, and Proceed with all Posible Dispatch there, and as I am told the Duty on Rum is not Pay'd at Shelburne and will be taken of[f] here upon reshiping, if on my Arrival there find it will answer shall send for it." Capt. Cocken will look after goods until his return; Cocken has a store which Charles may rent.

"With respect to your outstanding Debts in this Province I'm sorry to say cannot give any flattering Accounts of, I have only seen Miller & Hart the former I am told has mortgaged his house and everything he has, a very fine five Hundred Acre Lott excepted, which lies near Shelburne, and which I am advis'd and mean to Lay hold of upon my Arrival, the latter in great Distress the Day I was in Shelburn he declair'd he had not a Shilling to Purchase a loaf of Bread. he has got a Grant of a very fine lott upon the left hand side going up the Harbour of Shelburne, where by the Assistance of some of His Friends (he being originally a Rope Maker) is building a Walk for Carrying on that Business...Our friend Capt. Gid White is here he intends going to Shelburne with me but I believe will not Settle there, as the Lands for both Battallions of the D of Cumberlands Regiment is taken up at a Place call'd Chedabucto about thirty Leagues to the Eastward of this, which Place I believe he intends to make his residence." Incomplete. Holograph. Vol. 3.

May Ireland

**278.** [Copy of] letter from Capt. Phillip Sergeant to Paul Maylor, relative to the bill which Gideon White has directed Maylor to collect from him.

[*Overleaf* in *Maylor to White*, 3 *June*, *below.*] Vol. 3.

2 June London

**279.** George Parker to Charles Whitworth, consigning the ship *Nancy* to him. "I have furnished you with an Invoice of the Cargo, and Inclos'd you a Bill of Lading, the Amount with Freight, Insurance &c. at the exact first Cost £3444.16.6 Stg." Has chartered the ship for the W. Indies and wishes to have her sent from Shelburne with all possible dispatch; "but as She hath bulky Articles on board, and Warehouse Room with you may be much wanted, it will certainly be most adviseable to sell all the large Articles if possible on saving or on gaining terms and deliver them from the Ship, which I hope will be effected in from 10 to 15 Days after her Arrival as the Ship will lay at £3 Sterling p. Day expence besides the disadvantage arising from protraction of the Voyage, which I desire you will consider in every point of View and act accordingly. It is my present wish to send you Ships frequently Consigned with Salt and other bulky Goods that will pay a freight to the Ship if their Cargoes can be readily sold and Remitted for, That I would greatly prefer to a lingering Sale on any Terms." Expects to send a large ship from Portugal inside of two months. This ship is to take lumber to the W. Indies, and cured fish, if it is not too early in the season. Parker's son is to stay with Whitworth until the business has been finished. Signed. Vol. 3.

3 June London

**280.** Paul Maylor to Gideon White, enclosing and commenting on Philip Sergeant's letter. Directions for White to follow on receiving his half-pay. Holograph.

*Below*: Form to be filled on receiving his half-pay.

*Overleaf*: Copy of *Sergeant to Maylor*, *May*, *above.* Vol. 3.

1784
3 June London — **281.** George Parker, shipowner, to Messrs. Whitworth, Parker and Thompson, consignees, instructing them to discharge the master, mate and any or all of the sailors of the *Nancy*, in the event of disobedience to the shipowner's orders, death or accident making such action necessary. Holograph. Vol. 3.

7 June Halifax — **282.** Incomplete letter to Messrs. G. & G. Debloise from Charles Whitworth, appointing them to receive money due from Thos. & Alex. Copeland and keep it until further orders. Unsigned. Vol. 3.

8 June Lymington, England — **283.** Wm. Parker to Charles Whitworth. Has met his brother Nathaniel, who is enjoying "the pleasures of Old-England...'Twas from him I learned of your laying the foundations of a New Empire I suppose you will make it at Port-Roseway a *place chosen by the Lords elect.* I thot you had made sufficient to be satisfied & to have retired from the folly & bustle of the World—but no! must still drive on the Career of fortune...This will be delivered you by the eldest Son of my Brother who resides in London & who has become known to you by means of Messrs. Lane who do our Business there." Recommends him to White's particular care. Personal messages. Holograph. Vol. 3.

8 June Chedabucto — **284.** R. F. Brownrigg to Gideon White, relative to the progress of the settlement. "First, I found a misunderstanding between the Surveyor, and Messrs. McDonald & McPherson—before I saw the Surveyor—they told me he knew nothing of Surveying; and many other illiberal sentiments they expressed; at the tail of which they recommended a Mr. Chapman to me—I thought partiality depicted there; so determined to judge for myself—I found, the first comers had occupied the best of the town lots—the provisions, and chief of the stores, proportioned out to the Men, and was told, that some of them, had, not only, sold their Rations, but also, their tools, to the inhabitants—no store house built, but very great improvements /for the time/ made; some building block houses, and others planting potatoes upon their lots—I found Mr. McPherson, a very great Man, having married two couple /which by the bye, I believe he ought not, without a licence from the Governor; and I think you ought to apply to him on the subject/ he stiles himself our Surgeon; refuses to act under the last Commission for the Peace; says, he will be Chairman, as senior Justice /I blush while I write such ridiculous stuff, however, it will better give You an idea of the *Man*/ says, if the Governor supersedes him as a Justice, he will give up the Commission, and not act at all—which makes me wish the Governor to strike his Name out, by way of punishment for his haughtiness." Further account of McPherson and his endeavour to name the town. "When I arrived Mr. Nutting was up the River, laying out our Country Grants—on Sunday, he, and I had some discourse, from which I found that our Gentlemen had, in an arbitrary /not to say worse/ manner, begun to draw for their town lots in Mr. Nutting's absence—I have reason to think likewise that they have obstructed, rather than facilitated his movements from the experience I have had of the backwardness there is in giving me the informations I require. I have found Mr. Nutting so far as we have gone, very intelligent, and ingenuous..." Personal messages from Cunningham and himself. Holograph. Vol. 3.

11 June London — **285.** Paul Maylor to Gideon White. Thanks him on behalf of the Duke of Manchester and himself for his of the 11th past. Bad conduct of Capt. Ralph Cunningham relative to Maylor's and Lord Charles Montague's effects. The Duke of Manchester has written

1784

to Gov. Parr "not to spare Mr. Cunningham, but to bring him to do the Just Part". Repeats directions relative to his half-pay. Holograph. Vol. 3.

18 June Halifax — **286.** Messrs. Alexr. & Thos. Copeland to Charles Whitworth. They transmit exchange for £40. currency to be held to their credit. Enclose account current with McKie and Kerlie who have dissolved partnership, and ask Whitworth to settle it. [Very bad spelling.] Signed. Vol. 3.

19 June Halifax — **287.** John Prince to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. He relates his dealings with Stanhope over some horses and thanks White and his other friends for their aid. Holograph. Vol. 3.

20 June Chedabucto — **288.** 1. Return of the disbanded officers and privates, with their wives, children and servants, of the Duke of Cumberland's regiment settled at Chedabucto, with the number of acres of land allotted each. Signed.

2. List of loyal refugees on board the *Argo*, going from East Florida to Chedabucto. Copy. Vol. 3.

21 June Maugerville New Brunswick — **289.** John Cunningham to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. Reports on various friends who are settled in Cunningham's neighbourhood. Holograph. Vol. 3.

24 June Lymington England — **290.** James Ballmer to Gideon White. He will sail for Nova Scotia as soon as the vote for half pay shall be settled. He sends this by a ship sent by Mr. Whitworth to load salt. "..if the Lands should be divided before I come pray do the needfull for me.." Holograph. Vol. 3.

1 July Liverpool — **291.** Joseph Tinkham to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. The frame landed at Shelburne was satisfactory. "I got (soon after Mr. Miller arrived at Shelburne) a Minuit [sic] from the Clerk of the Court of the bills of Cost which had been paid in the different Suits which had been commenced in this Court on your Acct. and transmitted the same to Mr. Miller to enable him to Settle with any of those persons.." Recommends Elkanah Freeman, who goes to Shelburne to collect some money. Personal messages. Holograph. Vol. 3.

9 July Halifax — **292.** James Gautier to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. Various details of White's business, which Gautier is conducting. Personal news and messages. Holograph. Vol. 3.

11 July Halifax — **293.** Capt. Brownrigg to Gideon White, on arrival from Chedabucto. The trouble he has had with McPherson and MacDonald(?) was partly responsible for driving him out. His and White's presence together at Chedabucto essential. Personal messages. Holograph. Vol. 3.

13 July Liverpool — **294.** Joseph Tinkham to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. Business and personal. "McClearn left this place soon after you, & went in the Country back of Halifax & have not heard from him since.." Holograph. Vol. 3.

26 July R. St. John — **295.** Monson Hayt to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. Reports on persons whom White considers debtors, but who deny that they owe him. Will be glad to help him recover any debts in the neighbourhood. Holograph. Vol. 3.

27 July Halifax — **296.** Wm. Abbott to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. He promises to take care of any letters or goods which may arrive for White or Mr. Kingsley. Signed. Vol. 3.

29 July London — **297.** Nathaniel Whitworth to his sister, in anticipation of sailing for the United States. Holograph. Vol. 3.

1784
30 July Shelburne — **298.** Chas. Whitworth to Messrs. Champion & Dickason, announcing the arrival of the vessel "Eagle" with goods to the amount of £3580.11.3. The Bohea tea is overcharged, since "it is selling in this Place this Day by single Pound Cheaper than I am Charged in London by Chest." Recommends to their notice Mr. Jarvis and Mr. Thayer who go to purchase goods for Shelburne. Holograph. Vol. 3.

2 Aug Carleton — **299.** Eleazer Done to Gideon White, promising to pay his account late in September. Holograph. Vol. 3.

3 Aug Shelburne — **300.** Draft of letter from Gideon White to Thos. Melish, Jamaica. Directions with regard to his business on the island. He is to send rum, sugar and coffee owed by Maj. McDonald on to Nova Scotia; his agents are: John Prince in Halifax, Chas. Whitworth in Shelburne and Robt. or Wm. Pagan in St. John. "You I suppose are Anxious to here what kind of Situation we are in—in this Quarter—be assured it is dam'd hard 'tho in the Course of a few years it will be a very Eligible Situation. I am here securing my little Land &c—but shall not build 'till matters are better Regulated—We have about 15,000 Inhabitants here and but very little Justice, Owing to the misconduct or folly of those in power—In this Town are 2700 Houses—Above 2000 are framed—And business will soon be sprightly. the Whale and Cod fishys. are now attended too—One Whaleman has Arrived with 500 Barrells—nex Year I expect to see great exertions—but at present every Man seems intent on a House, Wharfe, Stores &c." Chedabucto is one of the best situations. He has tried to have lands for Melish and several other officers in his regiment secured, but the Governor has decreed that no person can have land who is not on the spot. News of various friends. Vol. 3.

9 Aug Liverpool — **301.** Joseph Tinkham to Gideon White. Details of his business with Robt. Fox which he wants White to settle. Other business. Asks White to send his newspapers on. Personal messages. Holograph. Vol. 3.

10 Aug Halifax — **302.** Jas. Gautier to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. He is sending the 40 caps White requested and thinks he is "very provident in fullfilling the Scripture—a remnant shall be saved, for by all Accounts of the many Heads that deserve hanging few deserve saving. I hug myself not a little in having left such a Banditti you & a few more Excepted." Other business. Personal messages. Holograph. Vol. 3.

10 Aug Shelburne — **303.** Muster roll of disbanded commission officers and privates of the Duke of Cumberland's Regiment of Foot at Shelburne, with lots of land assigned to each. Declaration by Gideon White, Captain, that they have not received "the Donations Allowd. them by His Majesty". Vol. 3.

12 Aug Shelburne — **304.** Charles Whitworth to his sister, Mrs. Foxcroft. He will not be seeing her since his business fixes him in Shelburne, unless she should come to N. S. "You will have a fine opportunity of comeing with Capt. Gideon White my particular friend and acquaintance, who is comeing up with one of the Vessels belonging to the whale fishing Company..." Personal and family matters. Holograph. Vol. 3.

20 Aug London — **305.** Account of Maj. John Morrison with Nathaniel Whitworth, 15 May - 24 Dec. 1783. Initialled. Vol. 3.

24 Aug Liverpool — **306.** Joseph Tinkham to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. He has directed Fox to render his accounts to White. Directions as to other business. Holograph. Vol. 3.

1784
24 Aug
Halifax

**307.** Lt. B. Meighen to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. He arrived from Manchester recently and reports on conditions there. "I am sorry to acquaint you that we had a great many Disputes amongst our Gentry, Brownrigg & Cunningham against McDonald & ye Doctr. but, they are now on very good terms; the Men are making some noise about the Bricks; they will be satisfied if they go as part of the Forge; ...His Excellency the Govr. has now given us £140 to purchase 40 M feet of Boards." He had better settle the matter of the passage he referred to with the governor, who is now at Shelburne. Personal messages. Holograph. Vol. 3.

28 Aug
Shelburne

**308.** "Preliminary Steps to be taken in order to quiet the minds and apprehensions of the settlers in the town and district of Shelburne." Set of 19 provisions for the settling of disputes over allocation of lands and distribution of provisions etc. Two supplemental strictures regarding 50 acre lots and town and water lots. Vol. 3.

3 Sept
St. John R.

**309.** Zeph. Kingsley to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. He wishes the three packages of goods sent by Maltby & Sons of London sent on to Parrtown. If there should be no direct opportunity he is to send them to Annapolis Royal and thence by the packet or Capt. Dansell's sloop or schooner. *Postscript* enclosing bill of lading and announcing his intention of having Wm. Abbott negotiate his affairs in Halifax. Holograph. Vol. 3.

4 Sept
Digby

**310.** Thos. Millidge to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. Friendly messages. "Will you be so good as to inform me by the first opportunity what kind of a place Shelburne is as to future prospects I am told most Horrid accounts of the place that many people have ruined themselves by building large & spacious Houses that the Land is most Intolerably bad and Totaly unfit for Cultivation at these Accounts I am Exceedingly distressed for many of the porr Suffering Loyalists who have Emigrated thither if this is True must be ruined why was not the place Sufficiently Explored before the people went this Surely was bad management Indeed if what I hear is true." " Holograph. Vol. 3.

4 Sept
Digby

**311.** Thomas Millidge to Chas. Whitworth, enclosing copy of letter from Nathaniel Whitworth and receipt for sum paid on Millidge's account. Details as to the rest of his debt. "...the great Expence of my family and having a house to build for a covering for them has drained me Intirely of Cash at this time I hope that I shall have it in my power in two months to Draw a bill on Halifax for the amount of one hundred Dollars which I shall Emediately send you Shoud. that fail as soon as the half pay becomes due in December next I shall Draw a bill for the whole amount of what I owe your brother on David Thomas Esq. who is my agent in London. Your Handbills are set up in divers places here and shall have them also set up in Annapolis. I wish you woud. write me what prospects you have at Shelburne and what kind of a Country it is as I hear the most dismal accounts of the place am told the land is most Intolerable bad and Scarcely fit for Cultivation if this is true I am afraid it will prove of the most pernicious Consequences to many of the poor Loyalists who have Settled there." Holograph.

*Copied on same sheet*: Letter from Whitworth, 27 Sept. 1783, and receipt of John Miller, 20 Feb. 1784, *above*. Vol. 3.

6 Sept
Canso Gut

**312.** R. F. Brownrigg to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. He has expected White to join him. "...as I thought we should first build near the fishery: for which purpose, I purchased a Seine, and Canoe. As to the pretty folks, they are entirely out of the question

1784 for the people, since my being in Halifax, appointed Doctor McPherson their Agent . . . I intend to have as *few* disagreeables as possible, and as I find that a *quiet* Mind suits me best, to preserve *that* have shifted the scene."

"I had not an opportunity of personating Captain White and kissing the Halifax Ladies, not geting Your orders in time." Detailed information about Thomas Deialton, formerly a lieutenant in the regiment. "The Gents. at Chedabucto had given you a back lott, but I altered it, and You stand at present as I do. You must expect in return for Your good intentions and real services ingratitude. be assured it is the only payment You will receive." Recounts his activities as magistrate, officiating at marriages, funerals etc. Holograph. Vol. 3.

7 Sept Limerick **313.** Capt. J. O'Donnell to Gideon White, on hearing of the latter's arriving in England. ". . as you have lately returned from Nova Scotia I must beg your advice and opinion of that place, as I purpose taking a Voyage that way next Spring, in case the Land wou'd be anything more than adequate to the expence attending the voyage . . ." Messages to friends. Postscript. Holograph. Vol. 3.

9 Sept Shelburne **314.** Charles Whitworth to George Parker. The ship "Nancy", which he consigned to Whitworth, has arrived and is now unloading. Beef, pork, butter, flour, coarse cloth, brick, lime, and wrought iron articles have come to a good market; salt is the best article for this market. He will see that the ship is unloaded as quickly as possible. Holograph. Vol. 3.

23 Sept London **315.** Paul Maylor to Gideon White, in receipt of letters. He encloses copy of letter from Sargent and recommends accepting his proposal *re* paying his debt to White. Other business.

*Overleaf*: 10 *Aug.* Copy of letter from Capt. Phillip Sargeant (Sargent) to Paul Maylor relative to his debt to Gideon White, which he wishes to have paid out of his half-pay in two instalments. Vol. 3.

23 Sept London **316.** Paul Maylor to Gideon White. Duplicate of above.

*Overleaf*: 1. Another copy of letter of 10 *Aug.* [see above]

2. 19 Sept. [Copy of] letter from Capt. Sargent to Paul Maylor, notifying him that his services as agent will not be required any longer. Vol. 3.

(26 Sept) Lymington, England **317.** Duplicate of letter of 2 August from James Ballmer to Gideon White. Details *re* Lord Charles Montague's effects and accounts, which Ballmer has in charge. "The half pay is not finally settled for both Battalions I happen'd to be here in good time & put the Batts. together which had the proper effect, but I have had as much attendance after it on Ld. Sydney as if it had been the greatest favour & for some time the 2nd. Battn. was very doubtful. The Bat & Forage money I applied for to Gen. Campbell, before I came from Jamiaca . . . but I see very little hopes of it I observe the Lands are not to be granted without the Officers or Men are on the Spot . . ." Asks to have his proportion of lands made out since he expects to arrive soon. "I am trying to indent some Carpenters &c. but Government will not give passage to them as yet, I have also applied for some Women & I believe a few will come." Intends to carry on fishery and wants lot in Manchester.

*Postscript*, 26 *Sept.*, re halfpay. [Both in Ballmer's writing.] Vol. 3.

1 Oct London **318.** James Ballmer to Gideon White. He asks that White apply for his land with the regiment, for he intends "to push the fishing

1784 business...I think by one partner being at home and the other on the spot a good & profitable business might be established." Further business matters. Holograph. Vol. 3.

4 Oct Parrtown **319.** Zeph. Kingsley to Gideon White, in receipt of letters. Asks him to inquire of every vessel from England for his goods and to send them by Capt. Dalzell. Encloses copy of what he wrote to Col. Powell about White. Holograph.

*Overleaf:* extract of Kingsley's letter to Col. Powell, relating White's services as a loyalist from 1774 to the end of the war, and stating the writer's conviction that White should have half-pay and that he is "truly worthy" of Powell's "care and friendship". Vol. 3.

6 Oct London **320.** Paul Maylor to Gideon White, relative to Sargent's and White's affairs. Holograph. Vol. 3.

7 Oct London **321.** [Copy of] letter from Paul Maylor to Wm. Abbott, relative to Abbott's business with Ralph Cunningham. Vol. 3.

10 Oct London **322.** Henry Paget to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. He has just arrived from Jamaica. "Our half pay was only settled about two months ago & I am inform'd we are indebted to the good offices of Lord Sidney for it with respect to the sending out of ship carpenters coopers Blacksmiths &c. you have not been explicit enough on that Subject you do not mention what we can afford to give them p. annum, or on what terms to engage them, indeed in one part you desire me to buy a Carpenter or two with Nineteen pounds Jamaica Cury. from this I can only think...that you have been led away by the public prints respecting thoose poor deluded wreches who immigrated from Ireland to the Amerrican States & where there sold as slaves, it is not so with this country I imagine tradesmen of the description you mention could not be procured under forty fifty & sixty pounds p. annum their Passage & meat drink & lodging found them. "He is going to Shropshire where they build vessels and could engage some there if he knew the terms which White wants. Wants description of Chedabucto. Holograph. Vol. 3.

11 Oct Jamaica **323.** George Hough to Gideon White. He congratulates White on the regiment's being fixed on the British establishment. Personal messages. Holograph. Vol. 3.

14 Oct Shelburne **324.** Copy of certificate of Patrick Wall that he could not receive amount of O'Halloran's order.

[Filed 4 *Apr.* 1783, with order] Vol. 3.

17 Oct Halifax **325.** Thos. Millidge to Chas. Whitworth. He has left orders for Mr. George Bell to pay him $100, and hopes to pay the remainder from his half pay in December. Holograph. Vol. 3.

21 Oct Shelburne **326.** Chas. Whitworth to Messrs. Geo. & Geo. Debloise, notifying them that George Tompson may draw on them for not more than £300. He has gone to Penobscot to load with lumber for the West Indies. Holograph. Vol. 3.

24 Oct London **327.** B. Jarvis to [Gideon White], announcing his arrival in England. Encloses newspapers, and reports on various acquaintances. Holograph. Vol. 3.

26 Oct Halifax **328.** Geo. Deblois Sr. & Jr. to Chas. Whitworth, in receipt of letter, and stating that they will honour Thompson's draft. Holograph. Vol. 3.

5 Nov London **329.** Thos. Dickason Jr. to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. Has no hope that his application to Col. Powell respecting White's pay while he was captain in the militia will succeed. Personal messages. Holograph. Vol. 3.

1784
8 Nov Parrtown — **330.** Jno. Coffin to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. He assures White of his willingness to serve him. Personal messages. Holograph. Vol. 3.

[pre-16 Nov] Shelburne — **331.** Charles Whitworth to Nathan Jones. He sends this letter by Mr. Furlong, who goes to find out whether he can obtain a cargo of lumber from Jones for a ship which George Parker consigned to Whitworth. If Jones has the lumber the ship will carry some of its English cargo, by way of payment, to Frenchman's Bay; he sends an inventory so that Jones may choose, also a few of his handbills in case they may contain some things Jones wants. Holograph. Vol. 3.

16 Nov Frenchman's Bay — **332.** Nathan Jones to Charles Whitworth. Being away from home he missed loading the *Nancy* on her arrival from Shelburne. "If you Shou'd have any Ships that wants Cargoes of Boards, Masts, Squair Timber, or Sparrs, I wou'd be glad to supply them, & on as Reasonable Terms as any body, but wou'd Wish to have Thirty or Forty Days Notice so that there may not be any Detention. For payment I woud take Goods, as I am in want of Five or Six Hundred Pounds worth at this time if I cou'd come at them in my way, and I shou'd be glad to hear from you at every Oportunity that we may Renew our former Acquaintance." Holograph. Vol. 3.

29 Nov Charlottetown — **333.** Peter McMahon to Charles Bready, Shelburne. "I live with Mr. Healy & is very happy in his servis I am to get three hundred acres of land two years Provisions and tools Necessary for a husbandman Besides carpenters tools—in case you do not Like the place you are in You can have the same Quantity of Each by comeing hear Next spring Numbers of people came from that sitty here this Fawl —and likes the place very well . . ." Enquiries about several friends. Holograph. Vol. 3.

(2 Dec) London — **334.** 1. 16 *Nov*: Paul Maylor to Gideon White, asking whether Capt. Carden can dispose of his land and what it might bring him. Holograph.

2. 2 *Dec*: Paul Maylor to same. Relative to his business with Capt. Philip Sargent, etc. Holograph. Vol. 3.

13 Dec Boston — **335.** Nathaniel Whitworth to his brother Charles, on arriving from England. Encloses letter from England *re* business and directions. ". . pray be cautious in your remittance, indeed at present I see no mode except Cash, and even in that I'm fearful you will be a loser except in Guineas, and you must be particularly attentive, that they weigh five pennyweight, eight Grains, or of course they must be sold as Bullion, nothing but Guineas (in Gold) will answer, Our friends in their favor of 27th Oct. say "Oil keeps up we mean White Sperm. Cali. Potash droops on account of the late imports being vended by Public Sale, fine Pearl ash is in demand; so that God knows my dear Charles how you will be able to satisfy the Cries of your Creditors, it must be by Cash and Bills only, & that permit me to recommend as speedy as possible, as your Credit is now expired & Interest commenc'd . ." Has decided not to join V. Nutter in buying Millin House. Personal messages. Holograph. Vol. 3.

Shelburne — **336.** Indenture between Daniel Wright and Thos. Houston selling a water lot in the town for five shillings cash and one peppercorn, if it be demanded at the end of the first year of possession. Signed and witnessed. Vol. 3.

[1784?] Shelburne — **337.** Plan of water lots in Shelburne. Vol. 3.

[1784?] Shelburne — **338.** List of articles issued by the Governor for the use of officers and servants of Duke of Cumberland's regiment at Chedabucto. Signed by Gideon White. Vol. 3.

1784
[Shelburne] **339.** Form to be filled in for making Archibald Campbell attorney for Gideon White in receiving half pay. Vol. 3.

Shelburne **340.** List of loyalists, in their companies, mustered at Shelburne. Typed. Signed "W. O. Raymond. St. John, N. B. Oct. 12, 1899." Vol. 3.

1785
3 Jan
Shelburne **341.** Charles Whitworth to Messrs. Champion & Dickason, in receipt of letters and goods. Directions *re* goods. He has ordered £300 to be remitted to them in cash, since it is impossible to secure bills of exchange in Halifax. "The Gunpowder shipt to me is horrid Bad it will scarcely take fire, everybody that has had of it complains very much, there was likewise fifty doz. of wood Knives shipt for Clasp Knives I have offerd them as Presents to the I[n]deans and they have absolutely Laught at them, in short they are not deserving the Name of a Knife." Encloses memorandum of goods. Holograph. Vol. 4.

3 Jan
Boston **342.** Thomas Sheaffe to Chas. Whitworth, relative to business which he thinks may be of mutual benefit. Sheaffe and partner are now in the shipchandlery line but mean to leave it and go into the W. India and Commission line. Annexes list of articles from which Whitworth may wish to choose to have them send him a package. Holograph. Vol. 4.

3 Jan
Shelburne **343.** Chas. Whitworth to George Parker. The cargo of the *Nancy* has not found the ready sale he anticipated. Butter has done very well at from 9d. to 1/ per pound, brick very well, hardware and dry goods very slow because of the large quantities on sale. Due to the dryness of the season there was no water for the lumber mills and the *Nancy* has been detained at Penobscot waiting for her load of lumber. Bad conduct of Mr. Jones of Frenchman's Bay re lumber. Holograph. Vol. 4.

4 Jan
London **344.** Paul Maylor to Gideon White, relative to his half pay, and enclosing copy of letter of 2 Dec. 1784. Holograph.
*Overleaf*: copy of letter of 2 Dec. Vol. 4.

24 Jan
Halifax **345.** Capt. Brownrigg to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. Social news of Halifax. "I have not begun to balloon his Excy yet, waiting for the Grant, which expect in a day or two." He will pay the shoemaker for White's boots. Holograph. Vol. 4.

28 Jan
London **346.** Account of Patrick McDonnough with Robt. Rashleigh & Co. between 6 Sept. 1782 and 28 Jan. 1785. Signed. Vol. 4.

4 Feb
London **347.** Paul Maylor to Gideon White, in receipt of letters. The termination of White's business with Sargent and other matters. In duplicate. Holograph.
*Overleaf*: Account of White with Maylor to 2 Feb. Vol. 4.

10 Feb
London **348.** Col. Powell to Gideon White, in receipt of letter relative to the subsistence allowance White thought was due to him. Powell explains his own position in the matter and promises to do his best to further White's claims. Dupl. Holograph.
*Overleaf*: pencilled note by Gideon White, dated 8 *Feb.* 1827, relative to his services. Vol. 4.

15 Feb
Boston **349.** Nathaniel Whitworth to his brother Charles. Family matters. "I heard a few days since from your friend Messr. Debloiss, giving me account of the Arrival of your Beaver Traps, which I hope ere this are at hand with you; was I must confess not a little alarmd at finding they had not remitted the money in their hand for God's sake my dear Charles order it immediately consider the Amount of

1785 your Invoice has now been on Interest since Dec. with them you are receiving none; these circumstances I am sure will induce you to lose no time." Holograph. Vol. 4.

16 Feb London **350.** Robt. Rashleigh & Co. to Patrick Macdonough, relative to his business. Signed. Vol. 4.

Feb Jamaica **351.** Lt. Phillips to Gideon White. Friendly and personal letter, in answer to one from White. "I am concerned to find by your Letter that the settlement of your knew country is so disagreeable, if it is so to one of your publick & enterprising spirit, what must it be to others? I am however pleased with the accot. you give me of your particular situation & your prospect of success in the Fishery-way, & hope you will experience no disappointment in your expectations this insuing season." Messages to friends. Holograph. Vol. 4.

6 Mar Digby **352.** John Hill to Gideon White, recommending that he and Maj. Timpany refrain from going to law and leave the matter in dispute to two brothers of their lodge, in Halifax. "We have a good Lodge here, Called Digby Lodge No. 6". Holograph. Vol. 4.

6 Mar Digby **353.** Thos. Millidge to Chas. Whitworth. *Re* payment of debt he owes Nathaniel Whitworth. Long message to Gideon White relative to Maj. Timpany, whom White is suing. Holograph. Vol. 4.

10 Mar Kingston **354.** G. Tompson to Charles Whitworth, reporting on the arrival of the ship *Nancy* at Jamaica from Penobscot. Her detention there was not so serious as it appeared, for the price of lumber advanced enormously during those two months. Personal messages. Holograph. Vol. 4.

14 Mar Halifax **355.** Capt. Brownrigg to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. News of their friends in Halifax. "The Governor and I have had two Tangles since I Last saw You, at the last I took my leave of him. I have got the Grant but You and I are entirely thrown off the river, and if You are not at Manchester early in the Spring, we shall be cyphers there—In short your staying so much at Shelburne has irretrievably ruined Us." He hopes "all party matters may subside." "We regulated the Assize of Bread today, 2 lb. 5 oz for 6d. And ordered all Meat to be sold in the market House at Market Hours." Hopes W. will be going to Manchester soon. Holograph. Vol. 4.

15 Mar London **356.** Champion & Dickason to Charles Whitworth, in receipt of letters. Explanations as to goods of which Whitworth complained. The great demand for gunpowder, which resulted in some of poor quality having been sent, has now subsided. Holograph. Vol. 4.

24 Mar Chedabucto **357.** Provision return for men, women and children belonging to Capt. White's company of the late Duke of Cumberland's Regiment, from 25 Nov. 1784 to 24 March 1785. Copy. Vol. 4.

(24 Mar) Baltimore **358.** 1. Duplicate of letter of 12 *Feb* from Buchanan & Robb to Chas. Whitworth. Impost laws of Maryland have been changed, but they do not know how it will affect their business.

2. Letter from Buchanan & Robb to Chas. Whitworth, giving list of current prices and duties. There is little demand for fish. Dated 24 *March.* Signed. Vol. 4.

30 Mar New York **359.** Michl. Roberts to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. He is sending the seeds White ordered, and is very happy to discharge some part of the obligation he is under. "I rejoice exceedingly to find by several letters from my friends in your quarter that your prospects are so pleasing, we have many erroneous reports respecting your settlements...permit me to assure you that our present situation here is very unpleasant & our future prospects exceeding gloomy—

1785 what with the Imposts, Rents, enormous Taxes &c. we *poor Tories* have got to pay—" Messages to various friends. Holograph. Vol. 4.

31 Mar London **360.** 1. [Copy of] letter of introduction from Champion & Dickason to Chas. Whitworth on behalf of Capt. Meader.

2. Champion & Dickason to same, explaining that they have no connection with Capt. Meader and no knowledge of the business in hand. Signed. Vol. 4.

31 Mar London **361.** Letter of introduction from Champion & Dickason to Chas. Whitworth, on behalf of Capt. Meader. Signed. Vol. 4.

9 Apr Shelburne **362.** Indenture transferring ownership of a tract of land from Wm. Johnson to Alexander Leckie, for value received. Signed by Johnson, witnessed, and receipted. Registered 15 *June*, 1785. [Back of document and signatures defaced by scribbling.] Vol. 4.

17 Apr Liverpool **363.** Joseph Tinkham to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. Matters relating to suit that may be commenced against Fox. He wants copies of the proceedings in Shelburne in the case of Wilson vs. Freeman so that he may obtain a writ of error. "Sundry matters is wanting here in the Fishing way but Cash is very scarse, cou'd you Supply with Lines Hooks Cordage Sailcloth....Twine &c and take Fish in the Fall you might Dispose of Considerable, I most Wonder you have not been Down here before this, shou'd you come down this way soon think you might find it worth your coming....Salt is very Scarce here, cou'd you engage a quantity to be paid for in Fish?" Personal messages. Holograph. Vol. 4.

29 Apr Shelburne **364.** Chas. Whitworth to Messrs. Debloise, enclosing order from London drawn by Mrs. Egan on Thos. Jones which Debloises are to collect for Whitworth, and remit to Messrs. Champion & Dickason. He has drawn on them in favour of Capt. White, and, if good bills can be drawn at par, he wishes all his money in their hands to be remitted to that House. Holograph. Vol. 4.

Apr Shelburne **365.** Printed advertisement of articles for sale in Charles Whitworth's store. Vol. 4.

9 May Cambridge **366.** Nathaniel Whitworth to his brother-in-law Foxcroft, giving directions with regard to their business concerns. Holograph. Vol. 4.

25 May Halifax **367.** Wm. Sutherland to Gideon White. He asks White to obtain certain letters of credit. Postscript asking White to send a little cash, as Sutherland is "Very Poor at Present" and has "Sued Mr. Meighan & McDonald to the next Coart." Holograph. Vol. 4.

17 June Shelburne **368.** Licence of occupation granted to Timothy Spillard for 3 acres of land on the common. Signed for board of agents by Benjamin Davis.

*Overleaf*: receipts for sale of rights in land, 22 Apr. 1789, *below*. Vol. 4.

27 June Shelburne **369.** Licence of occupation of 3 acres of land on the Shelburne Common, issued by the board of agents to Wm. Rankin. Signed.

*Overleaf*: deed of sale of rights in land, 17 April, 1787, *below*. Vol. 4.

30 June Shelburne **370.** Chas. Whitworth to George Parker, in receipt of letter. Parker's son will sail by the next opportunity; he cannot leave now because he is still selling the goods he brought. Good reports of his ship from the W. Indies. Holograph. Vol. 4.

30 June Shelburne **371.** Chas. Whitworth to Champion & Dickason, in receipt of letters, accounts etc. Capt. Meader arrived, but by his "very illiberal speeches of individuals...insulting the whole Settlement of

1785 Shelburne" he precluded Whitworth's giving him the attention he intended. Encloses first of five sets of exchange. Other business. Holograph. Vol. 4.

30 June London **372.** Paul Maylor to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. Business relative to Sargent. Major Ballmer expects to sail for Halifax within two weeks. Holograph. Vol. 4.

1 July Shelburne **373.** Chas. Whitworth to Messrs. Debloise, notifying them that he has drawn on them for £242.5. sterling in favour of McLean & Bogle of Shelburne. He was forced to do it in order to secure bills of exchange on London at par, and hopes it will not inconvenience them. Holograph. Vol. 4.

2 July Boston **374.** Nathaniel Whitworth to his brother Charles, in receipt of letter. Conduct of Champion & Dickason with regard to their bills is unforgivable; Charles is to address his bills etc. henceforth to Lane, Son & Fraser instead of to them. Further business. Holograph. Vol. 4.

2 July Ireland **375.** John ODonnell to Gideon White, asking for information about Nova Scotia and conditions as to settling there. He thinks of coming to N. S. if White thinks it worth while. Holograph. Vol. 4.

9 July Shelburne **376.** Chas. Whitworth to Messrs. Debloise introducing Robt. Hellman, master of a whaling vessel, who goes to Halifax to obtain a Mediterranean Pass. Holograph. Vol. 4.

12 July London **377.** Archibald Campbell to Gideon White, notifying him that he has been appointed secretary to General Campbell whom he will accompany to Madras, and recommending that White appoint Mr. Andrew Lawrie to receive his half-pay in place of the writer. Holograph. Vol. 4.

14 July Halifax **378.** S. S. Blowers to Gideon White on Admiralty Court business. "It is impossible for me to give you such general advice respecting your duty as Deputy Registrar of the Court of Admiralty, as will serve you in all cases which may happen—I shall be at all times ready to aid you on any occasion, in which you may want it, but can now only say in general that your duty at large is to take such Examinations as you may have orders to take from the Court here—I think further that you should always take any preparatory Examinations which the Collector particularly or any Seizing Officer at your port may require you take, for which they should pay you at the time, or give you assurances of payment. Those taken by order of Court will if proper application is made be always taxed in the Costs and allowed by the Judge." Personal messages. Holograph. Vol. 4.

28 July St. John **379.** Cornelius Van Horne to Chas. Whitworth, stating that if he hasn't a ready sale for household furniture in Shelburne he would likely find a market for it in St. John. Personal messages. Holograph. Vol. 4.

11 Aug Halifax **380.** Copy of decree of Richard Bulkeley, Registrar of the Vice-Admiralty Court, delivering up the schooner *Harmony* to the claimant and master, Samuel Osborne Doane. Vol. 4.

16 Aug Plymouth **381.** Thos. and Wm. Davis to Gideon White, asking his advice and assistance for Samuel O. Deane, whose fishing vessel has been seized at Shelburne. Signed. Vol. 4.

18 Aug London **382.** Paul Maylor to Gideon White, relative to their accounts. "you will oblige several of your Brother officers in furnishing the information they wish Relative to their Land with you when Convenient." Holograph.

*Overleaf*: Account current. Vol. 4.

1785
23 Aug Halifax — **383.** Messrs. Deblois to Chas. Whitworth, offering some "Exceeding Good Stone Lime", with which the market is glutted in Halifax. They wish to sell him 20 hogsheads at 35/ per, but might accept a lower price. Signed. Vol. 4.

24 Aug Shelburne — **384.** Licence of occupation for lot no. 5, granted to James Torrane, to be forfeited and withdrawn unless improvements be made. Signed by board of agents.
*Overleaf*: bill of sale for land, 23 Mar. 1786, *below*. Vol. 4.

28 Aug Sissiboo — **385.** Stephen Jones to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. He is glad to hear that White has "a very Pleasant prospect". "God knows I am (from habit) as little acquainted with settling New Countries as any Loyalist now in Nova Scotia, nevertheless I have not been the most negligent. I drew my Land with the Regiment, one Hundred miles up St. Johns River, where I built a House 30 by 20, and put a family in it, and fifteen months ago I came to this place, since which have cut down and cut up twenty odd Acres, half of which is fit for immediate Improvement; I raised this Summer two Acres of Wheat and as much of Oats & Potatoes and in a few days shall put into the Ground four Acres of Wheat and Rye." Messages to friends. Holograph. Vol. 4.

2 Sept Shelburne — **386.** Receipt of Levin Turner for £35 in payment for a small house, formerly the property of James Duke. Signed. Vol. 4.

12 Sept Shelburne — **387.** Chas. Whitworth to [Messrs. Deblois], acknowledging letter and receipt of 20 hogsheads of lime. The average sale price of the lime has been about 37/6 per hhd. Encloses account from Stephen Deblois for lime shipped from St. John to Shelburne, and a draft on John Newton for £60 for a boat Whitworth sold his son. Holograph. Vol. 4.

15 Sept Halifax — **388.** Table of fees established by the Council to be taken by the Naval Officer. Signed by the Sec'y. Vol. 4.

27 Sept Halifax — **389.** Messrs. Deblois to Chas. Whitworth, enclosing Capt. Wier's receipt for 10 hogsheads St. John lime. Signed. Vol. 4.

28 Sept Shelburne — **390.** Chas. Whitworth to Messrs. Deblois, in receipt of letter. He feels that John Newton and son have not been fair with him relative to the boat young Newton bought; encloses letter and power of attorney to be used to force Newton to pay. Sale of lime is completed. Large cargo has just arrived from St. John which sells at 25/ per hhd. Holograph. Vol. 4.

29 Sept Shelburne — **391.** Decision of arbitration board relative to matter of dispute between Henry Guest and Gideon White, in favour of White. Four signatures. Vol. 4.

6 Oct Liverpool — **392.** Jos. Tinkham to Gideon White. Wishes him to send some good butter by the bearer, Mr. Allen. Also some shot.
"I have this Evening been to hear Mr. Black Preach hope he made some of you Shelburnites better by his Preaching there. Understand him & you had some tart Words together, Occasion'd through a Mistake on his part." Holograph. Vol. 4.

11 Oct Shelburne — **393.** Power of attorney by Lemuel Goddard Jr. in favour of his father. Signed etc.
*Overleaf*: 4 *Feb* 1788, power to Gideon White, *below*. Vol. 4.

22 Oct Digby — **394.** Nathaniel Whitworth's order on Maj. Thomas Millidge to pay £43.14 to Chas. Coulbourn. Holograph. Vol. 4.

2 Nov London — **395.** Thos. Dickason Jr. to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. Various business matters. Holograph. Vol. 4.

19 Dec St. John — **396.** Certificate of Jonathan Sewell that a certain dated indenture was signed, sealed and delivered by Chas. Loosley as his free act and

1785 deed. Taken by Ward Chipman J. P. [For later copy of indenture see *below*.]

Vol. 4.

29 Nov St. John **397.** [Copy of] indenture conveying deed of property from Charles Loosley to Nathaniel Whitworth for £222.4. Dated 29 *Nov.*

*Overleaf*:

Certificate of witness before J. P. Dated 19 *Dec. above.*

Entry in book of deeds by deputy registrar. Dated 19 *Dec.* Vol. 4.

22 Dec Cambridge **398.** Nathaniel Whitworth to his brother Charles, on arriving from St. John. Champion & Dickason's agent is here with receipts for his late remittance and hints that more is due, "which I hope my dear Charles will stimulate you to make the payment with all possible dispatch and prevent the remainder of my Bills falling a sacrifice." Expects to go to England in the Spring to settle their business etc. Holograph. Vol. 4.

1786

26 Jan Halifax **399.** Order of the Judge of Vice-Admiralty to his deputy marshall in Shelburne to attach the schooner *Last Shift*, for the owner's debt to Tench, Taylor, Bruce & Co., and deliver it to the sheriff of Shelburne County. Signed by White, Registrar. Vol. 4.

3 Feb Halifax **400.** Jas. Clarke to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. He thinks that in time White will be appointed to succed McEwen. "The Election Business I believe has made me many Enemies. However I have this Consolation that I have acted like an honest Man and that Shelburne is represented by a Gentleman of Integrity and Abilities an Ornament to his Country and an Honour to those who elected him—Mr. Ross by his Conduct has astonished even his best Friends here, and I am sure those in Shelburne must feel not a little disgusted in knowing that he positively refused to sign the Requisition for a Scrutiny lest it should involve him in an Expense...Colo. Tongue connected himself with McNeill & Leckie, who availed themselves of that Connexion to serve Largin." Holograph. Vol. 4.

9 Feb Liverpool **401.** John Thomas to Gideon White. He is about to lay his claim for tea destroyed in Plymouth in September 1784, and asks White for an affidavit; also asks him to obtain one from Richard Hall, who was also in Plymouth at the time, and send them both to him at Halifax. Holograph. Vol. 4.

13 Feb Halifax **402.** J. Aplin to Gideon White, in receipt of letters. "I think I shall prevent any Escheat of the Barrington Lands; consequently you will not be able to get any Part of the Farm alluded to in your first Letter.—But should (contrary to my Expectation, or your own Wish) a Forfeiture of that Farm take Place, you may safely rely upon my Friendship in your Behalf." He will be writing Col. Tongue and will use all his influence with him to "secure to you what you wish to be put into Possession of." Holograph. Vol. 4.

3 Mar St. John **403.** Michl. Ambrose to Gideon White, thanking him for his services and asking him whether he has any further word regarding his business. Holograph. Vol. 4.

9 Mar Halifax **404.** Jas. Clarke to Gideon White, in receipt of letters. Veiled references to an election case. "Blowers deserves every Attention and Mark of Respect from the real Loyalist and whatever you do be cool, sensible and deliberate that we may preserve a consistent Character for decency firmness & respect for Government.—Had the Address to Uniacke made its appearance a little sooner McEwen would have been attended to for his *Patriotism* and *Thirst* for *universal Liberty*—Their addressing for themselves and the other Freeholders is *Monstrously Modest*—Ross I leave—I am glad his Conduct is con-

1786 sidered it is (sic) true Light—Towards me he has behaved unhandsomely—I pity and forgive him." "The Group you mention have always been mad—If they don't bite, and thereby diffuse their malignant Poison, let them rage and rave until their Strength is exhausted, when perhaps *bleeding* or and epispastic may relieve them...For political Reasons, if you take any Notice of the Address, do not be pointed towards Uniacke nor discover any Thing that has the Appearance of Faction or the warmth of Party—Consult Wilkins in every Thing for be assured he ought to be looked up to as the Pole-Star of the Loyalists." Holograph. Vol. 4.

9 Mar Halifax **405.** J. Aplin to Gideon White, relative to the position of deputy Naval Officer. "I have lately seen young Mr. Tongue, who was fresh from his Father, and who tells me that Mr. Largin cannot be, without committing a great Indecency, displaced unless some Flaw can be found in his Conduct as an Officer under him. He exceedingly regrets his not knowing your Inclination of being Appointed to the Place, till after Largin was actually put in Possession of it. If anything can be truly alledged against him, I beg you to write me as soon as possible, for I am disposed to serve you, my dear Friend, beyond most people I know." Holograph. Vol. 4.

18 Mar Digby **406.** Stephen Millidge to Gideon White. Reminiscences. "The various Vicissitudes with which I have been distressed and flattered since I had the pleasure of seeing you in New York have contributed very little to my amendment in a *general point of View*....Nat. Whitworth has purchased a Tract of land, with very handsome Improvements in the Vicinity of St. John, and when I last saw him which was in Febr. he assured me his Intention was to return with his Sister to this Country & to settle in the Province of New Brunswick on the purchase he had then made." Holograph. Vol. 4.

23 Mar Shelburne **408.** Deed of sale of rights held by James Torrane in a lot of land, transferred to Benjamin Davis Jr. for 15 shillings. Signed and witnessed.

[Filed with licence of occupation, 24 *Aug.* 1785, *above*] Vol. 4.

8 Apr Jamaica **409.** Thos. Middleton to Gideon White, reporting as White's Agent on the various debts he is to collect, which are not very promising. Holograph. Vol. 4.

18 April Nassau **410.** John Morris to Gideon White on business. "This place has put on a new face entirely since the evacuation of East Florida—, which is much for the better & beyond our expectations—only a little assistance from our fellow sufferers at Shelburne in the Lumber way would be pleasant enough at this period—it is scarce & selling from 4 dollars to one Guinea P 100 feet." Holograph. Vol. 4.

4 May Boston **411.** Thos. Ramsden to Gideon White, asking him to reserve judgment on his conduct until he has an opportunity to explain it. Holograph. Vol. 4.

19 May Shelburne **412.** Receipt for money received from Chas. Whitworth for part of a blacksmith's shop. Illegible signature. Witnessed by E. Brinley and E. Parker. Vol. 4.

20 May [Boston?] **413.** [Copy of] deed making over Nathaniel Whitworth's share of his father's property to Deborah Whitworth. Vol. 4.

23 May New York **414.** W. Cock to Gideon White, relative to his business with David Campbell, who has just been sentenced to six months in prison. Holograph. Vol. 4.

30 May Nassau **415.** Robert Spence to Gideon White, reporting on his business, especially debts due etc. Holograph. Vol. 4.

1786
8 June New York — **416.** N. Ford to Gideon White, on arrival. He is about to embark on the settling of his affairs in the United States, which he fears will take a long time and may not be possible to complete. Holograph. Vol. 4.

14 June Shelburne — **417.** Combauld to Gideon White, asking his attendance as a magistrate, and explaining the circumstances at length. Holograph. Vol. 4.

20 June Halifax — **418.** John Wm. Schwartz to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. Due to infrequency of communication between Halifax and Canada, he may not be able to obtain the flour White has asked for; if he cannot get it from Quebec, he will order some from Philadelphia. Friendly messages. Holograph. Vol. 4.

2 July Shelburne — **419.** Chas. Whitworth to John Foxcroft at Cambridge. Greetings to his wife and sisters from himself and wife. Introducing Capt. Gideon White, the bearer, who goes by a fishing vessel. It is difficult to find an opportunity to send letters "which is in a great measure Owing to the restriction of Trade between Our two Ports..." Personal. Holograph. Vol. 4.

3 July Charleston — **420.** Power of attorney enabling Gideon White to act for Thos. Foster in collecting debts for White and Foster, New York merchants, etc. Signed and witnessed. Vol. 4.

13 July Charleston — **421.** Thos. Foster to Gideon White, in receipt of letters. Since receiving his power of attorney Foster has tried to collect the debts due White, but without any success. He relates his efforts in detail. News of many of White's friends in Charleston. Holograph. Vol. 4.

26 July Nassau — **422.** Archibald Campbell to Gideon White, reporting on the debts due to White from persons in New Providence. Copy.
*Overleaf*: White's account with John O'Halloran. Vol. 4.

29 July Shelburne — **423.** Thos. Ramsden to Gideon White, appealing for protection and justice. He recounts an attack which was made on his vessel by Charles Whitworth, Mr. MacDonogh and others, encloses his power of attorney, and asks for advice and support. Autograph. Vol. 4.

29 July Shelburne — **424.** Power of attorney enabling Gideon White to act for Levi Thayer in all his affairs in Nova Scotia. Signed and witnessed. Vol. 4.

31 July Shelburne — **425.** Power of attorney enabling Gideon White to act for Thos. Ramsden in all his affairs in Nova Scotia. Signed and witnessed. Vol. 4.

(13 Aug) Nassau — **426.** Archibald Campbell to Gideon White, reporting on the efforts he has made to collect White's debts. Statement of accounts appended.
*Postcript*, 13 *Aug.*, stating he has received account of the death of one of White's debtors. Holograph. Vol. 4.

23 Aug Morristown [Mass.] — **427.** N. Ford to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. "It afords me very singular pleasure to hear of the Commissioners being at Shelburne & also to hear of the very friendly Character in which they Conduct themselves...I am glad to hear Mr. Wilkins has got into his new house, I hope he will now get settled and determine he will remain where he is for Life, he is a good man if ever their was one, and a more amiable family was never Collected under one Ruff—Nothing would give me greater pleasure than to hear of his being Chief Justice of the Province, it would be a means of fixing him a fixd. income annually—And as it is a matter of Consequence to the Inhabitants to have a man capable, and a good man to fill that office, I am well persuaded that office could not be better fill'd...However

1786 I have the satisfaction to think, he has got into an office now, that puts it out of the power of the rabble of Shelburne to remove—An Election must Consequently insue, and my best wishes attend our friend Mr. Davis. . . . It does me good to hear you have rich, reputable familys arriving among you, from England, for the purpose of settling,—this is an acquisition to Shelburne which it will feel sensibly,—it will not only feel it in the mercantile line, but it is expanding that society, which you know has been contracted in a very small circle." Political news of the vicinity. He thinks the United States is becoming disunited. "It is my most sincear prayer Shelburne may continue to flourish and all other of his Majestys Provinces, and dominions everywhere,—And a Speedy end put to, And Total downfall to Satans Kingdom, those United States, which thank God is hastening—" Holograph. Vol. 4.

27 Aug Long I. **428.** Isaac Laurence to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. Personal. Holograph. Vol. 4.

[1786?] 29 Aug Sissiboo **429.** Stephen Jones to Charles Whitworth. He has been so long delving in the ground and hacking down trees that he hardly knows how to do anything else. He hopes he will be able to engage a black man and woman for Jonah Jones, as Gideon White suggested. Holograph. Vol. 4.

4 Sept St. John **430.** Lt. Jas. Place to Gideon White, arranging for payment of his debt to White. Holograph. Vol. 4.

11 Sept Liverpool **431.** Joseph Tinkham to Gideon White, in receipt of letters. Since there have been no herring lately he cannot supply Hargreaves. They sell for 17/6 cash here. Holograph. Vol. 4.

18 Sept London **432.** Nathaniel Whitworth to his brother-in-law Foxcroft, in Cambridge. Family and personal matters. Holograph. Vol. 4.

26 Sept Shelburne **433.** Account of Chas. Whitworth with Samuel Gould for butter, brandy etc. Receipted. Vol. 4.

26 Sept Shelburne **434.** Account of Chas. Whitworth with Samuel Gould. Two copies, one receipted. Vol. 4.

28 Sept Plymouth **435.** Account of Warren Smith with Thos. & Wm. Davis, giving prices of provisions. Signed. Vol. 4.

(29 Sept) London **436.** Paul Maylor to Gideon White, in receipt of letter enclosing papers relative to the whale fishery, in which White has an interest. The whaling vessel is not expected by her owners for about a year. He encloses copy of a letter from A. Campbell relative to John O'Halloran's debt to White. Comments on conduct of O'Halloran, who left for Ireland after one day in London, and asks for directions in this regard. Holograph.

*Overleaf*: 3 *July*. Copy of letter from Archibald Campbell, of Nassau, to Maylor, *re* payment of John O'Halloran's debt to Gideon White. Vol. 4.

(4 Oct) Shelburne **437.** Order to the Marshall of the Vice-Admiralty Court to attach the schooner "Experience" for the debt which the master owes Chas. Whitworth. Dated 3 *Oct.* 1786.

*Overleaf*: 4 *Oct.* Letter making Joseph Tinkham assistant deputy to Alexander Cocken. Signed. Vol. 4.

6 Oct Halifax **438.** Samuel Gould to Chas. Whitworth, reporting that their joint "adventure" had arrived safely at Boston. The goods are one-third damaged. He awaits word from Whitworth as to what they shall do with the cargo. Dated 6 *Oct.* 1786. Holograph.

*Enclosed*: 29 *Sept.* Invoice of goods consigned to Gould at Boston [by Whitworth?] Vol. 4.

1786
7 Oct Shelburne — **439.** Henry Guest to Gideon White, apologizing for not paying the debt he owes White and asking him to wait until after the next court, when he hopes to discharge it. Holograph. Vol. 4.

26 Nov Halifax — **440.** James Gautier to Gideon White, by M. Le Chevalier De Longchamps, whom Gautier recommends to White..."the attention that has been shown him here has been claimed by his Merit &....I hope Shelburne will & may long continue to Encrease & rise in Wealth & Splendour, not doubting with Men of the World, that Conviviality will ever preside at your Board." Holograph. Vol. 4.

4 Dec Boston — **441.** Levi Thayer to Gideon White. Business and personal. Holograph. Vol. 4.

12 Dec Boston — **442.** Samuel Gould to Chas. Whitworth, on arriving in Boston. He has had no answer to the letter he wrote about the last cargo, and does not know what to do with the damaged goods. "Please write me what articles are in demand with you and the price they will bring." Holograph. Vol. 4.

26 Dec London — **443.** Major John Coffin to Gideon White, on his private affairs. He asks White to settle some of his bills. Holograph.

*Enclosed*: Account of Nathaniel Whitworth with Coffin. Vol. 4.

1781-1786 Shelburne — **444.** Twelve papers, chiefly bills and accounts, connected with Charles Whitworth's business, dated between 1781 and 1786, inclusive. Vol. 4.

pre 1787 [Shelburne?] — **445.** Copy of verse by *Portia* on the occasion of Col. John Small's departure from Nova Scotia. Extract from prose poem, possibly by Ossian. Vol. 4.

pre 1787 — **446.** Two papers containing directions for sailing out of Boston Bay and describing Cape Cod lighthouse, one in Gideon White's handwriting. Vol. 4.

1787
1 Jan [Shelburne] — **447.** New Year's Verse of the Printer's Man who carries about the *Nova Scotia Packet*. Loyalist sentiments. Printed. Vol. 5.

4 Jan Shelburne — **448.** Chas. Whitworth to his brother-in-law, John Foxcroft, introducing Mr. Wm. Williams to the attention of the family. He asks his opinion on the subject of his letter to Mrs. Foxcroft [Capt. White's proposal to marry Deborah Whitworth]. Holograph.

Postscript ordering a barrel of kisquatomas. Vol. 5.

4 Jan Shelburne — **449.** Chas. Whitworth to Samuel Gould, in receipt of letter. He is sorry about the cod-lines being damaged, and will send more if there is any market for them. He wants corned beef, butter, lard and eggs sent by Capt. Burton on the schooner that carries this letter. Since the season is late he will postpone shipping the horses. Introduces Wm. Williams. Holograph. Vol. 5.

5 Feb London — **450.** Nathaniel Whitworth to his brother Charles. He urges him to consider seriously before refusing the consignment he ordered through Parker, with whom he has had a disagreement. Asks for the interest on his advance to Charles to be paid in half-yearly instalments. Congratulations to their sister on her escape from death. Holograph. Vol. 5.

2 Mar Green Harbour — **451.** Lieut. D. McConnell to Gideon White, on arrival from the West Indies. "Capt. Jenkins...has shown me a Lott of Land of 300 Acres to be purchaced here which I think would be of Service to me, at least the Purchase Money is so small that I cannot let the Bargain Pass. 25 Gs. is the Sum he thinks I can get it for." He encloses draft for that sum and asks White to undertake the business for him. Holograph.

*Enclosures*: 3 bills of exchange for £26, drawn by McConnel on James Montgomery etc., London in favour of White. Vol. 5.

1787
2 Mar Green Harbour — **452.** Three papers comprising a set of exchange for £26. 5. drawn by D. McConnell on Jas. Montgomery, G. Prescott, Goodmans Fields, London, in favour of Gideon White. Signed.
[Enclosed in *McConnell to White*, above.] Vol. 5.

17 Apr Shelburne — **453.** Deed conveying rights in lot of land and improvements [held by licence of occupation] from Wm. Ranken to Benjamin Davis Jr. Signed, witnessed etc.
[Filed with licence of occupation, 27 *June* 1785, *above*] Vol. 5.

29 May St. John — **454.** Ward Chipman to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. He reports on all the debts owed White by persons in the vicinity of St. John and regrets that he has had so little success in collecting them. Holograph. Vol. 5.

May St. John — **455.** Account of Gideon White with Ward Chipman from May 1786 to May 1787. Signed. Vol. 5.

22 June Portsmouth — **456.** Gideon White to his brother-in-law Charles Whitworth. He describes the voyage from Shelburne, the state of Portsmouth etc. He has sent his winter stock of butter (240 lbs.) and may send some sheep. Messages to friends. Holograph. Vol. 5.

1 July Shelburne — **457.** Capt. Robt. Gray to Gideon White, asking him to buy Barker's land for Col. Fanning. Holograph. Vol. 5.

2 July London — **458.** Paul Maylor to Gideon White, in receipt of letters. Report on business. "There is No Such orders or Regulations from our Governt. to oblige an officer upon halfpay to ask liberty to Travel, but there is an order that all the officers upon halfpay Shall Make their attestation before a Justice of Peace in some Part of his Majestys Dominions in order to recover his halfpay, this was Done to prevent Gentn. that formerly lived in America from returning there to reside & spending that Poor Pittance out of his Majestys Dominions; you may Travel & go where you Please, only attending to the Making your att. as above Mentioned."
*Overleaf*: Account of Gideon White with Paul Maylor, from August 1785 to June 1787. Vol. 5.

26 July Shelburne — **459.** Chas. Whitworth to James Clarke, relative to Benjamin Hart's debt to Nathaniel Mills and himself. He wants Clarke to secure them a clear title to Hart's land. Holograph. Vol. 5.

31 July Broad Stairs Kent — **460.** Nathaniel Whitworth to his brother Charles. Personal news. Holograph. Vol. 5.

10 Aug St. John's I. — **461.** Robt. Gray to Gideon White, repeating his request that White purchase Barker's land, on the island, for Col. Fanning. Holograph. Vol. 5.

15 Aug London — **462.** Lane Son & Fraser to Gideon White, in receipt. State of their business. Holograph. In duplicate. Vol. 5.

7 Sept Boston — **463.** Bill owed by Gideon White to Samuel Phillips Jr., for cattle, sheep, feed etc., showing prices. Dated 28 *July*.
*Below*: bill for similar goods, dated 7 *Sept.* Receipted. Vol. 5.

15 Sept [Shelburne] — **464.** Return of names of persons given in to leave the province, in eight columns showing: year and month, day, names, where going, those who underwrite, what vessel and master, time of granting, and their bondsmen. Beginning 26 June 1786 and ending 15 Sept 1787, with a gap, due to the first sheet having been torn, between 18 July and 27 Oct. 1786. 2 typewritten copies. [The original return is in the possession of Mr. T. H. White]. Vol. 5.

(21 Sept) Jamaica. — **465.** Samuel Gould to his brother, relating the story of his misfortunes in having his vessel wrecked and then seized in Jamaica, and asking him to make explanations to his business friends in Shel-

1787 burne. Although his own prospects are ruined, he hopes to make amends to them. Holograph.

*Enclosed*: 15 *Sept.* Copy (in Gould's writing) of deposition of Samuel Gould as to facts indicated in the letter *re* the seizure of the schooner *Industry* in Jamaica. Vol. 5.

27 Sept Cambridge **466.** Deed giving Gideon White a power of attorney, for John Foxcroft, to recover from Abijah Willard contents of a bond for £900 owing Foxcroft as executor of Dr. Miles Whitworth's estate. Signed, sealed, witnessed. Vol. 5.

29 Oct Shelburne **467.** Indenture by which Robt. Gray transferred for one year his rights in a lot of land to John Morisson for the sum of twopence in hand and a peppercorn at the end of the year. Signed and witnessed. Vol. 5.

29 Oct Shelburne **468.** Indenture transferring property from Robt. Gray and his wife to John Morisson for the sum of three pounds. Signed and sealed. Receipted and witnessed the next day, *Oct.* 30. Vol. 5.

23 Nov Shelburne **469.** Order to Marshall of Vice-Admiralty Court to seize vessel and person of Matthew Cunniam on account of his debt to John Williamson, issued by White as Deputy Registrar of that court. Sealed. Vol. 5.

14 Dec Shelburne **470.** Indenture transferring ownership of lot of land from John Morrisson to Stephen Skinner. Signed, sealed etc.
Receipted, 18 Dec. 1787.
Registered 8 Oct. 1789. Vol. 5.

17 Dec Shelburne **471.** Indenture for transferring ownership of lot of land from John Morrison to Stephen Skinner. Signed etc. Vol. 5.

Shelburne **472.** Fourteen papers, chiefly bills and accounts, connected with Chas. Whitworth's business, variously dated between 9 Feb. and 27 Dec. 1787. Vol. 5.

1788
4 Feb Shelburne **473.** Power making Gideon White attorney for Lemuel Goddard Sr. Signed and witnessed.
[Filed with power of attorney, 11 *Oct.* 1785.] Vol. 5.

20 Feb London **474.** Nathaniel Whitworth to his sister Mrs. Foxcroft. Family matters. Description of the crowds attending the trial of Warren Hastings. Holograph. Vol. 5.

5 Mar London **475.** Nathaniel Whitworth to his brother-in-law Gideon White, in receipt of letters from him and Mrs. White. Family and business matters. Holograph. Vol. 5.

10 Mar Halifax **476.** S. S. Blowers (Attorney-Gen'l) to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. Legal advice relative to Abijah and Levi Willard's bond, White's fees etc. Holograph. Vol. 5.

12 Mar Halifax **477.** Chas. Morris to Gideon White *re* business of the court of Vice-Admiralty. Customs collectors have "the sole Mannagement of the sales & making up the accounts of all Prizes Condemned. But they are first to request of the Court a Warrant appointing proper persons to appraise all Vessels and Cargoes Condemned as forfeited to his Majesty; before any Sale can be made by them." Holograph. Vol. 5.

8 Apr St. John **478.** Ward Chipman to Gideon White, reporting on his various debtors in the vicinity of St. John. Holograph. Vol. 5.

17 Apr Jamaica **479.** Lt. Phillips to Gideon White. Personal. Reminds White of his willingness to dispose of lumber, boards etc. Holograph. Vol. 5.

23 Apr Shelburne **480.** Permit issued by John Miller, deputy secretary, for James Smither to leave the province in the "Lady Dorchester" for Philadelphia. Vol. 5.

1788
8 May London — **481.** Paul Maylor to Gideon White, enclosing his account current, and reporting on business. "...within these few Days Many great houses have failed here to the Amot. of 3 million, which will Create Much Confusion for Some Time to Come in the Trading Line." Holograph.
*Overleaf*: White's account with Maylor. Vol. 5.

21 June Shelburne — **482.** Account of Gideon White with J. Robinson from 16 May to 21 June 1788, for barber's supplies, services etc. Receipted. Vol. 5.

12 July New York — **483.** Wm. Rigby to Thos. Braine, in receipt of letter. Description of cloth, brandy, tea, raisins, and other goods he is sending, with prices. Market prices in N. Y. the same except flour, which is falling, and sugar, which is higher. Personal messages. Holograph.
[Original illegible in spots. Typed copy attached.] Vol. 5.

6 Oct Falmouth England — **484.** Deposition of James Caldwell relating to articles left by him with Henry Guest in New York in 1783, for which no value has been received. Signed, witnessed etc. Vol. 5.

7 Oct Shelburne — **485.** Indenture by which Jas. Dole leased his 100 acre farm with its stock, buildings etc. to John Fanning for three years at a rental of £15 per year. Conditions of lease as to cutting wood etc. Signed, sealed, witnessed. Vol. 5.

18 Oct Shelburne — **486.** Power of attorney enabling Valentine Nutter and Gideon White to act for Jas. Dole. Signed, sealed etc. Vol. 5.

20 Oct Andover Mass. — **487.** Samuel Phillips jun. to Gideon White, reporting on the cattle he is sending, their price, etc. Holograph.
*Enclosure*: Invoice of oxen. Vol. 5.

20 Oct Boston — **488.** Invoice of fourteen oxen shipped on board the sloop *Agnes* for Gideon White. Signed for Samuel Phillips Jr.
[Enclosed in *Phillips to White*, above.] Vol. 5.

24 Nov St. John — **489.** John Prince to Gideon White, with regard to his affairs with Sargent, for which he asks White's assistance. Holograph. Vol. 5.

23 Dec Barrington — **490.** John Sargent to Gideon White, wishing him the compliments of the season, and complaining of the sad state in which White's last letter reached him. Holograph. Vol. 5.

1789
1 Jan Shelburne — **491.** Account of Gideon White with William Burns, surgeon, for medical attention and medicine for the White family. Itemized bill. Receipted. Vol. 5.

22 Jan Shelburne — **492.** Certificate of Alexander Cocken and Robert Sommervill, port wardens of Shelburne, as to the state of certain goods imported from London through Halifax. Signed copy.
*Overleaf*: Repetition of part of above. Vol. 5.

24 Mar London — **493.** Nathaniel Whitworth to Gideon White, relative to his business with his brother Charles (Whitworth). He encloses power of attorney, which is to be used only as a last resource. Holograph.
[No enclosure] Vol. 5.

14 Apr St. John — **494.** John Prince to Gideon White, relative to the cause of John Sargent vs. Woodbury, and the bad conduct of Sargent. Holograph.
*Enclosed*: copy, made and attested 3 *July* 1788, of letter from Prince to Sargent dated 4 *Apr.* 1785 *re* matters throwing light on the cause of Sargent Vs. Woodbury. Vol. 5.

22 Apr. Shelburne — **495.** Receipt for $7. from Benjamin Davis for Timothy Spillard's rights in the land he has occupied since 1785. Signed. 2 copies, one dated 21 Apr.
[Filed with licence of occupation, 17 *June* 1785, *above*] Vol. 5.

1789
8 June Shelburne — **496.** Account of Chas. Whitworth with the directors of the whale-fishing company, showing his share of the loss.
*Overleaf*: General statement of the whale-fishing company's concerns. Vol. 5.

12 June London — **497.** Statement of claims examined and losses paid to loyalists under the commissioners to inquire into losses and services of the American loyalists. Printed. Vol. 5.

17 June Guysborough — **498.** Nathan Hubbill to Gideon White, in receipt of letter respecting his land. He has been granted 800 acres of land in a body lying east of Chedabucto Bay. Although it is not near Lodge's saw-mill, as White expected, the land is good. "Your Town lot is adjoining Capt Cunningham & inclos'd with his & is a very Good one—but You have no Water lot, as You & Capt Brownrigg was not on the spot when they was drawn—those concerned would not allow Your names to be included in the draught which is of very little consequence as they are hardly worth owning—It is not in my power to say what Your Land will sell for at this Place—but this much I can tell You that Purchasers are few, & should You dispose off it now, it must be done to a great disadvantage." Holograph.
(Received 16 August.) Vol. 5.

23 June Jamaica — **499.** John Christopherz to Gideon White, reporting on all White's debtors in Jamaica and the the unlikelihood of their honouring their obligations. Whereabouts of his various friends. Account of the fish he had to dispose of for White. People in the W. Indies prefer New England to Nova Scotia mackerel. Personal messages. Holograph. Vol. 5.

30 June Shelburne — **500.** Agreement between David Black and John Gordon, for the latter to dig a mill-race, for which work Black will pay £25. Specifications are to suit a snuff-mill. Signed, sealed. Vol. 5.

5 July Jamaica — **501.** Philip Jarvis to Gideon White. He is the only one of several persons who left Shelburne to find work in Jamaica who had no letters to people of influence there. He has been unable to find anything to do and asks White to send letters. News of friends. Holograph. Vol. 5.

9 July Shelburne — **502.** Peter Lynch to Gideon White, wishing him joy of his election and asking for the return of the andirons borrowed from Lynch the previous autumn. Holograph. Vol. 5.

25 Aug Jamaica — **503.** Duplicate copy of letter from John Taylor to George Gracie of Shelburne relative to the cargo just received from Gracie. He encloses account current of sales and statement of their accounts to date. Difficulty over the mulatto Sam, whom he finally sold at a low price because he was prone to run away.
*Overleaf*: statement of Taylor's acct. with Gracie.
*Enclosed*: acct. of sales of consignment of goods. Vol. 5.

16 Sept St. John — **504.** Ward Chipman to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. Advice regarding collecting Mr. Willard's debt. Autograph. In duplicate. Vol. 5.

24 Sept St. John — **505.** J. Woodberry to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. Thanks to White and Whitworth for their help in the legal case in which Woodberry is concerned. Holograph. Vol. 5.

28 Sept Andover Mass. — **506.** S. Phillips Jr. to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. He will meet White in Boston and discharge as much as possible of his debt. Holograph. Vol. 5.

3 Oct St. Johns Nfld. — **507.** Nathaniel Phillips to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. He would like to visit the United States, stopping at Shelburne en route, but his business will not be completed in time for him to do it this autumn. Personal messages. Holograph. Vol. 5.

1789
7 Oct London — **508.** 1. 4 *July.* Paul Maylor to Gideon White, in receipt of money due White, the account of which he gives. (Duplicate).
2. 16 *Sept.* Same to same, annexing account and asking for necessary attestations so that he may receive White's half-pay. (Duplicate).
3. 7 *Oct.* Nathaniel Thwaites to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. Holograph.
*Overleaf*: Account of Gideon White with Paul Maylor to 16 Sept. 1789. Vol. 5.

18 Oct New York — **509.** "John and Marry Wilson" to Mrs. Jane Elvin, northwest branch of Shelburne river, nigh Birchtown. They have sent the tombstone in the vessel *Edward* of Shelburne. Rents are very high and work hard to find in New York. Holograph. [Spelling bad.] Vol. 5.

16 Nov Shelburne — **510.** Indenture conveying title to a 50-acre lot of land and the buildings on it from Nathaniel Hannah and wife to Stephen Skinner for £20.8.1. Signed and witnessed.
Registered, 21 *Nov.* 1789.
*Overleaf*: rec't for mortgage, 29 *June* 1795, *below.* Vol. 5.

8 Dec Barrington — **511.** Andrew Collins to Gideon White, expressing deep gratitude and his intention to live up to White's good opinion of him. Holograph.
*Postscript* warning White not to depend on Mr. Gardner's supplying him with hay, since his vessel has been delayed. Vol. 5.

10 Dec Mass. — **512.** Levi Thayer to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. He has given Mr. Sullivan a power of attorney so that he may proceed against the ship *New Hope.* Details of other business. Postscript. Holograph. Vol. 5.

12 Dec Nfld. — **513.** Nathaniel Phillips to Gideon White, expressing his regret at not hearing from White after his return from the United States. He hopes there was no bad news of his family. Holograph. Vol. 5.

1790
1 Jan London — **514.** Nathaniel Whitworth to his brother-in-law Foxcroft. Business and family matters. Holograph. Vol. 6.

19 Jan Shelburne — **515.** Indenture conveying ownership of land from David McKenzie to Stephen Skinner, with a provisional clause allowing McKenzie to recover the land on repaying the purchase money before the forthcoming September. Signed, sealed etc.
*Overleaf*: record of registration of indenture. Vol. 6.

28 Mar Charleston — **516.** D. Hall to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. Entirely personal. Holograph. Vol. 6.

3 Apr St. John — **517.** Ward Chipman to Gideon White, stating in reply to White's letter that he has given in his demand against Willard's estate, but has little hope of any result, since the debt is heavy. Copy. Vol. 6

27 Apr Halifax — **518.** C. K. Allicocke to Gideon White, introducing Capt. John Moor, who is seeking work in Shelburne, and asking White's good offices. Friendly messages. Holograph. Vol. 6.

19 May New York — **519.** Isaac Laurence to Gideon White, asking his advice whether to come to Nova Scotia to prosecute for a debt which Nathaniel Ray Thomas owes, or to authorize someone to prosecute in Laurence's name. Greetings. Holograph. Vol. 6.

14 June Halifax — **520.** Wm. Frost to Gideon White, in receipt of letters. He will be glad to carry on a correspondence, but has been too busy preparing despatches to write. Relative to the legislative session, he writes: "Here you have left us Working for Nothing, no Provision made for the Officers of Government, some of them distress'd for want of their Warrants, and until you meet again, God Knows how they are to make out." Holograph. Vol. 6

1790
2 July Isle Thanet **521.** Nathaniel Whitworth to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. He sends legal instrument which will enable White to settle Whitworth's business with his brother. Holograph. Vol. 6.

20 Sept London **522.** Paul Maylor to Gideon White, enclosing account and giving general news. Holograph.
*Overleaf*: account to date. Vol. 6.

14 Oct London **523.** Paul Maylor to Gideon White, relative to their accounts. Comments on the international situation which he thinks will not lead to war with Spain. Holograph. Vol. 6.

16 Oct Boston **524.** P. Jarvis to Gideon White. Messages from England, in particular from Nathaniel Whitworth. Holograph. Vol. 6.

18 Oct Boston **525.** Thos. Dawes Jr. to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. Personal messages. He sends some cash from Phillips, who promises more. Holograph. Vol. 6.

28 Oct St. Johns **526.** Nathaniel Phillips to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. He regrets that his business will not allow of his leaving Newfoundland to visit New England with White. Personal messages. Vol. 6.

(1790 20 Nov) [Shelburne] **527.** [Copy of] account of debts owed Gideon White by the estate of John Miller on 20 Nov. 1784, 17 June 1785, 8 July 1785, and 20 Nov. 1790. Vol. 6.

29 Nov Shelburne **528.** [Copy of] letter from Gideon White to Charles Whitworth, relative to settling his account with his brother Nathaniel. Vol. 6.

1791
28 Jan Boston **529.** Thos. Dickason to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. Asks his good offices regarding some of Chas. Whitworth's creditors. Holograph. Vol. 6.

13 Mar Isle Thanet **530.** Nathaniel Whitworth to his sister Mrs. Foxcroft, relative to personal and business matters. Holograph. Vol. 6.

23 Mar Shelburne **531.** [Draft of] letter from Gideon White to Paul Maylor, enclosing business orders and accounts. Vol. 6.

26 Mar Shelburne **532.** Deed transferring two town lots of land from Reyer Van Blarcum and his wife to Abraham Jones. Signed, sealed etc. Vol. 6.

30 Mar Shelburne **533.** Gideon White to Ebenezer Parker, sheriff, giving him directions for seizing the property of Charles Whitworth and selling it. Holograph.
*Overleaf*: Same to same, giving special directions as to disposing of the furniture, which Nathaniel Whitworth wishes to leave for his brother's use. Holograph. Vol. 6.

5 Apr New York **534.** Jonathan Pell to Gideon White. In response to his order, Pell is sending peas, onion seed, and other goods. He will sell White's nails, brads and locks and remit flour, corn etc.; he "wanted to Charter Thomson and...had the Flour and Corn already to put on Board but he Refused to take it on account of his Engageing to bring for the Inhabitants of Shelburne as much as he Could Carry.." Holograph. Vol. 6.

8 May Dublin **535.** R. F. Brownrigg to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. Personal. He will try to collect some of White's debts, from persons living in his vicinity, but is doubtful of his success. He is in the commission business. Holograph. Vol. 6.

12 May Halifax **536.** James Clarke to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. He has delivered White's letter to the Governor. "I remarked to the Governor that your Expectations were well founded of which His Excellency appeared sensible but at present has determined nothing —He wishes he had something more suited to your Merits as well as Mr. Ogden's—The Candidates are yourself, Mr. Ogden, Capt. McKinnon, Mr. Brinley & Dr. Burns." Holograph. Vol. 6.

1791
15 June
London

**537.** N. T., [Nathaniel Thwaites] on behalf of Paul Maylor, to Gideon White, relative to their accounts. Two copies.
*Overleaf*: triplicate of letter of 14 *Oct.* 1790 from Maylor to White.
*Enclosure*: form of oath given by halfpay officers, below. Vol. 6.

(1791
15 June
London)

**538.** Form of oath to be completed by Gideon White as a halfpay officer.
[Enclosed in Thwaite's letter of 15 June, *above*.] Vol. 6.

1 Aug
Halifax

**539.** Marriage licence issued by Governor Parr to Edward Green and Janet Findlay. Printed form, names inserted. Signed by Gov. Parr. Vol. 6.

5 Sept
London

**540.** [Copy of] letter from Nathaniel Whitworth to Gideon White. Details of his business with his brother Charles. "What am I to do with the wilderness he has thought proper to assign to me—is it or will it ever be anyway productive—shall leave the management of it entirely to you—either to sell—or rent as you may think proper —only must request that it may not involve me in a farthing expence." He would like to dispose of his property in the vicinity of St. John. Holograph.
[Enclosed in *Whitworth to White*, 4 July 1792, *below*] Vol. 6.

28 Oct
Cambridge
Mass.

**541.** Gideon White to Chas. Whitworth, on arriving in Massachusetts. Entirely personal. Holograph. Vol. 6.

3 Nov
London

**542.** Paul Maylor to Gideon White, relating what has happened to Jeffscott, one of White's debtors. Holograph.
*Overleaf*: copy of letter from N. Thwaites to White, 15 *June*, covering some of the subjects, *re* White's business, discussed in Thwaites' original letter calendared above at that date. Vol. 6.

Sable R.

**543.** Return of inhabitants, stock etc. in the district of Sable River and Port Herbert, giving the names of the inhabitants. Vol. 6.

1792
31 Jan
Isle Thanet

**544.** Nathaniel Whitworth to his sister Mrs. Foxcroft. Personal. "I wrote to my friend Paine a few days back since which inform him his friend Wentworth has succeeded to the Government of Nova Scotia—and Madam had the honor of Kissing our Gracious Sovereign's hand previous to her departure—". Further mention of Mrs. Wentworth's relations with the Duke of Clarence. Holograph. Vol. 6.

1 Feb
New York

**545.** William Shipman to Gideon White, thanking him for his kindness to Mrs. Shipman and family, and Mrs. Whitworth after his departure from Shelburne. Mrs. Shipman and the others arrived in New York after a very bad voyage. He has had no difficulty in finding work. Holograph. Vol. 6.

25 Mar
Shelburne

**546.** Nicholas Ogden to Gideon White, asking him to bring a quantity of clover and other seeds when he comes to Halifax. Holograph. Vol. 6.

(6 Apr)
Cambridge,
Mass.

**547.** Letter from Gideon White to Ward Chipman, asking him to send on the bond which he has against Abijah and Levi Willard, so that he may use it when the estate is being settled. Copy. Dated 10 *Mar.*
*Below*: note dated 6 *April* enclosing bond, signed by Ward Chipman. Copy. Vol. 6.

16 Apr
[Plymouth?]

**548.** J. Dawes Jun. to Gideon White, explaining why he has left books and papers *re* Dr. Whitworth's estate with his wife for White. Holograph. Vol. 6.

1 May
Shelburne

**549.** Indenture leasing lot of land and buildings for a year to Nathan Hannah for £2., Phillip Ackland being the owner of land. Signed, sealed, witnessed. Vol. 6.

6 June
Boston

**550.** Thos. Dickason to Gideon White, acknowledging the arrival of his goods from Shelburne. Holograph. Vol. 6.

1792
22 June
Shelburne

**551.** John Tench to Gideon White at Halifax. He wants him to go aboard Capt. Finley's vessel and mark a berth for his wife and son. "It grieves me to find our friend Hales memorial is thrown under the Table of your Honorable House let your friendship my Dear Friend stimulate You to exert every nerve to recover it above board again, Justice and Gratitude ought to be the leading features of every Country to an Individual who like him has stood forth with their Purse to advance the Public Interest, for malgré whatever may be said to the Contrary I and You must know and maintain that the Light House is of General benefit to the Province and without the Advance made by Our friend the Whole would have gone to Ruin in a few Years,". Holograph.

*Overleaf*: business memoranda in White's writing. Vol. 6.

27 June
Shelburne

**552.** John Tench to Gideon White, reporting on the fire which is ravaging the countryside. "I wrote you a few days since by Mr. McLeod at which time the amazing Fires that surround us had not approached Your Farm, but on the next day it broke out on the Birch Town Road and has continued raging ever since, the whole almost of Yours & Doles Fences are gone, and the Grass on the Hill & behind the Stone Wall burnt the same as if it had been cut and dryed such is the drought, the whole of the Oats is scorched and I am afraid ruined past recovery, as yet it has not touched the Potatoes but without rain I am afraid they will not escape,...the Settlement has received by it a very deadly Wound & numbers totally—ruined; and Forage will not be to be had, You had therefore better buy about Six bushels of Oats and have them sowed where the Others were, they will make good Fodder & I have Grass Seed still remaining to sow with them—with the addition of five or six pounds of *White* Clover & You will want a pound of Turnip Seed..." Holograph. Vol. 6.

3 July
Shelburne

**553.** Typed copy of journal of proceedings of the court of oyer and terminer on the case of Alicia Wiggins, a free labouring negro woman, for theft. Two copies, differing slightly in preface and conclusion. Vol. 6.

4 July
London

**554.** Nathaniel Whitworth to Gideon White. Personal and family matters. Holograph.

*Overleaf*: copy of letter from same to same, 5 *Sept.* 1791, *above*. Vol. 6.

12 July
St. Johns

**555.** Nathaniel Phillips to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. Personal, relative to the White family's trip to visit their relatives in New England. He hopes that White will come to Newfoundland. "Indian Meal will sometimes sell very well here, the kind that is most saleable is the kiln dried rolled Meal..." Signed. Vol. 6.

1787-3 Aug.
1792
Shelburne

**556.** Nine papers, chiefly bills and accounts, connected with Charles Whitworth's business, variously dated between 28 Nov. 1787 and 3 Aug. 1792. Vol. 6.

3 Sept
Boston

**557.** Wm. Walter to Gideon White, in receipt of letters and orders. Corn is more expensive in Boston, being 3/6, 3/10 and 4/ per bu., than it is in Shelburne, where it is 3/3. Inoculation for smallpox has held up the country business around Boston. List of prices for fish. Holograph. Vol. 6.

27 Sept
[Halifax]

**558.** Chas. Morris to Gideon White, enclosing the paper he requested. Holograph.

[No enclosure] Vol. 6.

3 Nov
Halifax

**559.** Chas. Morris Jr. to Gideon White, in receipt of letter, relative to White's fees as deputy register of the Vice-Admiralty Court. He assures White "it has ever been the most foreign from my wishes or

1792 intentions to lessen the consequence or emoluments of the office you have accepted from my Father....on the contrary....I would with my whole Heart and Soul render you and yours every service and act of friendship in my power." Further details of the case in question. He suggests Mr. Campbell for a substitute if White should need one. Friendly messages. Holograph. Vol. 6.

[1792 pre-6 Nov] Shelburne **560.** Draft of letter from Gideon White to Nathaniel Whitworth. He left Boston earlier than he expected, in order to attend the House of Assembly. He had not been there long when word came of a fire in the vicinity of Shelburne, whither he went as soon as possible, to find a dreadful scene of desolation. "The Town is saved—but the Inhabitants being constantly fatigued in fire and smoak for fifteen Days—the Men Women & Children from the Country—with their Cattle—refugees from their destroyed Farms—all dependant on the Hospitality and Charity of the fiew who could assist them, it is impossible for me to give you an adequate Idea of this Truly Tradgigal Scene—When you are informed that fifty Dwelling Houses besides Mills Barns and other Outhouse are destroyed—which belonged to the Loyal Industrious Husbandmen who have for Nine Years been contending with this unfriendly Soil—to gain a subsistance—to have all these Labour and Prospects blasted in One Hour—I say knowing this to be fact—you may form some faint Idea of Shelburne." "such is my situation that it is impossible for me ever to replace my Loss. This last stroke has completely knock'd down this Settlement, the 800 Negros who were carried to Serea Leone was a serious loss but more so to me than any One—I had Eight Negro Families Tenants which had each a quantity of my Land and allowd me rent—each had his House &c. those are all gone & the Houses destroyed—but the most serious matter is my Grist Mill—no Grist—enough of Dissagreeables—I will make the best of it—". Further remarks about Chas. Whitworth. Vol. 6.

6 Nov Shelburne **561.** Gideon White to his brother-in-law, Nathaniel Whitworth, in receipt of letters. Family news, especially of the failure and physical collapse of Charles Whitworth. "Should Charles have a relaps—and attempt to be off I can prevent him by a Law of this Province—by underwriting him in the Secretary's Office—as your atty—in which Case no master of a Vessel dare take him—unless he pays his debts." Ned Brinley lives in the house Charles occupied "without rent—to keep it in repare—I feel my self fortunate in having so good a Tenant—on these terms. Houses in Shelburne are at present poor property indeed." Instructions as to collecting some of his debts in England. Holograph. Vol. 6.

24 Dec St. John's **562.** Nathaniel Phillips to Gideon White. Entirely personal. Holograph. Vol. 6.

1793

8 May Alton, Mass. **563.** Wm. Hale to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. Business and personal matters. Holograph. Vol. 6.

24 May St. Johns **564.** Nathaniel Phillips to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. "The War with France has & will effect the Trade of this Country very Materialy: the high premium paid for Insurance of goods is & will be severely felt by the Fish Catchers: & the Exorbitant premium demanded for Insuring Vessels Fishing on our Banks, and the great difficulty in geting Fishermen in England, has induced many Mechanics & others to decling [decline?] prosecuting the Fishery this season, & they have laid up their Vessels in England. I sincerely wish you

1793 may be appointed to a Command in this place, if not that you may have a pleasing one in Nova Scotia." Will send some red port wine as soon as he can buy any in Newfoundland. Holograph. Vol. 6.

25 May Halifax **565.** James Putnam to Gideon White, in reply to his letter to Lieut.-Governor Wentworth. "The Governor desires me to say that he is much obliged to you for the tender of your services, and that it would have afforded him great pleasure to have had you in his Regiment, but that it is quite out of his power, all the officers having been engaged long before your letter came to hand." Whitworth is not eligible because he is not a halfpay officer. Holograph. Vol. 6.

30 June Halifax **566.** Lt. Earle to Gideon White. He has left certain papers with Mr. Blowers, which are to be opened only if he should be killed in the military campaign on which he is about to embark. Holograph. Vol. 6.

9 July Boston **567.** Wm. Walter to Gideon White, in receipt of letters and packages for his friends. "I should have sent you a Box of Candles as wished for & your milk pans, but Capt. Neguit is unwilling to take anything Contraband, the next opportunity must serve." Holograph. Vol. 6.

23 Aug Halifax **568.** Memorandum showing Gideon White's fees on the militia commissions for Shelburne under his care. Vol. 6.

23 Aug Halifax **569.** Order to James Spry Heaton, Clerk of the Cheque to His Majesty's Ordnance, for certain articles of ordnance and stores to be issued to Capt. Gideon White. List of articles.

Form of receipt to be signed by White.

[Enclosed in *Heaton to White*, 24 Aug., *below*] Vol. 6.

24 Aug Halifax **570.** James Spry Heaton to Gideon White, acknowledging receipt of "the Ordnance and Stores for the defence of the Town & County of Shelburne". Holograph.

*Enclosure*: Order to Heaton, 23 Aug, *above*. Vol. 6.

21 Oct London **571.** [Copy of] last will and testament of Nathaniel Whitworth. In Gideon White's handwriting.

[Filed with *Whitworth to Chandler*, 12 Nov. 1798, *below*] Vol. 6.

6 Nov London **572.** Favell & Bousfield to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. They have received his halfpay and will do their best to obtain a settlement from Paul Maylor, but he is nowhere to be found. Signed. Vol. 6.

1794

12 Mar Halifax **573.** Freke Bulkeley to Colin Campbell, in receipt of letter. He encloses a deputation making Campbell Secretary for the County of Shelburne. "Colonel Skinner has I suppose received some marriage licences and bonds, which were transmitted to him in January last, and which he will now put into your possession. You will please to send me a return of what business has been transacted since Mr. Combauld's departure, and in future transmit one quarterly with an account of half-fees." Holograph. Vol. 6.

10 May New York **574.** Jas. Dole to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. He is sorry to learn of the bad state of Shelburne. "—you never wrote me a word abote Geting a Grant for my Lots which Joins you—now the Enemy of Shelburne is moved, to his grave and its frind at the Helm, I would hope that there be but little difficulty in obtaining a Grant for my two lots at the Falls, the Embargo has prevented my being with you this Season. I greatly wonder that the four Cows & fine places in such Order would not rent for something handsome seeing it was in the care of so able a man as yourself but I expect it must be oweing to the decrease of its Inhabitants. Corn is very scarce & hard to be got price 4/6 p. Bushel, the Peopple aboute Albany

1794 seldom have any corn to dispose of, but if it was ever so Cheape & plenty the Embargo prevents its being shipt." Friendly messages. [Bad Spelling.] Holograph. Vol. 6.

20 Oct St. John's **575.** Nathaniel Phillips to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. Entirely personal. Holograph. Vol. 6.

5 Nov Halifax **576.** W. Cottnam Tonge to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. "Before I had received your Letter of the 17th October, which only came to Hand last Evening having heard of the Illness of my Deputy Mr. Hutchins I had determined on applying to you either to accept my Deputation or recommend a proper Person to fill the office I have therefore only to say that it gives me pleasure to find that it will suit your Conveniency to take Charge. In case of Mr. Hutchins' demise you will please to give me notice of the Event when I will forward you a proper Deputation Instructions &c. in the mean time this will be a sufficient Warrant to you to undertake the Business until they arrive." Holograph. Vol. 6.

1795

19 Mar Shelburne **577.** Statement of Gideon White concerning a quarrell between Henry Negus and William Robertson. In White's handwriting and signed by Negus and Robertson. Vol. 6.

16 Apr Halifax **578.** W. Cottnam Tonge, Naval Officer, to Gideon White: "I have to return you my thanks for your obliging favor of the 9th March & your assurance of your attention to my Interest at Shelburne, from the accounts I hear of the unfortunate man to whom my appointment was entrusted I feel some uneasiness on that head as independant of every Idea of Emolument my Responsibility may be very unsafely pledged. Nothing but a Consideration for his family which I am told is numerous and needy prevents me from revoking the appointment at once & placing my Business in safer Hands, I would immediately go to Shelburne but for some Family reasons that is out of my power at present. I expect to be able to get there in June, in the mean time I must trust to your Friendship to prevent my being essentially injured by any improper Conduct. Mr. Hutchins has made no Quarterly returns since the 31 March 1794 so that there is a whole year's Business unreported—when I made this appointment it was a Blank confided to Capt. McKinnon who has withdrawn his responsibility since last Autumn so that I now stand without any Security but Mr. Hutchins' own—let me request of you to call on him & require of him to make out & transmit his reports immediately with acct. of fees received—& also to lodge in your Hands the usual Security for the faithful discharge of the Duties of his Office (between ourselves if this should be so far nominal as only to establish a Check on his Conduct & induce some person to Superintend it a little, it will be satisfactory to me for the present). if he fails in either of these requisitions I must beg of you to use the enclosed short power which may serve to authorize you to undertake the Business of the Naval Office until I see you..."

"...the *New Jersey* Laws are I believe nearly exhausted as there has not been so much as an attempt to introduce one this Session nor do I recollect to have heard—*In the Country or Province I Came from Mr. Speaker* more than once this Campaign the malevolent Spirit however which was brought from that province still subsists & is widened by numerous motions for inquiries votes of Cencure &c. &c. it is however on the whole somewhat humanized or perhaps discouraged by want of success or possibly the early call of the House may not have left time for compleating some diabolical arangements." Holograph.

*Enclosure*: Commission of same date, *below*. Vol. 6.

1795
16 Apr Halifax — **579.** Commission making Gideon White deputy Naval Officer for Shelburne. Holograph (W. Cottnam Tonge).
[Enclosed in *Tonge to White*, above] Vol. 6.

2 May New York — **580.** Wm. Shipman to [Gideon White], in receipt of letter. He regrets that he cannot comply with White's request for a barrell of flour, due to the price of $11. Cost of living is very high in New York. Recommending Mr. Chas. Robertson who is *en route* to Shelburne. Holograph. Vol. 6.

12 June New York — **581.** Wm. Shipman to Gideon White, in receipt of letter ordering articles which Shipman regrets he is unable to send, due to their high price. Friendly messages. Holograph. Vol. 6.

29 June Shelburne — **582.** Receipt signed by Stephen Skinner for sum of mortgage paid by David Black.
[Filed with indenture dated 16 *Nov.* 1789, foreclosing mortgage.] Vol. 6.

8 July Shelburne — **583.** Draft of minutes of sessions of the Grand Jury on July 7th and 8th. Vol. 6.

1 Aug Jamaica — **584.** John Christopherz to Gideon White, on sending certain pickles etc. Holograph. Vol. 6.

31 Aug [London] — **585.** Instructions issued by the Commissioners of the Admiralty to direct officers commanding H. M. ships in impressing seamen. Printed, addressed to John Whipple, commanding H. M. gunboat *the Attack*. 13 pp. Signed. Vol. 6.

26 Sept Halifax — **586.** Memoranda *re* divisions of the Winckworth estate and the terms on which it will be sold, signed by W. Cottnam Tonge. Holograph. Vol. 6.

14 Oct Halifax — **587.** Commission making Gideon White deputy Naval Officer for the port and county of Shelburne, signed by W. Cottnam Tonge, Naval Officer for the province. Vol. 6.

14 Oct. Shelburne — **588.** Instructions of the Naval Officer to his deputy as to carrying on the business of the office. 13 articles. Signed. Vol. 6.

15 Nov Guysborough — **589.** Thomas Cutler to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. . . . "respecting your Town Lot—it has never been occupied by any Person except within these Two Years—and I mentioned to them that they ought to have paid something for the Use of it—they gave me for Answer, that they thought the fencing was full equivalent to the benefit they got by it—and had they not enclosed it—they should have called upon You to make your proportion of the fence—. . which would have cost you considerable. . . . I have proposed selling it & they have offered me Twenty Shillings for it. . . I have not accepted of that Sum—as I do suppose it to be far short of your expectations—but I assure You that Town Lots have been sold in as good situations and adjoining yours for 10/. . . . As to Your Country Lands on the North Side of Chedabucto Bay—I have not had time as yet to see & find out any purchasers—. . . but I have just to observe, that You have only 850 Acres instead of a 1000—you mention—and lands on that side of the Bay have been generally sold for about six pounds pr. Hundred Acres—and I suppose yours will in that case fetch You about fifty pounds—and I believe it might be sold for that sum—being divided into Two or three Lotts—giving the purchasers a reasonable time to pay it in by installments—say Three Years. . . I have stopped any further expence arising from Your neglect of paying your County rates—& performing your six days Labour on the Highways—by paying it for You which I shall continue to Do—untill it is disposed of. . . as you complain so much of the badness of your Lands—would it not be better for You to remove here?—I assure You—this place is thriving fast—And we should be very happy to have You—to add

1795 to our Society—which God knows just now is none of the best—nevertheless—a few good Persons like yourself will make it better. ." Holograph. Vol. 6.

16 Nov Shelburne **590.** Minutes of sessions of the Grand Jury on the 3rd and 16th of November. Vol. 6.

16 Dec Halifax **591.** Charles Morris Jr. to Gideon White re his business as deputy register of Admiralty. The proceedings of the customs collector against the *Rainbow* are unwarrantable. "Your conduct is very satisfactory to the Court—& ever must prove so upon the principles which govern your conduct—never mind technical phraseology—or law terms that are as grateing to the bar as they are hurtfull and distorting to the Jaws of every good man of sound understanding—the more simplified and unadorned our professional Language the better—truth and sincerity is all we aim at in the pursuit of Substantial Justice!" Sends bill of costs to the customs collector. Holograph. Vol. 6.

1796

1 Apr [Halifax] **592.** Commission issued by William Thomson, prothonotary, making Archibald Cunningham his deputy for the Inferior Court of Common Pleas held in Shelburne Co. Holograph. Vol. 6.

8 Apr Halifax **593.** Wm. Cottnam Tonge to Gideon White, chiefly relative to Naval Office business. "I have always considered the Case of your County as hard with regard to the publick debt it labours under & have been always ready to pay the strictest attention to any application that might be made to the Legislative Body on your Behalf, though I must confess that I do not see how redress of the Grievances under which you labour is to be obtained from that Quarter. . . .as you justly observe the Supreme Court taking your County in Circuit might be of essential Consequence to you,—Campbell has brought forward nothing on the Subject either in the House of Assembly or otherwise that I have heard of, both you & he may be assured of my most cordial & strenuous support of any Measures you may recommend, as far as they meet my Ideas of Justice & propriety, & I have not any Doubt but any you propose will do that perfectly."

With regard to the Naval Office, he wishes White to send account of fees taken, with his next report. Commends White for his work as deputy. "What follows immediately is in the Confidence of Friendship. A little more acquaintance with its duties will convince you that the weakness of the naval office is owing to its having been established by Law at a remote Period, & on account of its not being an establishment known in Great Britain, to its not having been constantly recognized by the Laws enacted since; hence it arises that it would be dangerous to entrust some of the rightfull claims of the office to a legal decision, for Instance the controul over vessels employed in the Coasting Trade must appear as necessary & proper in the eye of Reason as that of every other description of vessel whatsoever, & yet since the highly improper exertion of the Power of the executive wrested in my late Father's time this controul from the naval officer, it would be exceedingly imprudent in me to pursue a course of Law for reviving my Right to this Controul, there is even a Doubt whether the Claim of compelling Vessels to clear out at the office can be enforced by law, & it is not for me under present Circumstances to enter into Contests for clearing up these Doubts, when I have in prospect so much more certain a Mode of removing all manner of Doubt—my Father made application some time before his death for an act of Parliament to settle all these Difficulties, the Peculiar Circumstances of the Government at Home ever since forbid all Hope of their attending to an object so comparatively trivial to the important concerns

1796 which occupy their attention, I must therefore wait for a more favorable Juncture in which my Claims may be prefered with better Hopes of Success—patiently submitting to the Infringement of some of my just rights & the loss of some of my Emoluments at the same time prudently holding every advantage within my Reach." Relative to fees for services not provided for in the table: "being obliged to examine & countersign all Papers necessary for clearing a vessel"... (he takes) "the same fee for every Cocket & every certificate of Bond which the Table allows for one particular kind of Cocket & certificate, & the same fee for a list of Men which I am bound to inspect & sign, as for a Bill of Stores which is in the Table of Fees as being a Service of like value—." "In my answer to your letter of December last I mentioned that I had again applied for the Seizing Power for you, it was promised me but I did not get it yet, however I hope I shall before your Members leave Town that you may be ready to take advantage of circumstances which may arize—it is of no material Consequence whether Brinley gives you up the Collection of the light Duties or not, for I am to have a general Commission for Collecting from all Foreign Vessels, with a Power of appointing Deputies & as a much larger proportion of the Fees will be allowed than for our own Collections it will be much more advantageous to act under that Establishment so that if you get the other you had better not do anything with it 'till you hear from me, that is in attempting to collect any thing from the Americans. Campbell will give you...our Assembly news & tell you how we have been battling the watch there." Holograph. Vol. 6.

8 Apr St. John **594.** John Prince to Gideon White, covering a power of attorney. Holograph.

*Enclosure*: power of attorney, *below*. Vol. 6.

8 Apr St. John **595.** Power making Gideon White attorney for John Prince of St. John, N. B., "particularly relating to a tract of land" in Shelburne Co. Signed etc.

[Enclosed in *Prince to White, above*] Vol. 6.

30 Apr Halifax **596.** Governor's warrant giving Gideon White power to search and examine ships and vessels, in Shelburne and Queens Counties. Signed etc.

[Enclosed in *Tonge to White*, 4 May] Vol. 6.

4 May Halifax **597.** W. Cottnam Tonge to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. With regard to a fee for certifying non-enumerated bonds, he refers to previous letter—"it appears to me that there is very good Ground for taking it, & I wish you to do it if not at the risk of a *very violent Contest*...a fee should however be taken for either List of Men, or Bill of Stores from every vessel that clears outwards, & here I invariably take it without Dispute, this a point we must not recede from." He encloses seizing commission, for which there is a fee of 31/8, some bonds under the new law "for which I suppose you may have occasion for when your Coasters carry grain or Flour from one place to another," deputation for collecting the light duties "from the Americans, which I expect will turn out a valuable Business—I enclose you a Blank Deputation & Instructions which you will give to any Person within your District whom you can confide in if you see fit...you may have more assistants by giving them the Blank Certificates signed by you, if there are Persons you can well trust & you will make your own Bargain with them for doing the Duty as you will be allowed 25 per Cent on the Collections made by yourself or under your authority, I beg that you will be very particular & early in making report of

1796 any that refuse to pay...I suppose you will be soon making a trip to Barrington, & should you catch any of those Jockies (?) at their usual Practices there it would give me great Satisfaction whether they were Americans or our own Lads—There is a Mr. Nehemiah Kinney who has often cheated the naval office, & I believe Seldom comes from the States without *a few little odd notions.*" Friendly messages. Holograph.

*Overleaf*: note in White's hand that letter was answered in person. 11 June, 1796.

*Enclosure*: seizing commission, 30 Apr. 1796, *above*. Vol. 6.

15 June St. John **598.** John Prince to Gideon White, in receipt of letter inclosing the lease or deed of Porterfield's land. Further instructions about the lease etc. "I am sorry you have suffered so much in your Navigation at Shelburne. This war has almost ruined this place, I have lost upwards of £4000 the last three years, but it has been occationd chiefly by Rogues and Fools & *large premiums.* Holograph.

[Filed with 8 *Aug.* 1796] Vol. 6.

21 June Halifax **599.** Lt.-Gov. Wentworth to Gideon White, enclosing and recommending the petition of S. S. Poole, upon the subject of which Mr. Blowers has written White. Holograph. Vol. 6.

1 July [Shelburne] **600.** Joshua Snow's receipt for £20. from Gideon White for a boat. Signed. Vol. 6.

12 July Shelburne **601.** List of legal services, with fees, performed [by G. White?] between 26th June and 12th July. Vol. 6.

(13 July) Halifax **602.** Wm. Thomson, prothonotary, to Gideon White. He encloses deputation. "It will scarcely be necessary to add that I expect your punctuality in paying me my proportion of the fees you receive, which is one third—I shall receive the fees due from the Party on acct. of the Records you have sent whenever they come to make use of them. For your future regulation it is proper to say that you may demand the fees from the Party requiring the copies, but which if they refuse to pay, on sending them to me will always be recovered, when they call for the record as in this case. I know of no fee that the law allows for a certificate, therefore I never demand any." Postscript relative to list Mr. Hodson sent of delinquent proprietors of land. Expenses of advertisement must be paid before the Chief Justice, who has paid them, will issue an order for the lands to be sold. Holograph.

*Postscript*, 13 *July*: receipt of some of White's fees. Vol. 6.

14 July Shelburne **603.** Power making Gideon White attorney for Ebenezer Parker. Signed, sealed and witnessed. Vol. 6.

30 July Halifax **604.** Attorney-Gen'l Blowers to Gideon White, in reply to his letter. "I think you have done well in relinquishing the Vessel, and as for the Goods you have detained I see no objection to your proceeding against them to condemnation if you please—As it is probable they are of small value it will [be] as well perhaps to have the prosecution carried on in the inferior Court at Shelburne but if you [think] that will not do send me a List of the Articles when and where seized, and when and in what Vessel supposed to be imported and I will proceed against them here at the next Supreme Court." Holograph. Vol. 6.

8 Aug St. John **605.** John Prince to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. General and family news. He sends a list of the vessels lost out of St. John. Holograph.

*Overleaf*: same to same, 15 *June*, *above*. Vol. 6.

1796
8 Aug St. John — **606.** Power making Gideon White attorney for John Prince. Signed, sealed and witnessed. Vol. 6.

14 Nov Shelburne — **607.** Warrant issued by Gideon White, deputy naval officer, to James Cox. Chas. Roach, T. Bergh and James Dickie, to board the brigantine "Aurora" and examine her, to determine the extent of damage done her and the cost of making the necessary repairs. Signed.

*Overleaf*: report of the above men. Signed and sealed. Vol. 6.

17 Nov Shelburne — **608.** [Copy of] deputy naval officer's warrant of 14 Nov. and the report of the committee, certified by White. Vol. 6.

21 Nov Guysborough — **609.** Thomas Cutler to Gideon White, enclosing account of his expenditures for White for taxes etc. He wishes to know what to do about selling his land, for which he can get £6 or £7 per hundred acres. Holograph.

*Overleaf*: Account of expenditures 10 Nov. 1795 - 5 Apr. 1796. Vol. 6.

(30 Dec) Shelburne — **610.** Warrant issued by Gideon White, deputy naval officer, to Benjamin Davis, Ebenezer Parker, Robert Patterson, James Morse and John Leighton, for them to board the schooner *Adamant*, examine her and estimate the cost of making necesssary repairs. Dated 29 Dec. Holograph.

*Overleaf*: 1. Report of the above on the *Adamant*. Signed.
2. Further report on the *Adamant*. Signed.
Both reports dated 30 *Dec.* Vol. 6.

1797
4 Jan Shelburne — **611.** George Ross to Gideon White, in reply to his letter relative to the fire warden's complaint. "...I regard it as a pointed affair, for Mr. Cox having sett fire to his Chimney he ought in justice to pay the fine himself before he exacts it from another. I think it is hard to call on me for the neglect of a Servant, it would be more agreeable to punish the Negroe Wench who sett fire to the Chimney, besides I gave the people who brought the Engine half a gallon of Brandy for their trouble which ought to be deducted from the fine, when Mr. Cox has paid his fine I shall readily comply with the Law altho I am ignorant what it is." Holograph. Vol. 6.

4 Jan Shelburne — **612.** Order of Gideon White, J. P., to the constables of Shelburne that they summon George Ross, merchant, to answer the firewardens' charge on or before 10th Jan.

*Overleaf*: charge of the plaintiff, president of the firewardens, against George Ross for not having his chimney swept. Undated and unsigned. Vol. 6.

25 Jan Shelburne — **613.** Writ of execution issued by Gideon White, J. P., to the sheriff for levying on the goods and chattels of George Ross a fine of 10/, plus 5/6 for charges; for want thereof he is to take the body of Ross into custody. Writ returnable in ten days. Dated 25 *Jan.* Signed.

*Overleaf*: 6 *Feb.*, report of the sheriff, *below*. Vol. 6.

6 Feb Shelburne — **614.** Report of sheriff on carrying out writ of execution against George Ross, and thus securing 3/8 of the 15/6 for which Ross was liable. [Report is on back of writ].

[Filed with writ against Ross, 25 *Jan.*, *above*.] Vol. 6.

3 Apr St. John — **615.** John Prince to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. Business. "A great proportion of the people in the States have been violently prejudiced against the British, & Blindly Partial to the French. I have wished them to suffer til they would acknowledge the Truth, which they seem quite disposed at this time to do in Generall." Holograph. Vol. 6.

1797
4 Apr
Shelburne

**616.** [Draft of] unfinished letter from Gideon White to one of his relatives in Plymouth. Mrs. White "wishes there was no such a Country as Nova-Scotia. Madam had rather be envied than pitied and the fact is Our Situation here during the War is by no means the most Eligible—for Ladies—neither is it for half-pay Officers. I should enjoye a Visit to Plymouth of all Wishes this is most near to my Heart—but. . . . I am Ordered to be ready for Service—and keep my self allways prepared to Obey—. . . however I do not realy beleive any one Captain will be call'd, from Economy—as there are so many subs of Fortune who are ready to recruit a company for the rank of Captain—Whereas If the Half-pay Captains are Called on, the Government must provide the Men for their Command—which is a very expensive business at this Day." Advice to "Anna" as to her diet. Family matters. Vol. 6.

1 May
New York

**617.** Saidler & Waterbury to Gideon White, replying to his letter asking the whereabouts of T. Merrit. Signed. Vol. 6.

10 June
St. John's

**618.** Nathaniel Phillips to Gideon White. Entirely personal. Holograph. Vol. 6.

4 July
London

**619.** Printed copy of cap. XCVII, "An Act for carrying into Execution the Treaty of Amity, Commerce, and Navigation, concluded between His Majesty and the United States of America." Incomplete. Vol. 6.

7 Sept
St. John

**620.** John Prince to Gideon White. Personal and business. Holograph. Vol. 6.

1798
10 Mar
London

**621.** Nathaniel Whitworth to Gideon White, recommending a friend to his attention. Holograph. Vol. 6.

4 Apr
Shelburne

**622.** Account of interest payable and paid on Samuel Phillips' bond, dated 14 March 1786. [In Gideon White's handwriting.] Vol. 6.

1 May
Halifax

**623.** Benjamin Davis Jr. to Gideon White, on various topics. "I am again in possession of my Vessel—tho not without douseing the *Stivers*—I should be off this day but that my application to the Governor relative to a return of the Government division of the Spoil remains undetermined till to-morrow—it is referd to the determination of the Commissioners of the Revenue—from whom I have every assurance of their doing all in their power to relieve me—I am literally as your friend Tongue says, in the hands of the Philistines & it will require almost the Strength of Sampson to extricate myself. . . Your Commission as Sheriff I understand goes by this Vessel—& Gautier has also put on board the Governors Proclamations for a General Fast—& you have also the Bishops Prayers in abundance to distribute—the Commission for the Trial of the Criminal Sir John tells me is making out & that he will give it in my Charge."

*Postscript*: "A sad Catastrophe relative to the Players bro't by Parker has happened—the Old Lady Mrs. Allen died very Suddenly—the Night before last—& Mrs. Munto elop'd from her Husband —Col. Bayard is said to have taken her off." Holograph. Vol. 6.

11 July
Halifax

**624.** Richard John Uniacke to Gideon White, warning him that unless he takes out his commission as sheriff and prepares himself to assume the duties of that office, he will be obliged to file an information against White in the Supreme Court to recover the penalty for which White is liable. Autograph. Vol. 6.

21 July
Shelburne

**625.** Henry Guest to Gideon White at Halifax. "I have heard that you have been complain'd of to and Censured by His Excellency in neglecting to take out your Patent as Sheriff of this County and

1798 that His Majesty's Service hath been neglected in Consequence. I feel myself personally injured by this insinuation for you know that my Attention to the duties of my Office hath at no time been neglected, but on the contrary the strictest punctuality & Attention has been paid. As I am the only Person who had cause to Complain having performd the duties of that office so many months over the usual time and notwithstanding I forwarded my resignation to His Excellency in due time and was earnestly desirous that some other person shoud fill the Office of Sheriff at the expiration. Yet I never did complain to His Excellency on the subject and this you are at liberty to communicate." Holograph. Vol. 6.

12 Nov Minorca **626.** [Copy of] letter from Nathaniel Whitworth to Rufus Chandler, making additions to his will, and giving final instructions as to the disposition of his property in the event of his meeting with an accident. He refers to his duties as Deputy Commissary, Paymaster Gen'l, Quarter Master Gen'l etc. [Copy in Gideon White's handwriting].

*Overleaf*: copy of Whitworth's will, 21 *Oct.* 1793, *above.* [*Whitworth died before the troops had disembarked at Minorca, it is believed by his own hand, because of some alleged error in his accounts which involved the loss of a large sum to the British Govt.*—note by M. E.] Vol. 6.

29 Dec Shelburne **627.** Receipted bill for goods sold by George & Robert Ross to Gideon White. Vol. 6.

pre 1799 Shelburne **628.** Draft of address of the magistrates and clergy on behalf of the citizens of Shelburne to His Royal Highness Prince Edward, on his visiting Shelburne. [In Gideon White's handwriting.] Vol. 6.

1799

23 Feb London **629.** Sam. Sewell to Gideon White, announcing the death of Nathaniel Whitworth and the disposition of his property to his two sisters, Mrs. White and Mrs. Foxcroft. Holograph. Vol. 6.

10 Mar Halifax **630.** Wm. Cottnam Tonge to Gideon White, in receipt of letter and reports. "...it is grevious to see how much the trade of Shelburne has declined in consequence of this destructive war..." He is selling part of his country estate and has undertaken the government contracts for supplying the troops with fuel and straw, and expects to live in Halifax until the end of the war. "In making this arrangement however I do not by any means give up the Plaister of paris Business in which I was engaged last Summer I have a large Stock of the article of a most excellent Quality got out on the Banks of my Creek & have my Wharves & all the Conveniences in readiness for doing the Business with despatch...." Prices of his various kinds of plaster. Greetings to his Shelburne friends. Holograph. Vol. 6.

11 May London **631.** S. Sewell to Gideon White, relative to the estate of Nathaniel Whitworth. Holograph. Vol. 6.

25 June Jamaica **632.** Chas. Whitworth to Gideon White, by way of postscript to his letter. News from England. Holograph. Vol. 6.

27 June London **633.** 1. Rufus Chandler to Gideon White, relative to the disposal of the estate of Nathaniel Whitworth. Signed.

2. Copy of same, certified at Halifax, 23 Sept. 1799. Vol. 6.

23 July London **634.** Printed catalogue of household furniture of Nathaniel Whitworth, deceased, to be sold on 23rd July 1799. 11 pages. Vol. 6.

20 Aug Andover **635.** Saml. Phillips to Gideon White at Cambridge. Entirely personal. Holograph. Vol. 6.

2 Oct Shelburne **636.** [Cox & Gracie, agents for the *Nelson*?] to their agents in Halifax [Foreman, Grassie & Co.?] relative to the brig *Nelson.* The vessel is now being converted into a brig and will need a new commission, which they wish to obtain, together with some additional certi-

1799 ficate from the Admiral or possibly from the Duke of Kent, since doubts have been thrown on the latest capture of the vessel owing to her commission. Directions for them to advertise the sale of the late prize cargo, which will take place at Shelburne within five days of the condemnation of the vessel. Memorandum of articles needed by the vessel. Incomplete. Vol. 6.

10 Oct Halifax **637.** Foreman, Grassie & Co. to their agents Gracie & Cox, in receipt of letter. The Admiral refuses to give the shot they want, because that size is too much used by the King's ships. Forsyth, Smith & Co. are sending the gunpowder. "Pork, Butter & Bread are scarce & high, we shall endeavor to secure the quantity order'd from the sale of the Stores of some Prize Vessels—We hope Captn. Negust will arrive in time with the Bread, as it is very scarce & dear in Halifax....Mr. Campbell will inform you on what day the condemnation of the Prize will be, after which we shall advertize her for Sale, but you must observe that you cannot bring the Goods to Auction until you receive from this, the Decree of the Court, and an order to the Marshall to deliver the cargo into the hands of the Agents." Signed. Vol. 6.

24 Oct Shelburne **638.** Account of Gideon White with Sam Devenport for certain enumerated articles, giving their prices. Vol. 6.

25 Oct Halifax **639.** Foreman, Grassie & Co. to George Gracie, recommending steps to be taken *re* recapture of the *Nelson's* recent prize, and enclosing a protection from the Admiral and a commission from the Governor for that privateer. Signed.

[No enclosures] Vol. 6.

2 Nov Shelburne **640.** [Cox & Gracie] to George Leckie, enclosing petition to the king relative to a prize taken into Jamaica by the *Brunswick*, but previously captured by the privateer *Nelson*. He is to have the petition and the accompanying letter from Gov. Wentworth properly presented, and direct the proceeds to be paid to their agents in Kingston, Jamaica. [Rough draft.]

*Overleaf*: abstract of letter from same to same. [No enclosure]. Vol. 6.

21 Nov Shelburne **641.** Account of the owners of the privateer *Nelson* with George Gracie & Co. for supplies, 18 Sept.-21 Nov. 1799, for the second cruise of the vessel. Itemized. Vol. 6.

27 Nov [Halifax] **642.** Account of prize *Kebec* with George Gracie & Co., 30 Sept.-27 Nov. 1799, for provisions, board etc. Vol. 6.

5 Dec London **643.** Rufus Chandler to Gideon White at Berwick-upon-Tweed, advising him to go to Minorca in order to recover vouchers connected with Nathaniel Whitworth's estate. Holograph. Vol. 6.

20 Dec Halifax **644.** Benjamin Davis to Gideon White in England. "I came here in the hopes of finding a Conveyance to Boston intending to pass the Winter there, I am however too late—the Winter haveing Set in, it becomes too hazardous for Smaller Vessels to Attack the Boisterous Bay of Massachusetts. I therefore lay my Account to pass the Winter here—I have found some amusement in being present at the Election of Members for the House of Assembly—the principal opposition has been with Col. Pike & Mr. A. Belcher—at the Close of the Poll a Majority of 3 only appeard in favr. of Col. Pike of course he will be returned by the Sheriff as duly elected—a Scrutiny has however been demanded by Mr. B. & it is thot he will finally succeed in obtaining a Seat in the House—the hottest Contest has been with the Candidates for the County—in which Mr. Wallace & Mr. Hartshorne have been thrown out—Tonge & Morris—with 2 Members from the Country have been returned by a large Majority....the House meet in Feby.

1799 —I may therefore find some amusement in attending the debates —it is tho't there will be a push to get in Tonge as Speaker." List of goods which he might buy for the Halifax market. Holograph. Vol. 6.

23 Dec London **645.** Rufus Chandler to Gideon White at Berwick, relative to the Whitworth estate. Holograph. Vol. 6.

31 Dec [Shelburne] **646.** Receipt by Hannah Hunter for £2.7.6. from George Gracie, agents of the privateer *Nelson*. Vol. 6.

1800

4 Jan [Shelburne] **647.** Account of John Hardy with John Skinner. Vol. 7.

6 Jan [Shelburne] **648.** Order from Cox & Walter to Geo. Gracie & Co. to pay sum to Willson & Dore and charge to Gracie's account with the agents of the *Nelson*. Receipted. Vol. 7.

13 Jan Halifax **649.** Benjamin Davis to Gideon White, in England. Family news. "In the event of your meeting a Success equal to your hopes I conceive it might be well worth while you join with some extensive House either in London or Liverpool in a joint Concern to be Transacted in this Country on the Footing of Forsyth or Forman & Grassie—the Government of this Country & most of the great departments being in the hands of American Loyalists there cannot be a doubt that a preference in the line of Supplies woud be given to a House established by a person of the same description—& to you particularly who have so good a Claim to their attention." He would be glad to share in such a business. "Affairs in this Country remain much as you left them—the People in the establishment of the prince here seem to have all they wish—Mr. Coffin has come out as Commissioner for the Navy Yard—& you will not be surprized that a revolution shoud have taken place in that department—he has discovered that large Embezelments had at difft. Times been made of the Kings Stores—& Marshall & his Sons & some others laying under the Imputation has in Consequence been dismissed the Yard—this business now gives Topic for general Conversation—the House of Assembly meet in Feby at the opening of which I look for much amusement—nearly one half the House are new Members—Hartshorne & Wallis great as their Influence was, are thrown out—Tonge is returnd by a Large Majority..." Holograph. Vol. 7.

28 Jan London **650.** Rufus Chandler to Gideon White, relative to the settling of Nathaniel Whitworth's estate. Holograph. Vol. 7.

10 Feb Berwick England **651.** Hamilton Earle to Sir James Graham, introducing Gideon White. Holograph. Vol. 7.

31 Mar Shelburne **652.** [Copy of] letter from Gideon White to Lewis Gray, announcing that he is about to give his note into the hands of an attorney. *Overleaf*: 1. note, dated 20 *Oct.* 1797, for £7.5., signed by Nathaniel Sparhawk. Copy.
2. Note, dated 17 *Aug.* 1784, for £28.15.5. signed by Lewis Gray. Copy. Vol. 7.

1 May Exeter **653.** Nathaniel Sparhawk to George (Gideon) White, in reply to his letter of 31 March relative to Sparhawk's debt to Nathaniel Whitworth's estate. Holograph. Vol. 7.

11 May Bridgnorth **654.** H. Paget to Gideon White in London, in receipt of letter. He relates what he knows of their common friends and hopes to see White soon. Holograph. Vol. 7.

23 May Halifax **655.** Bill from the Post-Office for mail sent to Shelburne on May 23rd. Signed. Receipted, 30 *May*. Vol. 7.

6 June Berwick **656.** Hamilton Earl to his brother-in-law Gideon White. Entirely personal. Holograph. Vol. 7.

1800
23 June
London

**657.** Account of Gideon White with Favell Bousfield & Son, 21 June 1796 - 23 June 1800.
*Attached*: Receipt for balance of account. Vol. 7.

24 June
[London]

**658.** Lt. Hislop's account with Gideon White from 1787 to 24 June 1800.
*Overleaf*: list of bonds. Vol. 7.

20 July
Hull

**659.** L. Gray to Gideon White, in receipt of attorney's letter relative to his debt. Holograph. Vol. 7.

30 July
Ireland

**660.** Stephen Holland to Gideon White, in receipt of letter, for which he is grateful. Holograph. Vol. 7.

31 July
Shelburne

**661.** Power of attorney making Thomas Crowel attorney for Roderick McLeod. Signed, etc. Vol. 7.

9 Aug
Jamaica

**662.** John Christopherz to Gideon White, announcing the death of Charles Whitworth. Holograph. Vol. 7.

9 Aug
Alton, Eng.

**663.** Wm. Hale to Gideon White in London, inviting him to visit him. He knows of an opportunity by a mast ship for White to return to Nova Scotia via New Brunswick. Holograph. Vol. 7.

13 Aug
Berwick, Eng.

**664.** John [?] to Gideon White in London. Entirely personal. [Half of last page missing]. Holograph. Vol. 7.

(1800
20 Aug)
Shelburne

**665.** Deposition of James Newcomb making over his shares in the brig *Nelson* to Benjamin Davis. Dated 20 Nov. 1799. Signed.
*Overleaf*:
1. Benjamin Davis to Messrs. Gracie & Co., 2 *Dec.* 1799, ordering prize money to be paid John Lawson.
2. Note from John Lawson, ordering money to be paid to Miss Isabella Grassie.
3. Receipt of George Gracie & Co. for £1.5.9¾, dated 20 *Aug.* 1800. Vol. 7.

(1800
20 Aug)
Shelburne

**666.** Deposition of Abraham Crocheron making over his share in the brig *Nelson* to Benjamin Davis. Signed.
*Overleaf*:
1. Benjamin Davis to Messrs. Cox & Gracie, 14 *Dec.* 1799, ordering prize money to be paid to John Lawson.
2. John Lawson to Cox & Grassie, ordering prize money to be paid to John Grassie.
3. Receipt of Geo. Gracie & Co. for £1.6.9¾, dated 20 *Aug.* 1800. Vol. 7.

(1800
20 Aug)
Shelburne

**667.** Papers similar to those of Abraham Crocheron and James Newcomb, making over share in brig *Nelson*, and arranging for paying of prize money, of Hisam Leed's share. Vol. 7.

26 Aug
London

**668.** Three sheets of bills and accounts of Gideon White with Favell, Bousfield & Son, 26 July - 26 Aug. 1800, giving prices. Receipted. Vol. 7.

(2 Sept)
London

**669.** 1. Affidavit taken before the Lord Mayor of London by John Raine. Dated 31 *May*, 1800. Signed, witnessed etc.
2. Deposition of James McMaster of Shelburne appointing Lynde Walter his attorney. Dated 26 *May*. Signed, etc.
3. Deposition of Lynde Walter appointing Thomas Braine his attorney. Dated 2 *Sept*. Signed, etc. Vol. 7.

3 Oct
Shelburne

**670.** Deed of sale by Robert Durfee of one half a share in the present (fourth) cruise of the privateer *Nelson* to Edward Brinley for £6. Signed, witnessed. Vol. 7.

6 Nov
Boston

**671.** Benjamin Davis Jr. to Gideon White. He is glad to hear of his safe arrival at Shelburne. Entirely personal. Holograph. Vol. 7.

1800
14 Nov [Shelburne] **672.** John Cowling's bill to Gideon White for teaching his sons Miles, Gideon, Nathaniel and Cornelius, 14 Nov. 1799 to 14 Nov. 1800, including 18 shillings for "firing". Vol. 7.

17 Nov Halifax **673.** Foreman, Grassie & Co. to Messrs. Gracie & Cox, in receipt of letter and order. "We are happy in having it in our power to inform you, that Mr. Uniacke has this day been able to effect such a settlement, as to secure the owners of the Nelson, from any action or actions for damages on account of detaining the American Brig Sally the said owners of the Nelson has however to pay all expences incurred, and after that is done, they may think themselves well off to get out of such a Scrape so easy—there never was so imprudent a thing done, as to seize a Vessel on such frivolous pretences, and never, we believe till now, was the Master of a Neutral Vessel taken out of his ship, when she was sent in for adjudication—had the Master been permitted to remain on board, as he ought to have been, the Atty General wou'd come to a settlement on the rect. of the Vessels papers & permitted her to proceed immediately, but unfortunately no person was left to appear for the Vessel & cargo, and the only thing to prevent heavy damages, and to forward a settlement...was to *libel the property*, and it has produced a more favourable issue than cou'd well have been expected..." Holograph. Vol. 7.

25 Nov Shelburne **674.** Account of Gideon White with Samuel Nunn, blacksmith, 8 Dec. 1798 to 27 Oct. 1800. Rendered 25 *Nov.*, receipted 26 *Nov.* 1800. Vol. 7.

26 Nov Ireland **675.** John Walker to his brother Hugh, in Shelburne. He describes the religious troubles in his vicinity. Personal. Holograph. Vol. 7.

15 Dec Halifax **676.** Chas. Hill to Gideon White, in receipt of seven packages of goods, on which he has paid the duty. Congratulates him on his safe arrival in Nova Scotia. Holograph. Vol 7.

16 Dec London **677.** Bunch of 29 bills, and receipts, dated from 2 Nov. 1799 to 16 Dec. 1800, of Gideon White's purchases, giving prices. [Fastened together in two lots.] Vol. 7.

1801
2 Jan Shelburne **678.** Deed of sale by Jack Fell of half a share in the proceeds of the present cruise of the privateer *Nelson* to Edward Brinley for £6. Signed, witnessed, accepted. Vol. 7.

5 Jan London **679.** Rufus Chandler to Gideon White relative to the Nathaniel Whitworth estate. Holograph. Vol. 7.

25 Jan Boston **680.** Benjamin Davis Jr. to Gideon White. Entirely personal. Vol. 7.

26 Jan Boston **681.** Henry Warren to Gideon White, enclosing letters from Plymouth etc. Conditions in the U. S. A. are good. "I feel as if I ought to congratulate *even you*—who are about to participate in the blessings of Republicanism, on its triumphs." Holograph. Vol. 7.

12 Feb Shelburne **682.** Deed of sale by Andrew Hagen of one-quarter of a share in the proceeds of the privateer *Nelson* on her present cruise, to Edward Brinley for £3. Signed and witnessed. Accepted by Jas. Cox. Vol. 7.

12 Feb Shelburne **683.** Deed of sale by Harry Smith of one-quarter share in the proceeds of the fifth cruise of the privateer *Nelson* to Edward Brinley for £3. Signed, witnessed., accepted. Vol. 7.

13 Feb Shelburne **684.** Deed of sale by Ishmael Wigfall of one-quarter of a share in the proceeds of the fifth cruise of the privateer *Nelson* to Edward Brinley for £3. Signed, accepted. Vol. 7.

14 Feb Shelburne **685.** Order from John Wesley to Messrs. Gracie & Cox to pay his share in the present cruise of the privateer *Nelson* to Edward Brinley. Signed and witnessed. Vol. 7.

1801
16 Feb Shelburne — **686.** Order by Niel Taylor to Messrs. Gracie & Cox to pay half of a single share of all prizes taken by the brig *Nelson* to Edward Brinley. Signed. Vol. 7.

19 Feb Shelburne — **687.** Order from Charles Sutherland to Messrs. Gracie & Cox to pay his share in the privateer *Nelson's* present cruise to Edward Brinley. Signed and accepted. Vol. 7.

25 Feb Shelburne — **688.** Note from Mrs. Dove to Edward Brinley asking him to send the balance of money due her. Receipted. Vol. 7.

27 Feb London — **689.** Rufus Chandler to Gideon White, relative to the disposition of Nathaniel Whitworth's estate. He encloses copy of opinion of a lawyer on two disputed points, and copy of letter of 5 Jan. 1801 [see above] relative to the estate. Holograph. Vol. 7.

26 Mar [?] — **690.** Lynde Walter to Gideon White at Shelburne, enclosing newspapers and hoping for a letter. Holograph. [MS. tattered]. Vol. 7.

Mar [Halifax] — **691.** Account of the agents of the privateer *Nelson* with George Gracie & Co., 26 Aug. 1800 - March 1801. Not itemized as to articles. Vol. 7.

2 Apr Shelburne — **692.** Order from Jane Sutherland to pay to Edward Brinley her husband's share in the present (fifth) cruise of the privateer *Nelson*. Signed and accepted. Vol. 7.

18 Apr Barrington — **693.** John Sargent to Gideon White. He hears that he is going to the United States to live, and supposes the object to be the education of White's family. He and family hope to see the Whites *en route*. Holograph. Vol. 7.

20 Apr St. John — **694.** John Prince to Gideon White. He has just heard from Colin Campbell that he found "Mr. Whitworth's Fortune fully equal to" his "Expectations". Directions regarding Porterfield's land. Holograph. Vol. 7.

2 May [Shelburne] — **695.** Account of the owners of the brig *Nelson* with M. Macnamara for supplies of rum, coffee, sugar etc., between 11 March and 2 May 1801. Vol. 7.

30 May Halifax — **696.** James Ewing to Gideon White, enclosing account. Personal. Holograph.
[No enclosure] Vol. 7.

3 June Shelburne — **697.** Account of Jim Newcombe with Edward Brinley for 6 shillings advanced to Mrs. Newcombe while he was off privateering. Vol. 7.

3 July Halifax — **698.** Bill from the Halifax post-office for mail sent to Shelburne, 3 *July*. *Overleaf*: received, 11 *July*. Vol. 7.

4 July Shelburne — **699.** Answers upon oath of Thomas Bird, master of the schooner *Eliza*, relative to the capture of that vessel by the privateer *Nelson* on the 22 July 1800, to questions in the vice-admiralty court at Shelburne. Original (unsigned), and typed copy. Vol. 7.

21 July London — **700.** Favell & Bousfield to Gideon White, relative to Nathaniel Whitworth's estate, enclosing account [overleaf]. Vol. 7.

(27 July) London — **701.** [Copy of] Favell & Bousfield's letter of 21st July to Gideon White, relative to Nathaniel Whitworth's estate.
*Enclosed*: White's account with Favell & Bousfield, dated 27 July. Vol. 7.

1 Aug London — **702.** Samuel Sewell to Gideon White, relative to Nathaniel Whitworth's estate. General news. Holograph. Vol. 7.

1 Aug Halifax — **703.** Bill for mail sent from Halifax to Shelburne.
*Overleaf*: received 13 Aug. by Duncan Nicholl. Vol. 7.

3 Aug Digby — **704.** Bill for mail sent from Digby to Shelburne.
*Overleaf*: Rec'd, 23 Aug., by the "Hiram", Capt. Roxby, via Halifax. Vol. 7.

1801

3 Aug London — **705.** Rufus Chandler to Gideon White at Boston, advising him of the letter he has recently written. Holograph. Vol. 7.

9 Aug Sackville — **706.** Stephen Millidge to Gideon White, recounting his fortunes in the past fifteen years, and inviting White to visit him in Sackville, N. B. Holograph. Vol. 7.

(14 Aug) London — **707.** Rufus Chandler to Gideon White, relative to Nathaniel Whitworth's estate, enclosing a statement of the account, 1 *Aug.*
*Overleaf*: Statement of account and postscript, 14 *Aug.*, giving further news *re* estate. Holograph. Vol. 7.

15 Aug Shelburne — **708.** Bill for mail sent from Halifax to Shelburne.
*Overleaf*: received 23 *Aug.* by the "Hiram," Capt. Roxby. Vol. 7.

24 Aug Halifax — **709.** Bill for mail sent from Halifax to Shelburne.
*Overleaf*: received 3 Sept. by the "Dolphin", Capt. Milby. Vol. 7.

29 Aug Halifax — **710.** Bill for mail sent from Halifax to Shelburne. Note on one side from John Howe for J. Brittain, Postmaster, asking the Shelburne postmaster for a statement of his account to 5th July 1801.
*Overleaf*: received 6 Sept. per Duncan Nicholl. Vol. 7.

7 Sept Digby — **711.** Bill for mail sent from Digby to Shelburne.
*Overleaf*: received Oct. 7 by the "Polly Dennings". Vol. 7.

1 Oct Halifax — **712.** Bill for mail sent from Halifax to Shelburne.
*Overleaf*: received 7 Oct by the "Polly Dennings". Vol. 7.

5 Nov Halifax — **713.** Bill for mail sent from Halifax to Shelburne. Noted received 11 Nov. by the "Hiram", Capt. Roxby. Vol. 7.

10 Nov Halifax — **714.** Sam Hart to Gideon White, relating his dealings with Mr. McQuhac, and leaving it to White whether he should pay McQuhac's demands. Holograph. Vol. 7.

12 Nov Halifax — **715.** Bill for mail sent from Halifax to Shelburne. Noted received 24 Nov. by D. Nicholl. Vol. 7.

16 Nov Cambridge — **716.** Joint letter from John Foxcroft and Gideon White to Samuel Sewell and Rufus Chandler, executors of the Nathaniel Whitworth estate. They have settled the bond of Nathaniel Whitworth with Samuel Philipps and other matters connected with the estate, upon which they report. [Duplicate copy]. Vol. 7.

18 Nov Cambridge — **717.** Joint letter from John Foxcroft and Gideon White to their agents, Favell and Bousfield of London. They report their decisions on matters connected with the Nathaniel Whitworth estate, and enclose letter of attorney so that Favell and Bousfield may settle with Sewell and Chandler, executors, the financial affairs of the estate. [Duplicate copy].
[No enclosure] Vol. 7.

21 Nov Cambridge — **718.** [Copy of] letter from Gideon White to Favell and Bousfield, rendering account of his expenses in visiting London on the business of settling Nathaniel Whitworth's estate. Foxcroft has agreed that he be paid out of Foxcroft's share in the estate for these expenses.
*Overleaf*: account of White's expenses from 27 July 1799 to 21 Nov. 1801. [All in White's handwriting.] Vol. 7.

22 Nov Halifax — **719.** Bill for mail sent from Halifax to Shelburne. Noted received 10 Dec. 1801 by the "Polly", Capt. Ethrington. Vol. 7.

28 Dec [Halifax] — **720.** Eliza McKeige's bill for Miss White's schooling, clothing etc., due 25 Dec. Receipted. Vol. 7.

[pre-1802] Shelburne — **721.** Order from George Smith to Cox & Gracie, agents for the brig *Nelson*, to pay to Geo. Gracie & Co. his shares in the prizes captured by the vessel. List of debts owed by Smith to eight individuals. Holograph. Vol. 7.

1802

14 Jan Halifax — **722.** James Ewing to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. Business and personal matters. Holograph. [Answered, 13 Mar].
*Overleaf*: Ewing's acct. Vol. 7.

1802
11 Feb London — **723.** Rufus Chandler to Gideon White, in receipt of letter and relative to settling Nathaniel Whitworth's estate. Holograph.
Copy 2: with added postscript. Vol. 7.

23 Feb [London] — **724.** Note from Messrs. Gostling to George Leckie *re* case of a prize, in which Leckie is the captor's agent. They enclose: a proposal from the claimant's representative contending for restitution according to the proceeds of the sale at Halifax, and objecting to certain deductions made by the captors. Vol. 7.

25 Feb London — **725.** Favell & Bousfield to Gideon White, in receipt of letter, and relative to the settling of Nathaniel Whitworth's estate. Holograph. Vol. 7.

Mar Halifax — **726.** Eliza McKeige's bill for Miss White's schooling etc. from 25 Dec. 1801 to March 1802, including a bill for a theatre ticket and coach to the playhouse. Receipted.
[Enclosed in Sullivan to White, 23 *Apr. below*]. Vol. 7.

6 Apr London — **727.** Professional advice from Messrs. Gostling to George Leckie relative to appeals from the decision of the court at Tortola in the case of the "Industry", a prize taken in there and restored to its owners. They recommend that further appeals be precluded by moving the Lords of the Privy Council "to pronounce the Appeal of the Claimant deserted." Vol. 7.

17 Apr Halifax — **728.** Gideon White's account with George Wright for tuition, board, etc. for his son. Receipted.
[Enclosed 23 *Apr. below*] Vol. 7.

23 Apr Halifax — **729.** Bartholomew Sullivan to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. He has paid Mrs. McKeige's and Mr. Wright's bills for the two children's schooling and encloses receipts. Friendly messages. Holograph.
Enclosures: Eliza McKeige's bill,—Mar., *above.*
Wright's bill, 17 Apr., *above.* Vol. 7.

23 Apr Halifax — **730.** Foster Hutchinson to Gideon White relative to Dr. Prince, who writes from New Brunswick that he intends removing to Boston and wishes to know what has been done about his land in Shelburne. Holograph. Vol. 7.

4 May London — **731.** Rufus Chandler to Gideon White, announcing the final settling of Nathaniel Whitworth's estate. Holograph. Vol. 7.

24 May Boston — **732.** Lynde Walter to Gideon White, in receipt of letter asking him to find a suitable schoolmaster for Shelburne, which he fears he cannot do. "Mr. Prescott tells me that the Winsor College is now on so good a footing that many Lads from Hfx are gone up to that Seminary. . . I am now engaged in lading the Venus for Messrs. Prescot & Lawson of Hfx to the Western Island. the former Gent is now w[it]h me & is going the Voyage for the benefit of his health." General American news. Holograph. Vol. 7.

15 Jun Sackville — **733.** Stephen Millidge to Gideon White, in reply to his letter. Entirely personal. Holograph. Vol. 7.

(27 June) Halifax — **734.** Manuscript book showing the names of owners and crew of the brig "Nelson" on her fourth cruise in September, 1800, and the shares or occupation in the vessel of each. Several dates, the last being that when the book was sent to Halifax by Mr. Gracie, 27 June 1802. Vol. 7.

June Halifax — **735.** Eliza McKeige's bill for schooling etc. for Miss White to June 1802. Receipted. Vol. 7.

16 July Malta — **736.** Alexander Fernandes to Gideon White. Entirely personal. Holograph. Vol. 7.

1802
23 Aug Shelburne — **737.** Account of Gideon White with Michael Gordon for barbering and certain supplies, 1 May 1798 - 23 Aug. 1802. Vol. 7.

8 Sept Shelburne — **738.** Account of J. Ward with Edward Brinley, 2 Nov. 1801 to 8 Sept. 1802, with note by Brinley. Vol. 7.

11 Sept Shelburne — **739.** Account of Gideon White with Wm. Bennett, stone-cutter, for tombstones and extra lettering. Receipted. Vol. 7.

11 Sept Cambridge — **740.** Joint letter from John Foxcroft and Gideon White to Sewell and Chandler, in reply to theirs of 11 Feb. and 4 May. They repeat statements of 16 Nov. relative to settling the Nathaniel Whitworth estate. [Copy in White's writing]. Vol. 7.

11 Sept Cambridge — **741.** Joint letter from J. Foxcroft and G. White to Favell & Bousfield, in reply to theirs of 25 Feb. They repeat their statements of 18 Nov. 1801 relative to settling the Nathaniel Whitworth estate. [Copy in White's writing]. Vol. 7.

17 Sept Boston — **742.** Account of Gideon White with Benjamin Davis Jr. for certain articles of provision, itemized. Vol. 7.

17 Sept Boston — **743.** Benjamin Davis Jr. to Gideon White, explaining the pains he has been at to secure a chaise and harness such as White wants. He has finally got one for $160, and is sending it and some of the other articles he ordered. Holograph. Vol. 7.

4 Oct Shelburne — **744.** Memorandum respecting the inherited property of Mrs. Robert Doll of Shelburne. [In Gideon White's handwriting]. Vol. 7.

8 Oct Boston — **745.** Benjamin Davis Jr. to Gideon White, relative to the articles he has sent and is about to send to White. Holograph. Vol. 7.

2 Nov Dorchester — **746.** John Coffin to Gideon White, relative to the property of Nathaniel Whitworth, for which he is collecting the rent. He offers to buy the property for £100. Holograph. Vol. 7.

11 Dec Philadelphia — **747.** John C. Wilcocks to Gideon White, in receipt of letter and enclosing a current price list. Offers his services as White's correspondent. Holograph.
*Enclosed*: "Philadephia Prices Current." Vol. 7.

21 Dec Shelburne — **748.** Indenture made between Stephen Skinner and Gideon White, Samuel Campbell, John Skinner and Jacob VanBuskirk Esquires, Rev. Thos. Bowlby Rowland and Thos. Coattam Town Clerk of Shelburne, to convey ownership of land for the town. Signed etc. Vol. 7.

pre-1803 Shelburne — **749.** Six undated papers—bills, accounts, orders etc.—connected with the privateer *Nelson*, owned in Shelburne. Vol. 7.

1803
21 Jan [Shelburne] — **750.** Stephen Skinner to Gideon White, in reply to his letter relative to conditions in the church. He advises a letter from the vestry to the rector before application is made to the bishop. Holograph. Vol. 7.

24 Jan Shelburne — **751.** Draft of letter in Gideon White's handwriting to John Sargent. He encloses summonses for men to appear to do their statute labour on the roads. "I have sent to each of Kenney's Sons a seperate summons which in *this Case is Law*—perhaps it may be novel to you —but I have had the propriety & Law tryed a few years ago—young Snyder when Seventeen Years of Age refused and would not do his Statute Labour he was sued before me I gave judgment Against him —he would not pay—I isued Execution and had he not have shewn property whereon to levey he should have been Committed to Goal —the *Purse Pride* and every exertion was made and represented at Halifax at a *great Cost* to Mr. S.—but all the Lawyers they feed agreed that I had Done exactly Lawful since which period we have no dissagreeables upon this Point." Further directions. Vol. 7.

1803

28 Jan Halifax — **752.** Prescott & Lawson to Gideon White, announcing the death of Mr. Foxcroft, Mrs. White's brother-in-law. Signed. Vol. 7.

24 Feb Boston — **753.** Lynde Walter to Gideon White, notifying him of the non-acceptance of his draft drawn on Favell & Bousfield in favor of Walter. Holograph. Vol. 7.

25 Feb London — **754.** Rufus Chandler to Gideon White, relative to the Nathaniel Whitworth estate. Holograph. Two copies. Vol. 7.

1 Mar Halifax — **755.** James Ewing & Co. to Gideon White, in receipt of order, which they are about to fill. Holograph. Vol. 7.

10 Mar Boston — **756.** 1. Copy of Lynde Walter's letter to Gideon White, 24 *Feb.*, see *above.*

2. *Overleaf*: Walter to White, 10 Mar., sending copy of letter and personal messages. Both holograph. Vol. 7.

19 Mar Shelburne — **757.** Michael Gordon to Gideon White, reporting on his exploration of the land from Mrs. Rosses, Sable River, to Port LeBarr, and expressing his belief in the necessity of a road. Holograph. Vol. 7.

6 Apr Plymouth — **758.** N. Hayward to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. Family matters. Postscript about the political state of Massachusetts and other states. Holograph. Vol. 7.

14 Apr Boston — **759.** Lynde Walter to Gideon White, in receipt of letters. Family news. Holograph. Vol. 7.

14 Apr Halifax — **760.** Charles Morris, Surveyor-General, to Gideon White, notifying him of the application for escheat for lands near Ragged Islands, Green Harbour etc., so that land will not be regranted until the process of escheat is completed. Holograph. Vol. 7.

18 Apr Shelburne — **761.** [Copy of] letter from four justices of the peace to the Bishop of Nova Scotia: "We lament the Necessity for informing you, that the Situation of the Church of England in this Place is truly alarming and Distressing to Us. We forbear to be particular at present—hoping that you, Right Reverend Sir, will soon visit the Church here; but if unfortunately your Health should not permit a Voyage to this Town, We request, that you will please to direct a Clergyman (*of Experience*) to Visit us—to learn *whatsoever* is *true* respecting our Church." Vol. 7.

20 Apr London — **762.** Favell & Bousfield to Gideon White, relative to business, enclosing their accounts. Signed.

*Overleaf*: 2 accounts (1) from 30 June 1801 - 22 Feb. 1803, (2) April 1801 - 16 March 1803. Vol. 7.

9 May Shelburne — **763.** [Copy of] letter from Gideon White to Favell & Bousfield, London. *Re* Foxcroft's death and its effect on the disposal of the Nathaniel Whitworth estate. "...my Family has been for the last two Years very expensive—I had three Children (two at Halifax and one at Boston) for their Education my two Eldest Daughters have finished—and I have now all my Children at Home and have established a Grammar School *here* where my three eldest Boys are daily." Vol. 7.

26 May Halifax — **764.** James Ewing & Co. to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. Business and personal. Holograph. Vol. 7.

18 June Plymouth — **765.** Certificate that Nathan Hayward built a kitchen for Mrs. Joanna White, and guaranteeing payment of $636.50 for it. Signed, attested. Vol. 7.

24 June Halifax — **766.** Bishop of Nova Scotia to four justices of the peace, (Gideon White, Samuel Campbell, J. VanBuskirk and John Skinner) in reply to their letter relating to the state of the Church of England in Shel-

1803 burne. The Bishop has received a petition testifying to the good conduct of the clergyman in question, and reprimands the magistrates for their critical spirit. Holograph. Vol. 7.

4 July London **767.** Rufus Chandler to Gideon White relative to the changes in the settlement of Nathaniel Whitworth's estate due to the death of Mr. Foxcroft. Holograph. Vol. 7.

5 July Shelburne **768.** Samuel Campbell to the Bishop of Nova Scotia, in reply to his letter and assuring him that personal animosity was not the basis of the representations made by Campbell and three other Shelburne magistrates against the conduct of Mr. Rowland, the rector of the parish. They are preparing a further and more specific representation. Signed. Vol. 7.

12 July Halifax **769.** John Inglis, Ecclesiastical Commissary, to Samuel Campbell and J. VanBuskirk in reply to their letter of the 5th inst. to the Bishop. The Bishop is ready to receive any specific complaints against Mr. Rowland, but cannot take any action until such complaints have been received. Holograph. Vol. 7.

(2 Aug) London **770.** Rufus Chandler to Nathaniel Whitworth. [Copy of letter of 4th July] relative to settling the Nathaniel Whitworth estate.

*Overleaf*: same to same, dated 1 *Aug.* on same subject. *Postscript*, 2 *Aug.* Holograph. Vol. 7.

31 Aug London **771.** Favell & Bousfield to Gideon White, relative to settling the Nathaniel Whitworth estate. Holograph. Vol. 7.

5 Oct Shelburne **772.** Shelburne Grammar School in account with Robert Rogers, to 5 Oct. 1803, showing tuition fees for the pupils. Receipted for White's share, 22 *Nov.* Vol. 7.

10 Oct Shelburne **773.** Account of Robert Rogers with A. & R. Barry for dry goods, with deductions for schooling. 2 bills, one date covering the other. Vol. 7.

29 Oct Dorchester **774.** John Coffin to Gideon White, reporting on his stewardship of Nathaniel Whitworth's property, with details. Holograph. Vol. 7.

6 Nov Shelburne **775.** Account of the grammar school with Robert Rogers, 5 Oct.-6 Nov. 1803, giving a list of the pupils and the cost of their tuition. [Draft in White's writing]. Vol. 7.

14 Nov Halifax **776.** Circular letter from the Provincial Secretary, Benning Wentworth, to the magistrates of Shelburne County, rebuking them in the Lt.-Governor's name for making no effort to bring Enoch Stanwood to justice, and requiring proofs that they used their "best endeavours to apprehend him pursuant to the command contained in the King's Proclamation for that purpose." The Governor will remove all magistrates from whom such proofs are not forthcoming. Autograph.

*Overleaf*: "N. B. This famous Secty is a—rare lad!!! No one magistrate did know the facts Mr. Secty has stated." Vol. 7.

22 Nov Shelburne **777.** Receipt by B. Rogers of £4.17.11 from Gideon White for M. Gordon on account of the grammar school. Vol. 7.

22 Nov Shelburne **778.** Deposition of Robert Rogers, master of the Shelburne grammar school, as to the terms upon which he was engaged to come to Shelburne from Massachusetts. Witnessed. Vol. 7.

22 Nov Shelburne **779.** Account of Gideon White with Robert Rogers, schoolmaster, for the previous year's services. Receipted. Vol. 7.

[22 Nov] Shelburne **780.** 1. Account of the grammar school with Gideon White, showing £51.1.6 due him.

2. List of parents using the grammar school. Vol. 7.

23 Nov Halifax **781.** James Ewing & Co. to Gideon White, relative to Mr. Fairbanks' debt to White, which appears unlikely to be paid. Vol. 7.

1803
6 Dec Boston — **782.** Lynde Walter to Gideon White. Business and personal. Holograph. Vol. 7.

12 Dec Medford — **783.** John Prince to Gideon White, asking him to collect Prince's money from Porterfield and lodge it with Deblois of Halifax. Holograph. Vol. 7.

29 Dec Halifax — **784.** Chas. Hill to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. He has engaged Uniacke to oppose White's prosecutors "when they shall appear which they probably will not, meeting no great encouragement." Holograph. Vol. 7.

1804
1 Jan Boston — **785.** Benjamin Davis Jr. to Gideon White. Personal. Holograph. Vol. 8.

13 Jan St. John — **786.** Ward Chipman to Gideon White. Business. Holograph. Vol. 8.

31 Jan St. John — **787.** Ward Chipman to Gideon White, relative to the care of White's property in his neighbourhood. Holograph. Vol. 8.

9 Mar Boston — **788.** Lynde Walter to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. He regrets that the supplies of flour and cider were not good by the time White got them. *Postscript* relative to the schoolmaster at Shelburne: "I knew not the Man from Adam untill he called on me before he went to Shelburne I then gave him my opinion fully as to the practicability of the Plan and the Issue has justified my predictions—I am sorry for it indeed—a House divided cannot stand, your exertions for the common good have been uncommonly exerted and I think has given you sufficient cause to be henceforward the private Man—you should Remember the Motto of Robinsons pamphlet after the Election. 'where fraud prevails &c I do not mean to say there is fraud in the present rulers of our deserted Village but substitute *pride* and then the fact is as clear as the sun at noon day—we are here on the large scale much as you are on the small—Dissention & Cabal is the order of the Day & I think the Demos rather gain ground." Holograph. Vol. 8.

19 March London — **789.** Rufus Chandler to Gideon White, relative to the settling of Nathaniel Whitworth's estate and payment for Nathaniel White's education. Holograph. Vol. 8.

20 Apr Halifax — **790.** S. S. Blowers, Chief Justice, to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. "His Excellency is grieved that differences should prevail amongst you subversive of the general order and quiet of the County; and I wish most sincerely that an end could be put to them; and that each of you would strive to cultivate good humour and moderation in all publick business—So far as I have had opportunity to become acquainted with the sentiments of Mr. Hames, he discovers no disposition to live in contention with you or any others; but should he have concealed his bad temper from me and deserve the worst you may think of him; you have only to preserve moderation and integrity on your part to be effectually secured against any machinations whatever that ordinarily happen in society. Experience has convinced me that nothing short of a specific allegation of fault and proof of it, if denied, should ever be sustained to the injury of a publick officer." Holograph. Vol. 8.

26 Apr Boston — **791.** Benjamin Davis Jr. to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. Entirely personal. Holograph. Vol. 8.

16 May Shelburne — **792.** [Gideon White] to [Chas. Hill?] informing him of the vacancy in the Shelburne impost and excise office. "I communicated to my friend Major Jacob V Buskirk the conversation we had in Windsor, and I know it will give you pleasure to serve my Friend the Major,

1804 and I have no doubt but that Sir John will appoint the Major on your and the Attorney General's request. I am informed that a number of Characters will solicit his Excellency for that Office—certainly a promise will now be Sacred." [Draft]. Vol. 8.

16 May Shelburne **793.** [Gideon White] to [Lawrence Hartshorne?], relative to the death of John Skinner, collector of impost and excise for Shelburne, and asking support for Major Jacob Van Buskirk to succeed to the collectorship. [Draft]. Vol. 8.

28 May Halifax **794.** Chas. Hill to Gideon White, relative to filling the office of collector of impost and excise for Shelburne. "As soon as I recd your letter mentioning the Death of poor Skinner I waited on the governor to revive the Claim of your friend Buskirk but he informed me that the Solicitor of the Treasury Board had wrote officialy to him stating that if any person in the colonies receivg half pay would accept of any place under Government their half pay would become immediatly forfeited—in which case he thought it would be injuring Mr. Buskirk & therfore had given the place to Mr. Hames—this may be all very true but I am inclined to think had the difficulty of the half pay been out of the question H—es would have got the place as I understand he has latly been recommended to Sir J—by some left handed connection in England." Holograph. Vol. 8.

28 May Halifax **795.** Lawrence Hartshorne to Gideon White, in answer to his letter asking Hartshorne's support for Major Van Buskirk to be appointed to the collectorship of impost and excise for Shelburne. He regrets that he was unable to do so because of the regulation requiring the surrender of half pay. Holograph. Vol. 8.

31 May London **796.** Rufus Chandler to Gideon White, reporting on payments from the Nathaniel Whitworth estate, and submitting account. Holograph. *Below*: account. Vol. 8.

5 June London **797.** Favell & Bousfield to Gideon White, on business matters. Signed. Vol. 8.

19 July Shelburne **798.** Joseph Prescott to Gideon White at Halifax, giving him the latest local news, particularly warning him of the intentions of his enemies, the "*virtuous* Parson" [Rowland, the Church of England clergyman?] and his supporters. Holograph. Vol. 8.

21 July Halifax **799.** [Draft of] power of attorney making Favell & Bousfield of London attornies for Gideon White. Dated *July* 1804.

*Overleaf*: draft of letter from Gideon White to [?] on business. Dated 21 *Jul.* 1804. Vol. 8.

25 July Halifax **800.** [Draft of] letter from Gideon White to Samuel Sewell, relative to the Nathaniel Whitworth estate. Vol. 8.

(15 Aug) Boston **801.** 1. Lynde Walter to Gideon White relative to the Nathaniel Whitworth estate. The sales of the dumb fish that White sent have been very slow. Holograph. Dated 6 *Aug.*

2. (*Overleaf*) Same to same, dated 14 *Aug.*, reporting sale of the dumb fish at $4. per quintal.

3. (*Enclosed*) Account of sales of 8 quintals of dumb fish, dated 15 *Aug.* 1804. Vol. 8.

20 Aug Boston **802.** Lynde Walter to Gideon White, giving news of Mrs. [Joanna] White, who is in a weak state but still keeping up. Holograph. Vol. 8.

17 Sept Shelburne **803.** Receipt of Archibald Cunningham for £16.13.4 from Gideon White for "his two thirds of subscription towards the building of the Church of Scotland in this Town", also of £3.15 for subscription towards support of Rev. Mr. Dripps as minister of that church. Vol. 8.

1804
20 Sept St. John — **804.** John Coffin to Gideon White, reporting that he has recovered some of the rent due White and placed it in the hands of John Black who has given him an order on Messrs. Smith & Co. of Halifax. White should come and apply for the lot adjoining his, if he wants it. Holograph. Vol. 8.

29 Sept London — **805.** Favell & Bousfield to Gideon White, transmitting their accounts. Signed.
*Overleaf*: Account to 20 Sept. 1804. Vol. 8.

18 Oct Shelburne — **806.** [Copy of] letter from Gideon White to Lynde Walter, announcing the impending arrival of his children Miles and Ann in Boston. Miles wishes to learn business and he hopes to find him a place in or near Boston. Further about the children. Business.
*Attached*: memorandum about provisions he wishes to be shipped to him. Vol. 8.

18 Oct Shelburne — **807.** Advice from Gideon White to his son Miles on the latter's leaving the parental roof to make his way in the world. Vol. 8.

1805
1 Jan [Shelburne] — **808.** Copy of verses, possibly the words of a hymn, entitled "For New Year's Day, 1805" and signed by Nathaniel W. White. Vol. 8.

25 Jan Halifax — **809.** James Ewing & Co. to Gideon White, in receipt of order which they are filling. Holograph.
*Overleaf*: Account of White with Ewing & Co. for articles sent, giving prices. Vol. 8.

2 Mar [Boston] — **810.** Lynde Walter to Gideon White. Entirely personal. Holograph. Vol. 8.

26 Mar Boston — **811.** Lynde Walter to Gideon White, reporting his lack of progress in settling matters with Foxcroft's heirs, and other matters relative to White's family. Holograph. Vol. 8.

18 Apr Boston — **812.** Lynde Walter to Gideon White, advising him to come to Boston to find a permanent residence for Miles. Holograph. Vol. 8.

7 June Shelburne — **813.** Gideon White to Favell & Bousfield, remonstrating with them for not writing him for a year. [Draft]. Vol. 8.

30 June Digby — **814.** Robert Robinson to Gideon White, testifying to the good character and unexceptionable behaviour of Mr. E. Morton, and requesting that Mr. Bruce be so informed. Autograph. Vol. 8.

1 July Digby — **815.** Bonnell & Budd to Gideon White, testifying to the good character and conduct of Mr. Elkanah Morton. This subject "which tho' not interesting to" them they consider it their duty "as Men and neighbours to state such facts as may tend to wipe off any impression which may have been made on an unprejudiced mind by ill-natur'd reports prompted alone by violent party spirit." Mr. Morton's appointment to be deputy collector meets with their complete approval. They conclude: "Your knowledge of the world will point out to you, to what lengths weak and ambitious minds are led by party spirit—to this unhappy cause may be attributed the want of a good Society, and almost every social virtue in Digby—We trust that time and Mr. M's conduct will convince those who are unbiasd that he is, as we believe him to be, undeserving those imputations, and an injur'd man—" Holograph. Vol. 8.

4 July Shelburne — **816.** Return of Shelburne Independent Company of Infantry, giving names and rank. Made by Robt. Thomson, Clerk. Typewritten copy. [Original return is in the possession of Mr. T. H. White]. Vol. 8.

10 July Shelburne — **817.** [Draft of] letter from Gideon White to Messrs. Bonnell and Budd, in reply to their letter on Mr. Morton's behalf. He has never heard anything against Mr. Morton in Shelburne, whose character he would defend in any case. Vol. 8.

1805
10 July Shelburne **818.** Copy of notice by the Lt-Commander of the armed vessel *Whiting* that he has no intention of impressing farmers or fishermen.
[Enclosed in letter to Blowers, 1 Aug., *below*]. Vol. 8.

22 July Shelburne **819.** Copy of evidence and depositions taken at a special sessions of the peace, called for the purpose of hearing complaints of the inhabitants of Shelburne living at Sandy Point, and others. All relative to the conduct of officers of the armed vessel *Whiting*.
[Enclosed in letter to Blowers, 1 Aug. *below*]. Vol. 8.

29 July Shelburne **820.** Deposition of Charles Bower, as to his experiences when leading Mr. Hames and the commanding officer of H. M. armed schooner *Whiting* to Henry Echlin's house, on the night of the 14th July. Signed (mark). Note by Gideon White testifying to the good character of Bower.
[Enclosed in letter to Blowers, 1 Aug. *below*]. Vol. 8.

1 Aug Shelburne **821.** Deposition of Charity Fell, taken before Gideon White, as to the impressing of her husband by John Hames and sailors from the *Whiting*. Signed (mark).
[Enclosed in letter to Blowers, 1 Aug. *below*]. Vol. 8.

[1 Aug] Shelburne **822.** 1. Record, in Gideon White's handwriting, of complaints made by Joseph Mangum (Mangham), Conrod Buchannan, Daniel Cormick against the conduct of the officers of the *Whiting* in impressing and maltreating inhabitants of Shelburne.
2. Recommendation that certain freeholders of Shelburne be protected by the Navy. Unsigned, in White's hand.
[Enclosed in letter to Blowers, 1 Aug. *below*]. Vol. 8.

[1 Aug] Shelburne **823.** Incomplete copy of deposition of Anna Echlin as to the treatment her husband received at the hands of the officers of the *Whiting* and John Hames.
[Enclosed in letter to Blowers, 1 Aug. *below*]. Vol. 8.

[1 Aug] Shelburne **824.** [Draft of] letter from unnamed citizens of Shelburne to Chief Justice Blowers relative to the impressing of persons on board the *Whiting*: "The distracted situation of this Township caused by the Conduct of the Officers & Men of His Majesty's Schooner Whiting and John Hames Esq. has induced us to take the examination and depositions of some of the Inhabitants and they are herewith enclosed —these papers will convey but a faint Idea of the distress of the Inhabitants of this Town & Coast We cannot for a moment suppose Sir Andrew Mitchell ever issued Orders to Press Fishermen and Farmers in fact Lieut Orkney on the 10th ultimo put up a Notification purporting that would militate against the Instructions of the Commander in Chief on this station". An exact copy of this notice is enclosed. "The Depositions &c. will shew what faith either the Farmer or Fishermen can place in such notifications four and Eight Days after both Farmers and Fishermen were not only pressed but two Creuely wounded. We therefore request your Honour (if you think proper) will lay before His Excellency Sir. J. W. in Council the Examinations & depositions, and we cannot but hope such steps will be taken that will prevent in future such Outrageous and destructive Conduct We do not hesitate in saying That if such Conduct is permitted to be practised as the Officers of the Whiting has been guilty of allong this shore and Harbours the most valuable subjects the Young Fishermen will remove to the U States—and their Fathers will follow unless justice is done them."
*Enclosures*:
Copy of Notice put up by commander of the *Whiting*, 10 July, *above*.

1805 Depositions of Charles Bower, 29 July, Charity Fell and Anna Echlin, Aug. 1, *above.*

Record of complaints made by Mangham, Buchannan and Daniel Cormick; recommendation for protection for certain persons, *above.* Vol. 8.

[1 Aug] Shelburne **825.** Draft of observations, in Gideon White's handwriting, on J. H.'s [John Hames'] letter, refuting all his criticisms of Echlin, Mangham and others involved in the attempts of the officers of the *Whiting* and John Hames, customs collector, to impress Shelburne inhabitants into the navy. Information on the whole case. Vol. 8.

[1 Aug] Shelburne **826.** 1. Draft of letter to Chief Justice Blowers relative to the conduct of the officers of the *Whiting*, [already calendared, see *above*].

2. Draft of letter from Gideon White to an unnamed friend in Annapolis, recommending Dr. Prescott to his good offices.

3. Draft of certificate relative to Dr. Prescott's skill. [White's handwriting].

4. Draft of another letter from Gideon White to a friend in Annapolis, relative to Dr. Prescott. Vol. 8.

4 Sept Shelburne **827.** Insurance policy for sugar laden on the brig *Good Intent*, taken out by Geo. Gracie, merchant, signed by nine subscribers and showing the amount subscribed by each. Vol. 8.

16 Sept Medford, Mass. **828.** John Prince to Gideon White, relative to his business in and near Shelburne. Holograph. Vol. 8.

29 Sept London **829.** Favell & Bousfield to Gideon White, covering account. Vol. 8.

22 Oct Halifax **830.** Foster Hutchinson to Gideon White, conveying Dr. John Prince's wishes with regard to his property near Shelburne. Holograph. Vol. 8.

10 Dec Boston **831.** [Draft of] letter from Gideon White to Lynde Walter, relative to settling his wife's father's estate [Dr. Whitworth's]. Vol. 8.

10 Dec Boston **832.** Account of Gideon White with Lynde Walter, 15 Oct. 1803-10 Dec. 1805. Itemized, with some prices. Vol. 8.

1806 Jan Shelburne **833.** Memorandum of money due Gideon White from the town of Shelburne. Vol. 8.

4 Feb London **834.** Favell & Bousfield to Gideon White, covering account to 26 Jan. 1806. Signed. Vol. 8.

21 Feb Halifax **835.** Foster Hutchinson's receipt for $16. received from Gideon White for John Prince. Vol. 8.

6 March London **836.** Favell & Bousfield to Gideon White, covering their account for linen sent him. Signed. Vol. 8.

12 Mar Shelburne **837.** Regulations made in general sessions of the peace respecting geese going at large within the township of Shelburne.

[Filed with April, 1807, Bill of Costs, *below*]. Vol. 8.

29 Mar St. John **838.** Ward Chipman to Gideon White, reporting on his property in Chipman's neighbourhood in New Brunswick, advising him to sell it, and asking for his lowest price. Holograph. Vol. 8.

8 May Halifax **839.** Chas. Morris to Gideon White, enclosing plan which White requested.

[No enclosure]. Vol. 8.

17 May Shelburne **840.** Indenture conveying land from the estate of Alexander Leckie to Thomas Crowell. Signed, sealed & witnessed. Vol. 8.

26 May Shelburne **841.** Account of Gideon White's debt to T. Coattam for schooling (and fuel) for his sons Gideon, Cornelius and John Deane to 12 April. Receipted. Vol. 8.

1806
(17 June) London **842.** Favell & Bousfield's account with Gideon White for linen shipped him, dated 6 *March*. [Duplicate copy].
*Overleaf*: Oath sworn by Gideon White to the accuracy of the invoice for the linen. Witnessed. Dated 17 *June*. Vol. 8.

21 July St. John **843.** John Coffin to Ward Chipman, relative to Gideon White's property in the vicinity of St. John. Holograph.
[Enclosed in *Chipman to White, 24 July, below*]. Vol. 8.

24 July St. John **844.** Ward Chipman to Gideon White, relating the terms offered for White's property and advising him to close with them. Holograph.
*Enclosure*: *Coffin to Chipman, 21 July, above*. Vol. 8.

7 Oct Shelburne **845.** [Copy of] letter from Gideon White to Foster Hutchinson, relative to Dr. Prince's property, for which he has received the rent. Congratulations on Hutchinson's being elected to the House of Assembly. He hopes that he will fill the Speaker's chair. Vol. 8.

14 Oct Halifax **846.** Chas. Hill to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. "...your friend Uniacke in good health in the last packet, I informd him of your kind wishes for which he begs me to return you his best thanks. I think you are premature with your talents for enjoying an intercourse with the world, to talk of sequestering yourself from society..." *Postscript*: "I fear that in this town where we raise so many Boys it will not be easy to procure a good place for yours, but I shall enquire." Holograph. Vol. 8.

17 Nov Halifax **847.** Monition issued by Alexander Croke, Judge of the Court of Vice-Admiralty, to owners of the privateer *Nelson*, ordering them to bring the proceeds of the ship *Batt* and her cargo into the Registry of the High Court of Appeals for Prizes within 50 days. Printed. Signed. Vol. 8.

18 Nov Boston **848.** Walter and Fillis to Gideon White, enclosing account, and giving reasons for sending Miles White back to Shelburne for the winter. Holograph.
*Overleaf*: statement of account. Vol. 8.

12 Dec Nfld. **849.** John Houston to Gideon White, asking him to take in hand the matter of the losses on the schooner *Joseph*, and have it brought to a conclusion. Holograph.
[Filed under 13 Apr. 1807]. Vol. 8.

1807
19 Jan St. John **850.** Ward Chipman to Gideon White, notifying him of the case which has been instituted to take away his fishing rights in his land. [Filed under letter from the same dated 6 June]. [Copy]. Vol. 8.

7 Feb Boston **851.** Walter & Fillis to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. The early sailing of the vessel prevents their sending the turkeys White wanted. They enclose newspapers. Signed. Vol. 8.

28 Feb Shelburne **852.** Summons to the constables of Shelburne County to bring James Lepincutt before Gideon White J.P. to answer to a demand of Donald McPherson. [In White's handwriting]. Vol. 8.

2 Mar London **853.** 1. Rufus Chandler to Gideon White, relative to payments from the Nathaniel Whitworth estate and other business. Holograph.
2. Duplicate of above, dated 16 Mar. 1807. Vol. 8.

12 Apr Shelburne **854.** [Copy of] letter from Gideon White to Charles Morris, requesting him to search for Benjamin Hart's land papers. Vol. 8.

13 Apr [Shelburne] **855.** Gideon White to John Houston, in reply to letter. He has consulted the persons indicated and assures Houston, that his demands against Kenny relative to the schooner *Joseph* will be met. [Copy in White's hand].
*Overleaf*: *Houston to White*, 12 Dec. 1806, *above*. Vol. 8.

1807
15 Apr Plymouth — **856.** H. Warren to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. Family matters. Holograph. Vol. 8.

April Shelburne — **857.** Bill of costs, made out April 1807, for five cases tried in Shelburne court.
*Overleaf*: Regulations *re* geese, 12 *March* 1806. Vol. 8.

5 May Nfld. — **858.** John Houston to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. With regard to the debt owed him, he is willing to take it in boards or Sydney coal, if that should be more acceptable to Kenny. Personal messages. Vol. 8.

16 May Shelburne — **859.** [Copy of] letter from Gideon White to Wm. Davis Jr., giving his consent to the proposed marriage between Davis and Joan White. Vol. 8.

17 May Shelburne — **860.** [Draft of] letter from Gideon White to Ward Chipman, in reply to two of his letters which were delayed in delivery. Directions with regard to his property. Incomplete. Vol. 8.

17 May Shelburne — **861.** [Copy of] letter from Gideon White to Rufus Chandler in reply to letter. News of the White family. Vol. 8.

29 May Plymouth — **862.** N. Hayward to Gideon White, relative to Nathaniel Whitworth White's entering college, and other family matters. Holograph. Vol. 8.

(6 Jun) St. John — **863.** Ward Chipman to Gideon White, reporting his action with regard to the case which has been instituted against White, and urging him to reply. Dated 6 June, 1807.
*Overleaf*: copy of letter sent 19 *Jan., above.* Vol. 8.

11 June London — **864.** Favell & Bousfield to Gideon White, transmitting accounts. (In duplicate) Signed.
*Overleaf*: two accounts of White with Favell & Bousfield. Vol. 8.

15 July Lunenburg — **865.** Mrs. Prescott to Mrs. Gideon White. She has delayed writing because "the communication between this & Shelburne is so very precarious that I scarce cou'd expect a letter to get there, we see the Halifax papers every week, and I have never seen an account of a Vessel enter'd from Shelburne since the time of our arrival, until now. . . We have a pleasant little society here, and a charming Country." She is going to Halifax and would be glad to do any errands for Mrs. White. Holograph. Vol. 8.

16 July Lunenburg — **866.** Dr. J. Prescott to Gideon White. Friendly and personal. He deplores the many feuds to which Shelburne seems fated. "For the sake of many others as well as yourself I hope. . . that ere long a more benign planet will influence your concerns, and that I shall have the satisfaction to hear that peace and harmony are restored to your (at present) discordant Community. I do assure you that the mortification I experienced from seeing half a dozen execrable fools and Rascals carrying every point induced me to quit you, more than any other consideration." Holograph. Vol. 8.

16 July Lunenburg — **867.** Dr. J. Prescott to Mr. Crowell, on business and personal matters. "It is unfortunate for me that I sold anything at Shelburne, for had I brought the articles here and disposed of them, I shou'd have been a gainer of at least 50£ as everything in the furniture way sells enormously high. I think therefore it will be best to send forward the Bedsted, Bookcase &c, unless you have already disposed of them. If you can get them on board the *Tender*, as she will touch here I shou'd be glad, if not send them to Halifax to the care of my Brother. Mr. John Bingay has a Voice Flute & some Musick-books which I lent him, I beg you will get and forward them also." Recommends Mr. Shreve, minister. Holograph. Vol. 8.

1807
16 July Lunenburg **868.** Capt. Robt. Bethell to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. Friendly and personal. "This day might almost be considered as a day of jubilee in Lunenburg—the Bishop is here and has just done laying his blessed hands on about 80 good souls heads I shou'd have said old and young from 14 to 70—" Holograph. Vol. 8.

31 July London **869.** Rufus Chandler to Gideon White, answering his letter. Holograph. Vol. 8.

7 Aug Shelburne **870.** Bill for wedding cake sold by David Walker to Gideon White. Receipted 13 Aug. Vol. 8.

(1 Sept) London **871.** 1. Duplicate of letter of 31 *July* from Rufus Chandler to Gideon White. Holograph.

2. Memorandum, dated 1 *Sept.*, by the same, relative to Nathaniel Whitworth White's education. Vol. 8.

7 Sept Shelburne **872.** Record of conviction of Chas. Roche, Gavin Veitch, and Joseph Bell, three overseers of the poor, for neglect of their duty. Signed by Gideon White and Sam Campbell, [justices of the peace, who gave the judgment and fined the overseers £5. each]. Signed, sealed &c. Vol. 8.

12 Sept Nfld. **873.** John Houston to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. He entertained Seabury, whom White introduced, as well as he could and hopes to do better if Seabury returns. Thanks for attending to his business with Kenny so satisfactorily. Holograph. Vol. 8.

22 Sept Boston **874.** Wm. Davis Jr. to Gideon White, on the arrival of Davis, his wife and her sister. Personal, except for a few remarks on the possibilities of war between Great Britain and the U. S. A. *Postscript* relating to oysters he is sending for the Whites and the Campbells. Holograph. Vol. 8.

25 Sept Nfld. **875.** John Houston to Gideon White, recapitulating the contents of his previous letter. Holograph. Vol. 8.

25 Sept Halifax **876.** Lawrence Hartshorne to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. He reports on the good conduct of Miles White, whom he hopes to be able to take into the business of Hartshorne & Boggs, though he will not know until his partner shall have arrived from New York. Holograph. Vol 8.

29 Sept Halifax **877.** Ewing, Bowie & Co. to Gideon White in receipt of letter Business matters. Signed. Vol. 8.

7 Nov Halifax **878.** Miles White to his parents. Personal. "I handed your petition to Gov. Wentworth the same Day you left Halifax . . . When he found I was your son he appeared to be very Glad to see me." Holograph. Vol. 8.

8 Nov Halifax **879.** Mrs. Jas. Creighton to Mrs. White. Entirely personal. Holograph. Vol. 8.

21 Dec Halifax **880.** Joseph Aplin to Gideon White. He would have been in Shelburne long since had he not been employed by the Assembly to draft bills. "I understand that Mr. Campbell's Seat will be vacated, on account of his Appointment to an Office in the Customs. Should this be the Case, (and it certainly will) I think it cannot be disagreable to our mutual Friend, that I should succeed him as a Member. There are many Members belonging to the present House, who wish me in it. Perhaps you may guess the Reason why I am Wished to be among them." He wishes White to speak to Campbell on the subject, since he would do nothing that did not meet with Campbell's approval. Holograph. Vol. 8.

26 Dec Boston **881.** Benjamin Davis to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. Personal matters. Comments on conditions in U. S. A. Holograph. Vol. 8.

1807
Shelburne

**882.** 1. List of unrecoverable taxes in the April assessment, with names and amounts.

2. Similar list of taxes on absentees' estates unrecoverable by collector. Vol. 8.

1808
15 Feb
Shelburne

**883.** [Draft of] letter from [?] to G. H. Monk, relating to Indians. Since 100 of the militia have gone to Halifax there has been great uneasiness "in the minds of many people here with respect to the Indians, and Numerous reports are in Circulation of the Hostile intentions & Demeanor of the Indians . . . there is a Number of them almost every Day Beging about Town . . . as yet I have not been able to procure the wished for person to reside with & watch their Motions, nor have I been able to make any Progress in procureg a list of them. I have conversed with some of them on the subject of an American War these seem to wish to be Nutral at least so they expressed themselves to me." He thinks Government should provide them with a few necessities. Vol. 8.

29 Feb
Sandwich
Mass.

**884.** Nathaniel White to his brother Miles in Halifax. Family matters. Possibilities of war. Holograph. Vol. 8.

26 Apr
Medford
Mass.

**885.** John Prince to Stephen Deblois relative to his business in Shelburne. Holograph.

*Attached*: undated bill. Vol. 8.

26 Apr
Medford

**886.** John Prince to Gideon White, relating to his property in Shelburne, the rent for which he wishes White to collect. Holograph. Vol. 8.

17 June
London

**887.** Favell & Bousfield to G. White, submitting their account to date.

*Overleaf*: Account. Signed. Vol. 8.

18 June
Medford
Mass.

**888.** John Prince to Gideon White, relative to his property in Shelburne. He is willing that his tenant, Porterfield, should clear a certain amount of land in lieu of rent, and asks White to make the arrangements. Holograph. Vol. 8.

4 July
Halifax

**889.** Commission by Sir George Prevost making Gideon White major of the 22nd battalion of N. S. militia. Sealed &c. Vol. 8.

6 July
London

**890.** Accounts of the executors of Nathaniel Whitworth's estate, showing the final settlement of the estate. [7 folio sheets made into a book, numbered 1-14 pages, in Rufus Chandler's handwriting]. Vol. 8.

6 July
London

**891.** Rufus Chandler to Gideon White, relative to his son Nathaniel's property, and the use of it for the son's education. Holograph. Vol. 8.

6 July
Halifax

**892.** James Ewing to Gideon White, in receipt of letter covering bill of exchange. He hopes White will have his timber taken away before winter, since it is risky to keep it on hand during that season. Holograph. Vol. 8.

4 Aug
London

**893.** Rufus Chandler to Gideon White, relative to payments from the Nathaniel Whitworth estate. Holograph.

[Filed under Sept. 1810, *White to Chandler*]. Vol. 8.

5 Aug
London

**894.** Letter from Mrs. Earle to her brother Gideon White, relating her experiences in the past few years. Entirely personal. Holograph. Vol. 8.

(9 Aug)
Halifax

**895.** 1. James Ewing to Gideon White, in receipt of letters. Business matters and news of Europe. Holograph. Dated 6 *Aug.*

2. *Overleaf*: note, *dated* 9 *Aug.*, on price of timber and coal. Vol. 8.

20 Aug
Shelburne

**896.** Indenture between Gideon White, commissioner for building a bridge over Jordan River, and James Leslie, carpenter, Jacob VanBuskirk and Thos. Crowell sureties. Conditions of contract. Signed, sealed etc. Vol. 8.

1808
26 Aug Halifax — **897.** James Ewing to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. He will be glad to have White's son Gideon in business with him on the same terms on which Miles is employed by Hartshorne & Boggs. "I agree with you that it would have been fortunate for this Province had Sir George been in the Government of it for years past." Holograph. Vol. 8.

15 Sept Shelburne — **898.** Receipt by James Leslie for £40. received from Gideon White for half the cost of repairing and finishing the bridge over Jordan River. Vol. 8.

22 Sept Shelburne — **899.** Gideon White to his son Nathaniel. Entirely personal. Holograph. Vol. 8.

22 Sept Shelburne — **900.** [Draft of] letter from Gideon White to Mr. Sewell, on business matters. Incomplete. Vol. 8.

22 Sept Shelburne — **901.** [Draft of] letter from Gideon White to Rufus Chandler in reply to his letter of 6th July.

*Attached*: undated draft of letter apparently from White to Chandler, on the same subjects as the above. Vol. 8.

29 Sept Halifax — **902.** James Ewing to Gideon White, in receipt of letter by Gideon Jr. Business. Holograph. Vol. 8.

Sept Shelburne — **903.** [Draft of] letter from Gideon White to his agents Favell & Bousfield. Had he known about "the payment made by Sewell and Chandler (in April) in due time I would have doubled that sum in speculation to the U States and in this province—but I was not fond of drawing on you knowing my Bank Stock must Answer—and the fact is that my last Bill, one in favour of Samuel Davenport for one Hundred Pounds—and the Other in favour of James Ewing for fifty pounds—was for the Speculation of Ton Timber by which I more than made in this Province 75 P C without shipping a Single Ton but sold it on the spot." Vol. 8.

4 Oct Halifax — **904.** Miles White to his parents, in receipt of letter. "The fruit you could not send to a worse market the Pears sold for 40/ and two barrels of Apples for 20/ each to Donaldson . . . three Bbls now remains which I cannot procure 5/ for if not sold before McCarty sails I believe must go with him, our Market is glutted with Apples and West India fruits every vessel from the states is partly loaded and a vessel is now arrived from Quebec laden with Apples." Family matters. Holograph. Vol. 8.

20 Oct Halifax — **905.** Charles Morris' report to the Lieutenant-Governor on Mr. Rowland's letter respecting church and school lands. He advises that all claims be placed, with the supporting evidence, before Prevost to be determined upon. Holograph. Vol. 8.

31 Dec Boston — **906.** Lynde Walter to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. Business matters. Holograph. Vol. 8.

1809
4 Feb Boston — **907.** J. P. Davis to Gideon White, asking him for information about his neighbour, Wm. Allen. Holograph. Vol. 8.

1 Mar London — **908.** Rufus Chandler to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. Relative to Nathaniel White's education. Form which he must fill to obtain the money due for this purpose. Holograph. Vol. 8.

5 Mar Plymouth — **909.** W. Davis Jr. to Gideon White in Boston. Family matters. Holograph. Vol. 8.

27 Apr Plymouth — **910.** Dissertation on an Indian preparation of parched corn, which the writer believes was used in Biblical times. [Copied from a letter]. Vol. 8.

16 May Yarmouth — **911.** Job Smith to Gideon White, in receipt of letter relating to the disposal of certain timber. He reports, and asks for further directions. Holograph. Vol. 8.

1809
(5 June)
Halifax

**912.** [Circular letter from] S. H. George, Prov. Sec'y, to Gideon White, Custos Rotulorum, asking for a report on all the justices of the peace for the county of Shelburne. Signed. 15 *May.*

*Overleaf*: Minutes of special sessions recording the reading of the above. Signed. 5 *June.* Vol. 8.

10 June
Halifax

**913.** Matthew Richardson to Gideon White, asking him to remit money he collected for Ewing, Bowie & Co. from Anthony Docharty. Holograph. Dated 10 *June.*

*Overleaf*: copy of White's reply, dated 22 *June.* Vol. 8.

12 June
Plymouth

**914.** Wm. Davis Jr. to Mr. and Mrs. Gideon White. Local and family news. They are waiting for the embargo to lift so that Nova Scotian vessels may enter the harbour. Holograph. Vol. 8.

15 June
Halifax

**915.** Hartshorne, Boggs & Co. to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. Business. Holograph. Vol. 8.

22 June
Shelburne

**916.** [Copy of] Gideon White's letter to Richardson and partner in reply to his letter.

[Filed with *Richardson to White*, 10 Jun. *above*]. Vol. 8.

28 June
Shelburne

**917.** Indenture binding John Locke to pay £20 to Gideon White if the instrument conveying ownership of land to Wm. Davis should be lost and they should not execute another deed. Signed, sealed, witnessed. Vol. 8.

29 June
Plymouth

**918.** Wm. Davis Jr. to Gideon White, asking him what price might be obtained for a cargo of corn and flour. Holograph. Vol. 8.

29 June
Boston

**919.** N. M. Davis to Gideon White, on family and personal matters. Remarks on the European war. Holograph.

*Overleaf*: undated note from G. White [to?], asking his influence in having Wm. Buchannan released from service in the Navy, into which he has been impressed. Vol. 8.

30 July
[Halifax]

**920.** S. W. Deblois to Gideon White, relative to Dr. John Prince's business. Holograph. Vol. 8.

31 July
London

**921.** Favell & Bousfield to Gideon White, submitting account. Holograph. Vol. 8.

*Overleaf*: account. Also pencilled note from G. White [to?] on another subject. Vol. 8.

5 Aug
London

**922.** Rufus Chandler to Gideon White, relative to the money due from Nathaniel Whitworth's estate for Nathaniel White's education. [Filed under 26 Sept. 1810]. Vol. 8.

[1809?]
18 Aug
Shelburne

**923.** Foster Hutchinson to Gideon White, asking him to call at Capt. Hargrave's to be consulted about the trial of a black woman now confined in the jail. Holograph. Vol. 8.

9 Sept
Shelburne

**924.** Andrew Barclay's receipted bill for various services rendered Gideon White between June and Sept. 1809. Receipted 3 *June* 1816 by Barclay. Vol. 9.

10 Nov
Halifax

**925.** 1. [Copy of] general orders to the militia for the men to stop using firearms provided by the government for private purposes.

2. Order signed by Gideon White, Major of militia, to Wm. Cox, to furnish copies of above order to each captain of the 22nd. Battalion of N. S. Militia. Vol. 8.

1 Dec
[Halifax]

**926.** Opinion of Foster Hutchinson on the division of Stephen Skinner's property. Autograph. Vol. 8.

1810
10 Mar
Shelburne

**927.** [Draft of] letter from Gideon White to Stephen Deblois relative to Dr. Prince's property. Two copies.

Account of rent on back of one copy. Vol. 9.

12 Mar
[Shelburne]

**928.** Wm. Harding to Gideon White reporting on Porterfield and Dr. Prince's property, and asking for orders. Holograph. Vol. 9.

1810
3 Apr London — **929.** 1. Rufus Chandler to Gideon White, relative to his business concerns and those of his son. Holograph.
2. Another copy, dated 4 *Apr.* Vol. 9.

6 May Halifax — **930.** Miles White to his father Gideon. He reports on the flour he sold for his father at private sale. Other business and foreign news. Postscript relative to the militia and land around Shelburne, which is to be escheated. Holograph. Vol. 9.

10 Aug Plymouth — **931.** Account of Gideon White with Wm. Davis Jr. to 10 *Aug.* 1810. Vol. 9.

23 Sept Plymouth — **932.** Wm. Davis Jr. to Mr. and Mrs. Gideon White, announcing the death of Mrs. White, Senior. Holograph. Vol. 9.

26 Sept Shelburne — **933.** Gideon White to Rufus Chandler, in reply to letter of 4 Aug 1808, relative to Nathaniel White's education. Draft.
*Overleaf*: letter of 4 Aug. 1808, *Chandler to White, above*. Vol. 9.

26 Sept Shelburne — **934.** [Draft of] letter from Gideon White to Rufus Chandler, in reply to his of 1 March, 1809.
*Overleaf*: Dupl. of Chandler to White, 1 March 1809, *above*. Vol. 9.

26 Sept Shelburne — **935.** [Draft of] letter from Gideon White to [S. Sewell?]. Personal.
*Overleaf*: *Chandler to White*, 5 *Aug.* 1809, *above*. Vol. 9.

1811
4 Jan Shelburne — **936.** [Holograph copy of] letter from Gideon White to Rufus Chandler, relative to business and the approaching visit of his son Miles in England. Vol. 9.

14 Jan Halifax — **937.** Miles White to his parents in Shelburne, on his taking ship for England. He has letters to various persons including "your old friend Sir Jno. and to Colo. Barclay who is aid to the Commer in Chief". Postscript relative to taking Winniett into his business. Holograph. Vol. 9.

16 Jan Shelburne — **938.** List of plans of the town and country lots of Shelburne received by Archibald Cunningham from Mrs. Skinner. Receipted.
*Attached*: letter from Charles Morris to Mrs. Skinner asking her to deliver certain plans, held by her late husband, to Archibald Cunningham. Holograph. Vol. 9.

16 Jan Shelburne — **939.** List of plans like the above, with additional list of persons who have been shown certain plans. Vol. 9.

22 Jan Boston — **940.** Benjamin Davis to Gideon White. Entirely personal. Holograph. Vol. 9.

22 Jan [Yarmouth] — **941.** Charterparty for a round trip between Yarmouth and Demerara of the schooner *Harmony*, concluded between James Jenkins, owner, and Samuel Marshall, merchant. Includes directions as to cargo, prices, demurrage etc. Signed, sealed, witnessed. Vol. 9.

23 Feb London — **942.** Favell & Bousfield to Gideon White, submitting statement of their account. Holograph.
*Overleaf*: account. Vol. 9.

1 Mar London — **943.** S. Sewell to Gideon White, on business and personal matters. He advises White not to attempt to place his son in a position in England. Holograph. Vol. 9.

5 Mar London — **944.** Rufus Chandler to Gideon White on business and personal matters. Holograph. Vol. 9.

March Shelburne — **945.** [Copy of] eleven regulations drawn up at the general sessions of the Peace to govern the river fishery. Vol. 9.

(3 Apr) London — **946.** 1. Duplicate of letter of Rufus Chandler to Gideon White dated 5 *March, above*.
2. Postscript by S. Sewell approving Chandler's sentiments; unsigned.
3. Postscript, dated 3 *April*, by Chandler. Vol. 9.

1811
24 Apr Halifax — **947.** Jos. Prescott to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. He regrets that White's application to Mr. Hill came too late, the appointment having been made the previous day. ..."there are so many Candidates for every public appointment that it is impossible for a person to be too early in application..." Prescott, Lawson and Co. are about to close their concerns, due to Chas. Prescott's approaching retirement. Business matters. Holograph. Vol. 9.

20 May Shelburne — **948.** [Copy of] letter from Gideon White to his sister Hannah. Entirely personal. Vol. 9.

16 June Shelburne — **949.** [Draft of] letter from Gideon White to Favell & Bousfield in reply to their letter. Also another rough draft of similar letter. Vol. 9.

3 July London — **950.** Rufus Chandler to Gideon White, announcing the death of Mr. Sewell, and dealing with business matters. Holograph. Vol. 9.

24 Aug London — **951.** Favell & Bousfield to Gideon White, transmitting a statement of their accounts to date. Holograph. Vol. 9.

2 Sept Plymouth — **952.** Nathaniel White to his parents. Remarks on the new president of Harvard..."in fact the contrast between him and our last President is so striking that I allmost seem to be member of another institution." "Your famous standard of good manners & correct morals that you gave me to read, viz. Lord Chesterfield, I have very carefully & diligently perused. Some of his maxims, I agree with you, are very useful and worthy of imitation, but as a whole, I can't think that you would be willing I should practise what he inculcates. However I hope its contents will not be of any essential injury to me." Holograph. Vol. 9.

9 Oct London — **953.** Rufus Chandler to Gideon White, relative to his business concerns with Mr. Sewell and Nathaniel White's affairs. Holograph. Vol. 9.

22 Oct Halifax — **954.** Miles White to his father, Gideon, chiefly relative to setting up business in Halifax. He hopes for his father's consent to the venture and thinks he will be able to secure the necessary credit without his guarantee. ..."you view my dear Father the dark side, things do not wear so gloomy an aspect as you suppose—the great discount you speak of, as depressing the merchant is very true—but who confined to? To those that made their engagement before that fall, that disposed of their goods not calculating that loss, and who purchased their goods at par, and paid for them, and now receiving their remittances from the country and along shore merchants dealing in Timber—in bills loosing thereby 15 p Cent—but all that in the new beginner is a clear profit—and Merchandise likewise much cheaper than a twelve month since in England, tho' the complaint is so prevalent two or three young Men has gone home for goods and have taken stores, we have reports of this day that none of the colonys can receive any American produce, unless paid for in Merchandize or the production of our soil. that will alleviate the want of a circulating medium, even now little or no plaster is ship'd from Windsor except for Cash and it is said so many vessels are engaged in the Trade, that many have to go off half laden not having sufficient labourers to get it from the quary notwithstanding people of every discription is engaged in it." Remarks on a Mr. Ingles, who is going to Shelburne. Holograph. Vol. 9.

20 Dec Halifax — **955.** Jos. Prescott to Gideon White, in receipt of letter. "Our new Governor appears to be the man of business, but has been too short a term amongst us to admit of an intimate knowledge of his character..." Holograph. Vol. 9.

1812
30 Jan Plymouth — **956.** Henry Warren to Gideon White, relative to family matters and the possibilities of war between Great Britain and the United States. Holograph. Vol. 9.

20 Feb Barbadoes — **957.** Eliza Durnford to her uncle and aunt, Mr. and Mrs. Gideon White, on personal matters. Holograph. Vol. 9.

25 Feb Cambridge Mass. — **958.** Nathaniel White to his parents. Personal. Holograph. Vol. 9.

30 Mar London — **959.** Rufus Chandler to Gideon White, relative to business and personal matters. Holograph. Vol. 9.

30 Apr Halifax — **960.** Miles White to his parents, announcing his arrival from England, his intention of setting up his business, and asking for his brother Cornelius to come and help him. Holograph. Vol. 9.

15 June Yarmouth — **961.** Bill of exchange for £198.5.1. d. on John Gladstow, Liverpool, to be paid to Wm. Smith. Signed.
[Filed under 1 Sept. 1812] Vol. 9.

25 June Shelburne — **962.** Confession of Seth Snow of Barrington taken before Gideon White, J. P., relating to events of 31 May connected with the landing of certain articles. [In White's handwriting.] Vol. 9.

27 June Newport, R. I. — **963.** Letter of attorney giving Thomas Crowell power to act for Katharine Skinner. Signed, sealed &c.
*Attached*: certificate of notary public that letter of attorney was executed in his presence. Vol. 9.

30 June London — **964.** Rufus Chandler to Gideon White, on their usual business. Holograph.
*Overleaf*: duplicate of letter of 30 Mar. 1812. Vol. 9.

13 July Halifax — **965.** Lawrence Hartshorne to Samuel Marshall, in reply to his letter. He sent Marshall's enclosure to the Governor—"next Morning I waited upon his Excellency upon the subject of it, and found him as well disposed to render the necessary aid you required, as we could wish, and found that he had had the subject under his consideration, that he had also consulted the Admiral who alone in the present situation of affairs could render you assistance other than supplying the Militia with Arms &c—Soldiers he has not to spare at this time . . .he has given Orders to the Inspecting Field Officer to arrange the Militia in the most eligible [sic] in your district and I understand has directed Arms & Ammunition to be supplied to them—the Admiral has sent the Spartan Frigate and Ring Dove Sloop to the Bay of Fundy in addition to the Indian Plumper & Juniper—our Commanders appear fully impress'd with the importance of your Station and disposed to render you every assistance in their power—there was one sentiment expressed in your Letter that I thought the Governor did not seem to relish—you hint. . .that if you were not supported you would be under the necessity of coming to some terms with the enemy." Holograph. Vol. 9.

25 July Plymouth — **966.** Henry Warren to Gideon White, relative to public affairs and the virtues of the White family. Holograph. Vol. 9.

26 July Plymouth — **967.** N. Hayward to Gideon White, on the state of public affairs and private business. Holograph. Vol. 9.

1 Aug Shelburne — **968.** Receipt for 42 shillings from Maj. White for making carriages. Signed by Wm. Cox for Jesse Lear. Vol. 9.

1 Sept Liverpool England — **969.** Attestation of John Leigh protesting against the drawer of a certain Bill of Exchange. Stamped, signed.
*Attached*: first bill of exchange for £198.5.1½ d. on John Gladstow, Liverpool to be paid to Wm. Smith, dated Yarmouth, 15 *June* 1812, *above*. Vol. 9.

1812
12 Sept Shelburne — **970.** Order to Gideon White, J.P. from Jas. Dore to proceed as the law directs against Godfrey, who has sent a challenge to Scantlebury.
*Overleaf*: Oath by Jas. Dore to the truth of the facts stated in above order and that "the deponent prays the Peace of the said Thomas Godfrey and the said Scantlebury." Vol. 9.

13 Sept Shelburne — **971.** Thomas Godfrey to Gideon White, in answer to his letter relating to the action of Jas. Dore. Holograph. Vol. 9.

20 Sept Plymouth — **972.** Mrs. Winslow to Gideon White and family, on personal matters. Holograph. Vol. 9.

28 Sept Boston — **973.** Judge Davis to Gideon White, commenting on the marriage of his daughter to Miles White, and other family matters. Holograph. Vol. 9.

19 Sept Shelburne — **974.** Order from Gideon White J.P. to John Bruce, constable, to levy certain sums against Thos. Doane, or take him into custody.
*Overleaf*: 1 *Oct.* 1812. Note by Constable John Hopkins that above order was executed. Vol. 9.

24 Oct Shelburne — **975.** Memorial of William Hardin to Lt.-Gov. Sherbrooke, explaining how he was crippled by an accident while on militia service, and asking for some means of subsistence.
*Overleaf*: doctor's certificate. Holograph. Vol. 9.

Nov Shelburne — **976.** Table showing justices' fees between March 1801 and Nov. 1812. Vol. 9.

1813
(4 Feb) Digby — **977.** Peleg Wiswall to Marshall & Crowell, Yarmouth, in receipt of letter. Business matters. "My things are packed up, and I am in a state of preparation for Halifax, intending to set out the day after tomorrow—I take my own Sley & Horse, and my young man George to bring it back...By the new regulations to take place next week we are to have only one St. Johns Packet which is to cross the Bay once a fortnight—the post from Halifax to come to us once in a fortnight only—the English Mails for Canada, St. John & Fredericton to go weekly by the way of Cumberland...The Transport sailed on Sunday for St. John full of Troops from Annapolis—more Troops arrived yesterday at Annapolis (by land) from Halifax which are to follow on—Their route is up St. Johns River and thence across the woods to Canada." Dated 2 Feb. *Postscript, dated 4 Feb...*"N.B. It is suggested that the *Transport* Service for these Coasts could be performed cheaper and safer by employing Small Vessells such as Schooners &c. of 100 tons burthern owned in N Scotia & manned by N S Seamen & pilots"—Holograph. Vol. 9.

22 Mar London — **978.** Rufus Chandler to Gideon White, giving directions for Nathaniel White to follow in order that the remainder of his legacy from his uncle may be paid him as soon as possible after he shall come of age. Form to be filled in and sent. Holograph. [In triplicate, 2 dated 22 *Mar.*, 1 dated 5 *Apr.* 1813.] Vol. 9.

30 Mar Halifax — **979.** Miles White to his brother Gideon, on various business matters, giving prices.—"recollect you engaged to let me have a Keg of Gin—Dont *Doctor* it as I want it for my own use—" Holograph. Vol. 9.

1813
(18 Apr) London — **980.** Favell & Bousfield to Gideon White, transmitting their general account to April 18th. Holograph. Vol. 9.

27 Apr Halifax — **981.** Miles White to his brother Gideon, on business. Salt has gone up in price. "Tea, Gunpowder &c. are not to be had at any advantage until the arrivals....it is reported here this day that five

1813 privateers are Cruizing between Cape Sable and Liverpool to intercept the Prizes of the Liverpool Privateers." He orders some fish, specifying the price. Holograph. Vol. 9.

5 May Halifax **982.** Miles White to his brother Gideon on business matters. Holograph. Vol. 9.

12 June Halifax **983.** Nathaniel Whitworth White to his brother Gideon. He describes the arrival of the *Chesapeake* in Halifax Harbour. "Nearly 2 hours before she hove in sight, the wharves were lined with Inhabitants, from a Telegraphic report from below. She proved to be the Chesapeake, prize to the Shannon, Come. Broke A more decisive action could not have been fought. That such dreadful havoc should have been made in so short a time as 11 minutes, is almost incredible." Superiority of the *Chesapeake* to the *Shannon*. The victory of the latter "is considered here the greatest victory ever gained by a single ship, and owing in a great measure to the superior judgment and bravery of Capt. Broke." Further description of the engagement and the condition of the vessel afterwards. Family news. [Typewritten copy. Original letter is in the possession of T. H. White, Esq.] Vol. 9.

24 June Yarmouth **984.** 1. Letter of attorney making Thos. Crowell attorney for Harding & Hill with regard to prizes taken by the armed schooner *Fly*. Signed, sealed, and witnessed. Dated 24 *June*.

2. Statement of Harding & Hill that they wish Crowell to look after the above business. Dated 2 *June*. Vol. 9.

30 July Shelburne **985.** Letters testamentary on the estate of Samuel Devenport, signed by the register of the court of probates.

*Annexed*: copy of will of Devenport. Vol. 9.

1 Oct Demerara **986.** Letter of attorney making Thos. Crowell of Yarmouth attorney for van Senden & Co. especially as regards monies due from the estate of Samuel Marshall, deceased. Signed, sealed, witnessed. Vol. 9.

[1813?] Shelburne **987.** Part of report made by H. F. Willoughby to Gideon White, as to privateering cruise of H. M. ship "Orpheus", which captured a vessel on April 16th, 1813. Signed. Vol. 9.

1814

7 Feb Annapolis **988.** Wm. Muir to Thos. Crowell, reporting on business. Two postscripts on business and news. Holograph. Vol. 9.

9 June Halifax **989.** Insurance policy for £200 taken out by James Dore on half the hull, materials and appurtenances of the schooner "Queen", and for £100 on the cargo aboard the vessel during a voyage from Halifax to Labrador. Printed form with details written in. Signed by nine insurers. Vol. 9.

6 July Annapolis **990.** 1. Nathaniel W. White to his brother Miles, on personal and family business. Holograph.

2. The same to his father, relative to business. [Overleaf]. Vol. 9.

24 Aug Newport, R. I. **991.** Pass issued by the deputy Marshall of U.S. for Rhode Island for Mrs. Skinner and four others to proceed in a neutral vessel to Salem and thence to Nova Scotia. Holograph.

*Below*: note dated 20 *Oct.* 1848, by Cornelius White, that one of those persons mentioned is now his wife. Vol. 9.

5 Sept Annapolis **992.** Nathaniel White to his brother Miles, on several personal matters. He is sending his gun by the postman and wishes Cornelius to give it to Walkey to repair. Holograph. Vol. 9.

8 Sept Horton **993.** Letter from J. W. Johnston to Nathaniel White, chiefly with regard to the pitfalls of the legal profession. Personal matters. Holograph. Vol. 9.

1814
15 Sept [Yarmouth?] **994.** Bond on the hull of the ship *Fortuna* for a voyage from Yarmouth to Cadiz taken by the master, Peter Liberg, on account of monies paid by Thos. Crowell. Details of the voyage and conditions imposed. Signed. sealed & witnessed. Vol. 9.

6 Oct Halifax **995.** Petition of Jared Ingersoll Chipman to Lt.-Gov. Sherbrooke for a notary public's commission. Holograph. Vol. 9.

12 Dec Halifax **996.** John A. Barry to Thos. Crowell of Yarmouth, on various business matters between themselves and Capt. Landers. Holograph. Vol. 9.

15 Dec Plymouth **997.** Wm. Davis Jr. to Gideon White. General news. He asks White to intervene on behalf of three poor fishermen who were captured by the *Nymph* frigate and taken into Halifax. He cites an example of the good treatment accorded to captured fishermen by Boston merchants, and hopes it will be reciprocated. Holograph. Vol. 9.

pre-1815 Liverpool **998.** H. F. Willoughby to Nathaniel White, owner of the *Paulina*, a schooner taken by the *Sir John Sherbrooke* and brought in to Liverpool. He thanks White for his kind attentions. Holograph. Note on the back from Gideon White. Vol. 9.

[pre-1815] Shelburne **999.** Mrs. Gideon White to her son Cornelius. Personal. Holograph. Postscript by Gideon White asking for a barrell of brown sugar. Holograph. Vol. 9.

[pre-1815] Shelburne **1000.** [Copy of] deposition of Peter Taylor of the Brigt. *Nancy* of New York relating the events on board when they were taken by a privateer. [In White's handwriting]. Vol. 9.

[pre-1815 New York] **1001.** Articles of agreement made between the owners of the "Gally Revenge" and the commander, for a privateering cruise. Incomplete [Printed form partly filled in]. Vol 9

1815
Feby Annapolis **1002.** Nathaniel White to his father. Comments on news of peace. "The tidings of Peace I believe were never before so coolly received, at least if I may judge of the general feeling by that of this section of the country. . . "I returned yesterday from a tour to Windsor in company with Mr. Ritchie & wife and Miss Grassie on their way to the metropolis, whither Mr. Ritchie is bending to meet the house. . . On my way back I passed a few days with young Johnston (a son of my landlady) who practises as an attorney at Horton. I spent my time there very pleasantly. We went down to Cornwallis where we were entertained in a most hospitable manner by Mr. Prescott (a brother of the Doctor's) who has a very elegant seat there. Our winter has been excessively severe so far, the sleighing very fine and has continued so more than two months incessantly and there is no prospect of its leaving us." Family matters. Holograph. Vol. 9.

3 Mar London **1003.** Dr. Nevinson to Judge Monk, reporting on the Brinley estate. Holograph. Vol. 9.

25 Mar Halifax **1004.** Bill of lading for goods shipped from Halifax to Boston by Miles White on the ship *Leonard*. Signed. Vol. 9.

1 Apr Plymouth **1005.** Wm. Davis Jr. to his brother-in-law, Cornelius White, in Boston, urging that he visit the family at Plymouth. Holograph. Vol. 9.

6 Apr Roxbury **1006.** Dr. John Prince to Stephen Deblois asking him to secure information about Prince's land in Shelburne. Personal. [Enclosed in *Deblois to White*, 16 *Apr.*] Holograph. Vol. 9.

14 Apr Boston **1007.** Judge Davis to Gideon White on general news and family affairs. Holograph. Vol. 9.

1815

16 Apr Halifax — **1008.** S. W. Deblois to Gideon White, enclosing a letter from Dr. Prince to them and asking for information in reply to it.
*Enclosure*: *Prince to Deblois, 6 Apr., above.* Vol. 9.

25 Apr Bermuda — **1009.** Edward Earle to his uncle, Gideon White, on family matters. Holograph. Vol. 9.

29 Apr Plymouth — **1010.** Wm. Davis Jr. to Cornelius White, again urging him to visit them from Boston. Holograph. Vol. 9.

9 May Plymouth — **1011.** Henry Warren to Gideon White, on personal matters and general news. Holograph. Vol. 9.

18 May Jamaica Plains — **1012.** Dr. John Prince to Stephen Deblois, relative to his Shelburne property. [Almost a repetition of letter of 6th April.] Holograph. Vol. 9.

9 June Shelburne — **1013.** Gideon White to his son Cornelius in Halifax, on general and family matters. Holograph. Vol. 9.

12 June Sable R. — **1014.** Letter from Mr. Porterfield to Gideon White in reply to his letter. Porterfield will give up the place rather than pay a higher rent. Holograph. Vol. 9.

15 June Annapolis — **1015.** Nathaniel White to his father, discoursing on the nature of friendship and the worldliness of human nature. "I intended to have filled the sheet with nonsense, but the Postman is just sounding his horn." Holograph. Vol. 9.

12 July Shelburne — **1016.** Wm. Davis Jr. to Cornelius White, forwarding a letter. Holograph. Vol. 9.

25 July Shelburne — **1017.** Estimate by David Peat, mason, of cost of work in making a cellar wall at Sandy-Point for Mr. Crowell. Vol. 9.

1 Aug Plymouth — **1018.** Nathaniel Davis to Gideon White. He transmits a copy of an old deed for land about which the heir wishes information. Family news. Holograph.
[No enclosure.] Vol. 9.

1 Aug Shelburne — **1019.** Joan Davis to her brother Cornelius White. Family and personal matters. Holograph. Vol. 9.

4 Aug Halifax — **1020.** Lewis M. Wilkins to Thos. Crowell, in receipt of letter. Relative to a letter which Crowell wrote but Wilkins did not receive. General news. Holograph. Vol. 9.

1 Nov Shelburne — **1021.** Mrs. Gideon White to her son Cornelius. Entirely personal. Holograph.
*Postscript*, partially missing, by Gideon White. Vol. 9.

17 Nov Digby — **1022.** Peleg Wiswall to Thos. Crowell, in reply to a letter. General news. Holograph. Vol. 9.

23 Nov Annapolis — **1023.** Nathaniel White to his father, chiefly relative to the practice of law in Nova Scotia. "One Court treads so closely on the heels of another that I really can think of nothing not immediately connected with them. The litigious spirit that prevails in this County is truly astonishing. There is, in fact, scarcely an individual that is not in the course of the year either Plaintiff or Defendant. And the beauty of it is they do it with such perfect good humour that like the spatting of two attornies their disputes cease and entire cordiality prevails the instant the suit is decided. ...In the last Year there have been about six hundred suits instituted in this county, nearly three fourths of which have been brought by Mr. Ritchie. His practice is almost incredibly extensive, and is the result of close and indefaticable application unassisted by any remarkable endowments either natural or acquired. There is indeed so much sameness in the cases that occur in this country and so plain a tract has been beaten, that the practice has become quite mechanical and requires only moderate parts but most immoderate labour and toil. There is

1815 nothing in my opinion that so effectually cramps genius and stifles all liberality of principle, as the constant repetition of form. It binds one down to precedent without allowing the smallest latitude of thought or expression. I refer to the practical forms in Our Courts of Law, which every man of sense must acknowledge to be unnecessarily and even ridiculously prolix, and evidently contrived with no other view than increase of Costs. An Attorney should be made of stern and obdurate stuff to be conversant without remorse in the many scenes which he is obliged to witness." Family matters. Holograph. Vol. 9.

5 Dec London **1024.** Favell & Bousfield to Gideon White, transmitting their final account. Holograph.
*Overleaf*: account. Vol. 9.

1816

4 Mar London **1025.** Rufus Chandler to Gideon White, explaining why he paid some money into the hands of White's agents and asking that it be paid back as soon as possible. He is glad to hear that Miles is a successful merchant in Halifax. Holograph. Vol. 9.

20 Mar Cambridge Mass. **1026.** Mr. Gannett to his father-in-law, Gideon White. Personal and family matters. Holograph. Vol. 9.

11 Apr Liverpool **1027.** J. D. W. White to his brother Cornelius, Halifax merchant, asking him to send the invoice of the goods the writer got out of the store. Holograph. Vol. 9.

20 June Annapolis **1028.** Nathaniel White to his father, Gideon. Comments on the legal profession, especially Mr. Wiswall. His own plans. Holograph. Vol. 9.

27 June Shelburne **1029.** 1. Gideon White to his son Cornelius. He asks him to act as his agent for his half-pay. Personal matters.
2. Mrs. Gideon White to Cornelius, on personal matters and asking him to send certain articles for the house. Both holograph. Vol. 9.

16 July Shelburne **1030.** Fifteen papers, dated from 22 January 1814 to 16 July 1816, relative to the estate of Samuel Davenport. Chiefly accounts. Vol. 9.

25 Aug Yarmouth **1031.** Robert K. Black to Thos. Crowell, on business and general news. Holograph. Vol. 9.

20 Nov Niagara **1032.** Joshua Pell to Gideon White. White's letter was forwarded but has never arrived; he would like to know the contents and also in what condition his land is.
*Postscript* relative to the war, and the fertility of the land and high cost of living in his neighbourhood. Holograph. Vol. 9.

21 Nov Annapolis **1033.** Nathaniel White to his brother Gideon, explaining that he cannot be present at Gideon's wedding because of the press of legal business, and commenting on the married state. Holograph. Vol. 9.

1809-1816 Shelburne **1034.** Nine papers showing various legal fees and otherwise connected with the law, variously dated between 1809 and Dec. 16, 1816. Vol. 9.

31 Dec Barrington **1035.** Returns of monies expended from the licence fund for repairing roads and bridges, signed by the commissioner, Ebenezer Crowell. Vol. 9.

1817

2 Jan Shelburne **1036.** Account of Gideon White with the estate of Philip Bowers for work, giving prices for wheelwright's labour, etc. Vol. 9.

7 Jan Shelburne **1037.** Sarah White to her brother Cornelius, giving family news. "...I must say I shall be glad when the parties are over, for I have had but very little time to read in the books you were so kind to leave me, I have got half through the Iliad (which I am much interested in) and have read some pieces in Cowper...Papa desired me to ask

1817 you if you met with any new publications to send them to him, for you know reading is his pleasantest companion..."

*Postscript*: list of children of Gideon and Deborah White, with dates of their birth, written by Sarah White. Holograph. Vol. 9.

(7 Jan) London **1038.** 1. Statement of M. W. White's account with Thos. King to 15 April 1816. Below: note from King to White, enclosing accounts with McDonell and Collingwood, which he wishes White to collect. Dated 7 *Jan.* 1817. Holograph.

2. [Enclosed]: acct. of Lt. Collingwood with King, dated 4 *Jan.*

3. [Enclosed]: acct. of Capt. McDonell with King, dated 4 *Jan.* Vol. 9.

11 Jan Annapolis **1039.** Nathaniel White to his father, Gideon. Dissertation on the evils of procrastination, to which he is subject. Comments on Mr. Ritchie, whose character balances White's. He wishes for his father to apply to the Chief Justice to have a year clipped off his "servitude". Holograph. Vol. 9.

11 Feb Plymouth **1040.** Wm. Davis Jr. to his brother-in-law, Cornelius White, enclosing letters to the family, and commenting on the fires which have been raging in Nova Scotia. Holograph. Vol. 9.

17 Feb Boston **1041.** Paper making Miles White, now of Boston, attorney for Isaac Hall and Charles Thacher. Signed and witnessed.

*Overleaf*: registration of letter of attorney. Vol. 9.

Feb Halifax **1042.** Memorandum of house furniture bought in Halifax for someone, possibly Cornelius or Gideon White. A few prices given. Vol. 9.

22 Mar Annapolis **1043.** Nathaniel White to his father, Gideon. He thanks him for his gift of land, and asks for details of the grant. Holograph. Vol. 9.

8 Apr Sable R. **1044.** James Peaine to Gideon White, relative to Dr. Prince's property. Holograph. Vol. 9.

20 Apr Cambridge **1045.** Letter from "B G" to Gideon White. He is sending seeds from his own garden. He would like some Nova Scotian potatoes, which he thinks are not allowed to be imported into the U. S. Holograph. Vol. 9.

24 Apr Halifax **1046.** One sheet of *The Commercial Advertiser*, minus one column. Shows some prices current at Halifax. Printed. Vol. 9.

6 May Shelburne **1047.** 1. Sarah White to her brother Cornelius, thanking him for the books he sent, and giving general news.

2. Deborah (Mrs. Gideon) White to the same. Personal. [Both holograph letters on one sheet of paper.] Vol. 9.

10 May Annapolis **1048.** Nathaniel White to his mother, on personal and family matters. Postscript on business. Holograph. Vol. 9.

14 May Annapolis **1049.** Nathaniel White to his brother Cornelius, relative to his financial affairs with their father and their brother Miles. Holograph. Vol. 9.

16 May Annapolis **1050.** Nathaniel White to his father, Gideon. He relates and comments upon the European news and the state of England following the war. Explanation and directions as to his financial concerns. He expects to be admitted to the Bar in March. "The fact is the law for extending the time of service to five years was passed in March 1811 and continued for seven years, it will of course expire in March 1818 & Judge Wiswall thinks I can get admitted during the interval before another law is passed." Holograph. Vol. 9.

29 July [Shelburne] **1051.** (Capt.) Samuel Chambers to Gideon White, asking him to assist Lt. Hooker and his party in apprehending deserters from his ship. Holograph. Vol. 9.

1817
July
Shelburne

**1052.** (Capt.) Samuel Chambers to Gideon White, thanking him for his assistance in apprehending two of the deserters from the *Dee*. Holograph. Vol. 9.

1 Aug
Sandy Pt.

**1053.** (Capt.) S. Chambers to Gideon White, relative to deserters who have escaped and been given passes by one of the Tusket magistrates. Holograph. Vol. 9.

8 Aug
Annapolis

**1054.** Thos. Ritchie to Gideon White, giving directions with regard to the sale of a horse. Holograph. Vol. 9.

25 Aug
Halifax

**1055.** C. F. Earle to his uncle, Gideon White. He expects that his ship will be delayed in Halifax five or six weeks, while the commanding officer is absent. He encloses an extract of a letter from his mother. Holograph.

*Enclosed*: part of letter of 29 June from same. Vol. 9.

18 Oct
Annapolis

**1056.** Nathaniel White to his father, Gideon, on various topics. "We met the Governor &c. at Digby...Torrians introduced me to him & I found him very attentive & particularly inquisitive about Shelburne." Holograph. Vol. 9.

31 Oct
Shelburne

**1057.** 1. Gideon White to his son Cornelius, on matters of business. He wants to make connection with some West Indies merchant to supply him with certain goods. Asks him to inform Mr. Cogswell "that no Commission has been sent here for what is called the 10£ Act—much distress has happd by this neglect." Holograph.

2. Note from Mrs. Gideon White to the same. Holograph. Vol. 9.

17 Nov
Annapolis

**1058.** Nathaniel White to his father. "I am astonished at the condition in which your County has been allowed to remain with regard to the collection of debts. The Commissioners have been acting on the late *wise* law in this County for 3 or 4 months past & so great has been the thronging to it that they have never been able to compleat their business within their legal terms, which is two days." They had nearly two hundred causes on their first docket, more than 200 on their second & so on in almost geometrical proportions until God knows where they will stop. The suitors are very much dissatisfied with the Court & their very summary mode of proceeding, but necessity induces them to resort to it. There is not a doubt but that in civil cases the power is altogether taken from the magistrates & parfectly null & expose them to a prosecution for trespass. In penal cases, however, the remedy is still the same as it was & the magistrates alone have jurisdiction...The next assembly will, I amagine, bring things back to their old standing again." Holograph. Vol. 9.

(29 Dec.)
Shelburne

**1059.** Gideon White to his son Cornelius, relative to his business concerns and those of his son Gideon. (20 *Dec.*)

*Postscript* by the same, on family matters.

Another letter, dated 29 *Dec.*, from same to same, chiefly relating to Gideon's failings as a business man. All holograph. Vol. 9.

(30 Dec)
Shelburne

**1060.** Gideon White to White, Creighton & Co., Halifax, asking them to send certain articles which he needs in putting his son John Deane Whitworth into business. (Dated 29 *Dec.*) Holograph.

*Enclosed*: memorandum of articles, dated 30 *Dec.* Vol. 9.

[1817]
Shelburne

**1061.** Mrs. Gideon White to her son Cornelius, on family matters, particularly the action of Gideon in leaving his father's business at Shelburne. Holograph. Vol. 9.

1818
15 Jan
Annapolis

**1062.** Nathaniel White to his brother Cornelius, on various topics. Family matters. "Your ideas & practice as to society are, I must acknowledge, precisely mine four years since, but take my word for it & I speak from experience, they are very erroneous & uncomfort-

1818 able. You have a very good opportunity of getting into society & the best society too & I sincerely hope you will improve it. The Almons, I am sure, will pay you every attention if you will allow them, & you have no idea of the importance to a young man of mixing in good society. I have been fortunate enough to be thrown into it & would not part with the advantages I have received from it for the fattest fortune in Nova Scotia. Mrs. Johnston writes me constantly on this subject. She says you are perfectly incorrigible." He asks him to send a fashionable surtout, either blue or brown. Holograph. Vol. 9.

27 Jan Annapolis **1063.** Nathaniel White to his father, on general and family matters. He urges him to give up keeping shop. Holograph. Vol. 9.

28 Feb Bermuda **1064.** Cornelius Earle to his cousin Cornelius White. Entirely personal. Holograph. Vol. 9.

2 Mar Shelburne **1065.** Mrs. Gideon White to her son Cornelius. Family matters. Holograph. Vol. 9.

27 Mar Annapolis **1066.** Nathaniel White to his brother Cornelius, announcing that he is about to be admitted to the Bar. Holograph. Vol. 9.

28 Mar Halifax **1067.** Jared I. Chipman to Gideon White, on the subject of his candidature to represent Shelburne township. Holograph.

*Overleaf*: pencilled reply of White to Chipman. Vol. 9.

25 Apr Shelburne **1068.** Gideon White to his sons Nathaniel and Cornelius, recommending the bearer, Mr. Lieudett, who is the grammar school teacher in Shelburne, to their attention. Holograph. Vol. 9.

27 Apr Halifax **1069.** Cornelius White to Thos. King, in receipt of letters and transmitting bill of exchange for £25. Holograph.

*Overleaf*: bill of exchange for £25, dated 25 *Apr.* Vol. 9.

7 May Halifax **1070.** S. S. Blowers to Gideon White, in reply to his request for a court of oyer and terminer. The Council refuse to send down a commission for such a court and direct that the homicide case be tried by the Supreme Court at its next sitting in Shelburne. The magistrates are held responsible for the safe custody of the prisoners and must reinforce the jail if necessary. Holograph. Vol. 9.

7 May Halifax **1071.** Nathaniel White to his father, relative to his stay in Halifax, the homicide trial to take place in Shelburne, and the location which he is likely to select in which to live. Holograph. Vol. 9.

22 May Guysborough **1072.** 1. Thos. Cutler to Nathaniel White, relative to Gideon White's land in the township of Manchester. He advises selling the remainder of the land immediately, since more is likely to be sold for taxes every year. Dated 2 *May.* Holograph.

2. *Overleaf*: Note from Nathaniel White to his brother Cornelius relative to above letter. Unsigned, but in Nathaniel White's handwriting. Dated 15 *May.*

3. *Overleaf*: note from Cornelius to Nathaniel White. Dated 22 *May.* Holograph. Vol. 9.

23 May Shelburne **1073.** Sarah White to her brother Cornelius. Entirely personal. "Doctor Jemison is to be married next Thursday or tomorrow week to Miss Dore in Church, quite a new thing, I believe it will be the first couple that ever was married in this church..." Holograph. Vol. 9.

16 June Annapolis **1074.** Nathaniel White to his brother Cornelius, on personal matters. Holograph. Vol. 9.

2 Aug Halifax **1075.** Cornelius Earle to his cousin Cornelius White. Personal and family matters. Holograph. Vol. 9.

21 Aug Halifax **1076.** J. W. Johnston to Nathaniel White, chiefly relative to White's beginning a practice. Holograph. Vol. 9.

1818
1 Sept Shelburne — **1077.** Mrs. Gideon White to her son Miles, on various topics. "you would be hurt indeed to see the Distress of your native Town, occasiond by drough & Fire . . . your Papa is out for the Night commanding Watch to Guard the Town, as fire is all round us, Dean is at the farm with a Party everything is out of the House (Distressing indeed) it would be a heavy stroke to your Father to Loose his House & orchard . . ." Messages to relatives and friends in England. Holograph. Vol. 9.

20 Nov Halifax — **1078.** Summons to John Maher, Halifax constable, to bring Cornelius White to answer the suit of Lewis De Moliter. Printed form filled in. Vol. 9.

27 Nov Shelburne — **1079.** Gideon White to his son Cornelius, in receipt of letters etc., and on business. *Postscript* relative to persons in the Shelburne jail for thieving. Holograph. Vol. 9.

24 Dec Shelburne — **1080.** Order from Henry Guest to Cornelius White to pay £5.13.6. to Capt. Bazalgette. Receipted. Vol. 9.

Shelburne — **1081.** Receipt for £4. for pump taxes for 1818. Vol. 9.

1819
9 Jan Shelburne — **1082.** Gideon White to his son Nathaniel, in receipt of letter. Postscript sending messages to friends in Halifax and asking "Who do you suppose is the writer Agricola?" Holograph. Vol. 9.

13 Jan Shelburne — **1083.** R. White (Mrs. Gideon Jr.) to her brother-in-law, Cornelius. She wishes he were in Shelburne "to assist us in passing off some of the gloomy hours off this Winter, doubly so in this *unsociable* Town which I think is worse in that respect at persent than I ever knew it, you will then say it must indeed be bad; as it was always famed for disagreements & a great deal of form and ceremony among the inhabitants; the Society is small, but might be very pleasant were it not for the Ridiculous party spirit that prevails." Holograph. Vol. 9.

5 Mar Halifax — **1084.** S. W. Deblois to Gideon White, asking for information relative to Dr. Prince's property and its tenant, and stating the terms upon which Prince would lease it for 15 years. Holograph. Vol. 9.

10 Apr Fredericton — **1085.** 1. John Van Horne to Gideon White, asking him to certify that he knew the writer's father, Gabriel Van Horne, as an officer in the 4th battalion of N. J. Volunteers, and to obtain a similar certificate from Jacob Vanbuskirk. These certificates are necessary before Van Horne can write the Lt.-Governor and petition for his father's half-pay. Holograph.

2. *Overleaf*: pencilled note from Gideon White to Jacob Van Buskirk relative to letter. Vol. 9.

6 May Halifax — **1086.** Return of four men who have deserted from the 62nd Regt. of Foot, giving a description of their appearance, and details as to their ages and origin etc. Vol. 9.

5 June Halifax — **1087.** Rupert George, provincial secretary, to Gideon White, transmitting the commission of the peace for Shelburne, which he is to execute. Directions. Holograph. Vol. 9.

9 June Plymouth — **1088.** Mr. Warren to Gideon White, on personal and family matters. Holograph. Vol. 9.

6 July Shelburne — **1089.** C. Marquis to Thos. Cruel, asking for his account with Marquis' fellow-prisoner, Capt. Robert Morris. Holograph. Vol. 9.

30 July Shelburne — **1090.** Alexander Cocken to Gideon White, relating to the Harris property and debt. Holograph. Vol. 9.

20 Aug Halifax — **1091.** Joan White Davis to her parents. "Halifax is extremely improved since I was here there are some delightful rides. Mr. D. and myself have rode to the North West Arm, and saw Melville Island, it lookd so delightfully pleasant that I almost wondered that even a prisoner could be discontented there." Holograph. Vol. 9.

1819
29 Aug Shelburne — **1092.** Sarah White to her brother Cornelius. Family matters. She has been busy with her duties as secretary of the Female Religious Society. "This Society was set on foot by the Revd. John Sprott a presbyterian Missionary who came here to visit Mr. Dripps & congregation, it is called the Female Religious or penny week Society no subscriber being at Liberty to subscribe more or less than one penny a week." Episcopalians, Presbyterians and Methodists all belong to the society. She asks her brother for a donation. Holograph. Vol. 9.

8 Sept Shelburne — **1093.** Gideon White to his son Cornelius, in receipt of letter. Family matters and general news. Holograph. Vol. 9.

Oct [Plymouth] — **1094.** Joan White Davis and her husband to Cornelius White. Family matters. In their own writing. Vol. 9.

Oct Shelburne — **1095.** Account of Rev. Thos. B. Rowland with Gideon White between 1817 and Oct. 1819. Vol. 9.

25 Nov Shelburne — **1096.** Account of Valentine Nutter with Gideon White from Oct. 1815 to 25 Nov. 1819. Vol. 9.

pre-1820 Liverpool — **1097.** Nathaniel White to his father. He is *en route* to Annapolis with his brother Miles. "A million a year would not induce me to live in this mongrel town." [Liverpool]. Holograph. Vol. 9.

1820
29 Jan Shelburne — **1098.** Incomplete paper by Geo. W. Gracie, releasing all claims on Thos. Crowell, one of their father's administrators.

*Overleaf*: Receipt in full for Mr. Crowell's account, signed by Gracie. Vol. 10.

21 Feb Shelburne — **1099.** [Copy of] contract made by John and Robt. Fraser with Cornelius White for building a house. Dimensions, directions and conditions. Signed. Vol. 10.

6 Mar Shelburne — **1100.** 1. J. D. W. White to his brother Cornelius, relative to several matters of business. Holograph. Postscript.

2. Sarah White to the same. Holograph. Vol. 10.

6 Mar Halifax — **1101.** Cornelius White to his brother Dean, relative to the house which he is having built in Shelburne. Holograph. Vol. 10.

20 Mar Shelburne — **1102.** J. D. W. White to his brother Cornelius, in reply to his letter relative to building his house. News. Holograph. Vol. 10.

24 Mar Plymouth — **1103.** 1. Wm. Davis to Cornelius White, on family and general matters. Holograph.

2. Joan White Davis to the same. Holograph. Vol. 10.

29 Apr Halifax — **1104.** Charles Morris to Gideon White. "I use this freedom to address you on behalf of a number of hardy Worthy Emigrants who have been and are desirous of Settling in the Interior of Shelburne —on Land long Waste and derelict—and of no intrinsic Value but to the hardy Setler who is content to toil and labour with the Sweat of his Brow—solely for the sake of laying a foundation for his children who from their habits and familiar acquaintance with the Stumps of the trees felld by their Fathers—became attached to the Forest as a home—and lay the foundation of a growing Country—and at length the chearing sound of the Woodmans Axe and the Smoke of his hamlet is heard and seen in Wilds only traversed from the Creation by the Savage or the hunter—With a most anxious desire to see the Town of Shelburne revive—the asylum of Loyalty—and those who made such sacrifices of their Estates and property and commence anew and at length after a lapse of Years see at last a hardy useful sober Race of Men come among them—able and Willing to contend with the Wilderness. I have been useing the best of my poor endeavours to direct the tide of Emigration to your district—in the firm hope that Government will assist the measure by every means

1820 in its power and that by Roads of communication thro the good Lands in the interior—and a Settlement of hardy Emigrants Agriculture and Commerce will revive—and to accelerate this measure it was intended that every Person holding Land up the Roseway Clyde or other Rivers—and had not been able to cultivate their Lands as intended and as they were bound by their Grant—should notwithstanding be compensated for any moderate improvement they might have made—by other Lands of larger extent in some other Situation so as to enable Government to preserve an unbroken extended line of Settlement whereby the People—might by the Statute labour and mutual assistance open the Interior and Settle the County to advantage. In a Word my dear Sir I have authority to assure you—that if you can be reconciled in Justice to yourself and Family to lend your Aid in the encouragement of the Settlement of these Worthy people I shall never cease in my endeavours to afford you ample compensation—in Lands more Valuable and advantageously Situated." Holograph. Vol. 10.

26 May Halifax **1105.** J. W. Johnston to Nathaniel White. He asks for his services for the defendant in the cause of Wilcox vs. Smith at Windsor. "I have no time for electioneering politics. . . Tupper goes from Halifax with near 300 votes all given by people in this part of the County to whom he was a total stranger—The Causes as near as I can learn are—Radicalism—Enmity to the different Old Members—The love of Fun—respect for the appearance & deportment of Tupper which certainly are very much in his favor—and indignation at the mode of his reception by Smith. Arch'd for once lost his temper & made a violent & ill judged Phillipic—How the matter will go I am at a loss to say Pryor & Grassie a tye. Had they had a little courage and preserved a little good faith with each other, they both would have succeeded & Albro have gone out—I have not time to explain this, but it is so." Holograph. Vol. 10.

(29 May) Plymouth **1106.** Wm. Davis Jr. to Gideon White, on family matters and general news. Dated 26 *May. Postscript*, dated 29 *May*, announcing the birth of a son. Holograph. Vol. 10.

4 July Liverpool **1107.** Jared Chipman to Gideon White, on various public matters. "You will perceive by the Newspapers that I have presented the address to his Excellency the Lieutenant Governor, which he received most graciously and appeared much gratified with our attention on this occasion,—I had an opportunity of seeing him once or twice and was much pleased with his gentlemanly affable deportment—I think he is a man of business, and I hope that both inclination and policy will lead him to cultivate a good understanding with the people and the various authorities of the country and especially with the Assembly —. . . I am happy to learn Bingay and McKinnon succeeded at Argyle, and by so large a majority. I understand however that there was very warm contest and a good deal of wrangling among the Acadians and the Yarmouth Freeholders.—The zeal and spirit displayed by Shelburn and Argyle will, I trust, put an end to the further attempts of Yarmouth agt. Shelburne." Holograph. Vol. 10.

10 July Boston **1108.** John Davis to Gideon White, on family and general matters. Holograph. Vol. 10.

2 Aug Halifax **1109.** [Circular]. Rupert George, Prov. Sec'y, to Gideon White, asking his co-operation in collecting for the subscription which is being made for erecting a statue of the late Duke of Kent in London. Vol. 10.

1820
5 Aug Horton — **1110.** Nathaniel White to his brother Cornelius, on family matters. Holograph. Vol. 10.

16 Aug Shelburne — **1111.** Sarah White to her brother Cornelius. Local news. "... they were two men here last week who call'd themselves play actors. they held forth in the Court House, I was there once but can't say I was much pleased with their performances except in part of two plays, one was Donald McIntosh's travels from Aberdeen to London, the other, part of the mad actor it has however given me a greater desire than ever to go to a theatre where I could see Macbeth, Hamlet, Julius Cesar, Coriolanus, Romeo & Juliet..." Family news. Holograph. Vol. 10.

16 Aug Plymouth — **1112.** 1. Joan Davis to her brother Cornelius White, on family matters. Unsigned.

2. Her husband, Wm. Davis, to the same. Holograph. Vol. 10.

14 Sept Shelburne — **1113.** Rachel White to her brother-in-law Cornelius, on general and family matters. Holograph. Vol. 10.

25 Oct Shelburne — **1114.** List of subscriptions of inhabitants of Shelburne for erecting a monument to the Duke of Kent. Receipted by Gideon White. Vol. 10.

13 Nov Shelburne — **1115.** Bond made between Henry Hewett and Gideon White in the sum of £55.6.9 to be paid by Hewett. Signed, sealed, and witnessed. Vol. 10.

3 Dec Horton — **1116.** Nathaniel White to his father, on general and family matters. Holograph. Vol. 10.

1821
26 Feb Horton — **1117.** Nathaniel White to his father. Family matters. "I have lately passed two or three weeks in Halifax & employed myself principally in studying the politicks of this "*great people*"—I have been much amused with the brilliant displays of eloquence from our Burkes & Sheridans, who are rapidly increasing in number. We shall no doubt very soon cast into the shade the British Senate & become the grand rhetorical models for the world to admire & despair of equalling. You will, I think, be somewhat surprised at the part our Shelburne members have taken in some discussions of importance." Holograph. Vol. 10.

21 Mar Plymouth — **1118.** 1. Samuel Davis, Corresponding Sec'y of the Pilgrim Society, to Gideon White, informing him that he has been elected an honorary member of the Pilgrim Society, which was incorporated in January, 1820. "To enroll the name of a descendant of the first born child of New England among the first honorary members is among the first pleasing duties of the recording officers...I have peculiar pleasure in making this communication...". [Typewritten copy, showing list of honorary members of Pilgrim Society.]

2. Draft of Gideon White's reply to the above, accepting the honour of membership "as a descendant of the first Born Child of New England." [Typewritten copy.] Dated 5 Nov.....

[The originals of the above are in the possession of T. H. White, Esq.] Vol. 10.

7 May Halifax — **1119.** Prov. Sec'y, Rupert George, to Gideon White, transmitting the road commissions for the county of Shelburne. Autograph. Vol. 10.

(3 Dec) Liverpool — **1120.** Will Sterns to Gideon White. Business and friendly note. Dated 30 *Nov.*

*Overleaf*: John Bruce's receipt for £10 from Gideon White. Dated 3 *Dec.* Vol. 10.

1822
12 Apr Shelburne — **1121.** Licence granted by the clerk of the peace to Messrs. Crowell & White for retailing spirituous liquors. Vol. 10.

17 Apr Boston — **1122.** John Davis to Cornelius White, in receipt of letter announcing the death of one of his brothers [Miles]. Holograph. Vol. 10.

18 Apr Boston — **1123.** Same to same, correcting a mistake he made in a previous letter. Holograph. Vol. 10.

April Halifax — **1124.** Printed copy of Act for the summary trial of actions. Vol. 10.

1 May [Horton] — **1125.** Nathaniel White to his brother Cornelius, on family matters, especially relative to the death of their brother Miles. Holograph. Vol. 10.

8 June Plymouth — **1126.** Wm. Davis Jr. to Cornelius White, on family matters. Holograph. Vol. 10.

19 July Plymouth — **1127.** Henry Warren to Gideon White, on family matters and general news. Holograph. Vol. 10.

1 Nov St. Thomas — **1128.** Printed regulations for the port of St. Thomas, to be followed by all masters of ships. Vol. 10.

28 Dec Shelburne — **1129.** List of magistrates of Shelburne, and their fates. Vol. 10.

[pre-1823] [Halifax] — **1130.** J. W. Johnston to Nathaniel White at Horton, recommending two acquaintances. Holograph. Vol. 10.

[pre-1823 Halifax] — **1131.** J. W. Johnston to Nathaniel White, in receipt of letter. Personal. Holograph. Vol. 10.

[pre-1823 Halifax] — **1132.** J. W. Johnston to Nathaniel White, especially with regard to a mare which he has sent to pasture in Horton. Holograph. Vol. 10.

[pre-1823 Halifax] — **1133.** J. W. Johnston to Nathaniel White, especially with regard to Mr. Brennan. "My hands are full of Contested elections I wish you were here to assist me—come down in Jany early, with a mind determined to join the lark during the term." Holograph. Vol. 10.

1823
15 Jan [Halifax] — **1134.** Nathaniel White to his brother Cornelius, on family matters, especially the death of their sister, Mrs. Gannett. Holograph. Vol. 10.

21 Apr Windsor — **1135.** Edward Brinley to Cornelius White. Entirely personal. Holograph. Vol. 10.

7 May [Halifax] — **1136.** Nathaniel White to his brother Cornelius, on various topics. "I had almost determined to mount the Hustings again but a brighter prospect has opened upon me & will prevent my dabbling more in the paltry puddle of politicks. I was a few days ago sent for by the Chief Justice & the other Judges & offered the situation which Judge Halliburton of Windsor holds. He is bed-ridden & incapable of acting. The Governor has written him that he must resign or he will be obliged to supersede him. I felt much delicacy on the subject & stated that I would not on any account be supposed to interfere or be considered as having a claim until Mr. H. was disposed of. They have been expecting his death for the last year but the old fellow hangs on most pertinaciously. A few days will decide the thing. It will be just the thing for me, take me out of the filth of practice & not (for I have so stipulated) clog my future advancement to the higher honors of the profession. I consider it a great compliment as it comes perfectly unsought & with six or eight standing above me on the Roll. I have kept a profound silence except to my friend Uniacke, but when it is announced it will I fear occasion much soarness of feeling. . . I have thought seriously of it & think you cannot do a wiser thing than enter the lists against the common nuisance. I am confident you will carry it against him & am equally sure it will lead to something.

1823 A stand must be made by some one & you know there is nobody else who would not disgrace the town. Don't hesitate therefore but pluck up a little spirit & enter the politick world." Holograph. Vol. 10.

May Halifax **1137.** Chancery warrant for settling the case of the owners of the privateer *Nelson*. [Draft.] Vol. 10.

27 June [Halifax] **1138.** Nathaniel White to his brother Cornelius, on family matters and general news. Holograph. Vol. 10.

(30 Jun) Plymouth **1139.** Sarah White to her brother Cornelius, relating the events since she arrived in the United States. Holograph. Vol. 10.

30 Jun ? **1140.** 1. Account of Capt. James Cunningham with Chas. Hodson for clearing out the schooner "Countess Dalhousie".

2. Account of schooner "Countess Dalhousie" with J. C. Newbold for clearing out. Vol. 10.

3 July Merigomish **1141.** Nicholas P. Olding to Gideon White. Personal. Greetings to his old friends in Shelburne. Holograph. Vol. 10.

13 Aug Shelburne **1142.** Statement of account of Gideon White with the estate of S. Davenport from Aug. 1816 to 13 Aug. 1823. Vol. 10.

20 Sept Shelburne **1143.** Copy of complaint of James Fortune to the Lt.-Governor against the conduct of Gideon White and the other magistrates of Shelburne, who refused to take any action on Fortune's being beaten by a negro. "I serv'd in the Royal British Artillery Twenty Years and Eleven days and out of that I was six years on the Peninsula and the last Action I was in was *Waterloo* and it grieves me much to think I have had such such (sic) good luck to escape so many balls and now to come to Nova Scotia and be murdered by a Villain and no law no Justice."

[Enclosed in *Hill to White*, 2 *Oct.*, *below*.] Vol. 10.

(2 Oct) Halifax **1144.** Deputy Prov. Sec'y (Wm. Hill) to Gideon White, enclosing complaint of James Fortune against the Shelburne magistrates. The Lt.-Governor desires an answer to the complaint. Autograph.

*Enclosure*: Complaint of James Fortune, dated 20 *Sept.*, *above*. Vol. 10.

post 2 Oct Shelburne **1145.** Memorandum in Gideon White's handwriting relative to the answers to James Fortune's complaint to the Lt.-Governor. Vol. 10.

12 Oct Windsor **1146.** E. L. Brinley to Cornelius White, on family and personal matters. Holograph. Vol. 10.

19 Oct Plymouth **1147.** Gideon White Jr. to his brother Cornelius, on family matters. Holograph. Vol. 10.

20 Oct Shelburne **1148.** [Copy of] letter from Gideon White to Wm. Hill, in reply to his of Oct. 2nd relative to the complaint of James Fortune as to the conduct of the Shelburne magistrates, and enclosing the magistrates' answers.

[No enclosures]. Vol. 10.

24 Oct Plymouth **1149.** Sarah White to her brother Cornelius, on family and personal matters. Holograph. Vol. 10.

(8 Dec) Shelburne **1150.** 1. Deposition of John Boole before Gideon White relating to the thieving of James Greeno alias Jacob Chance. *Below*: inventory of articles found on Chance.

2, 3, 4. Depositions of Charles Norman, Sarah Norman, and Jacob Chance. Copies. All dated 16 *Nov.*, 1823.

5. Pencilled draft of letter relative to Jacob Chance written by Gideon White to unnamed person, dated 8 *Dec.* Vol. 10.

1824

16 Feb Windsor **1151.** E. L. Brinley to Cornelius White, on family and personal matters. Holograph. Vol. 10.

1824
8 Mar [Halifax] **1152.** Nathaniel White to his brother Cornelius, on public and private matters. "You have probably heard of the three *easy chairs* which our right liberal Legislature have vouchsafed to bestow upon the hungry profession. The Province is divided into 3 districts & a law-bench[?] to be appointed to preside over the Inferior courts & sessions in each with £500 a year. The county of Annapolis is annexed to Shelburne & they form a district over which 'tis thought my old master Ritchie will preside. This measure will occasion a great overturn in the jurisprudence & municipal regulation of the country & has met with much opposition chiefly I think because it benefits the Profession." Holograph. Vol. 10.

24 Mar Shelburne **1153.** Printed notice of Nathaniel Whitworth White to the freeholders of Shelburne, offering his services to represent them in the House of Assembly. [4 copies]. Vol. 10.

7 May [Halifax] **1154.** Nathaniel White to his brother Dean, chiefly on family matters. "The Govr. is off & The Honble Michl. [Wallace] mounts the throne & orders himself with all becoming dignity." Holograph. Vol. 10.

15 May [Halifax] **1155.** Nathaniel White to his brother Cornelius, on public and private matters, especially consanguinous marriage. Holograph. Vol. 10.

7 July Boston **1156.** Edward Brinley to Cornelius White, on family matters and general news. Holograph. Vol. 10.

26 July Boston **1157.** Gideon White Jr. to his brother Cornelius, on family and business matters. "When at Gibraltar I wrote you a long letter by the Brig Sir James Kempt, we were detained there much longer then I anticipated, during which time I collected about £1000 freight and two passengers at $90 each—we sailed for this April 25th and arrived after a pleasant passage of 48 days at Plymouth." Holograph. Vol. 10.

26 Aug Shelburne **1158.** List of voters in the Shelburne election, showing protested votes and conclusion. [Crowell, White and Barry were candidates, Crowell being elected.] Vol. 10.

4 Sept [Halifax] **1159.** Nathaniel White to his brother Cornelius. "How goes on the scrutiny? Many stories are in circulation here propogated by Barrys faction all so palpably & grossly untrue that I have exerted myself in stopping their currency. None of them however interfering with my *fame* but all directed against the magistracy & gentility of Shelburne. "Church & state are both suffering under the venom of their treacherous tongue—'Tis now quite plain to me that Barry has been urged on by the *canting crew* to make this determined stand & that radicalism in religion & politicks . . . mutually beget each other." Holograph. Vol. 10.

(4 Dec) Windsor **1160.** Edward Brinley to Cornelius White. Entirely personal. Holograph. Vol. 10.

1825
1 Feb [Halifax?] **1161.** Nathaniel White to his brother Cornelius. Entirely personal. Holograph. Vol. 10.

10 Feb Boston **1162.** Gideon White Jr. to his brother Cornelius, on family and general matters. Holograph. Vol. 10.

12 Feb Cambridge **1163.** Mr. Gannett to his brother-in-law Cornelius White, on family and general matters. Holograph. Vol. 10.

14 Feb Plymouth **1164.** Joan White Davis to her brother Cornelius White, on family and general matters. Holograph. Vol. 10.

15 Feb Boston **1165.** Gideon White Jr. to his brother Cornelius, on general and family matters. Dated 14 *Feb.*, postscript dated 15 *Feb.* Holograph. Vol. 10.

1825
7 Mar [Halifax] **1166.** Nathaniel White to his brother Cornelius. Reminiscences. Comments on United States politics. "our parliament are yet engaged in clearing away the rubbish & have therefore not become interesting. Barry has wisely withdrawn from the bustle of a contested election & given up to the sitting member. You would be confounded at the change since S.G.W.A. [Archibald] took the chair. His visit to our aristocratical parent has filled him with the flourish & humbug of pomp & he now appears to the astonished lookers-on in the robes & full-bottomed wig of State. He & Franklin who is similarly attired cut, I assure you, quite a respectable figure. This is all right & has the effect of awing the loquacious members into becoming silence. Those only who have had a peep under the wig have the courage to stand up & address such a majestic figure." Holograph. Vol. 10.

3 Apr Sydney, C. B. **1167.** James Hill to Gideon White, asking for the number of the lot his father drew when he came as a loyalist to the province. Holograph. Vol. 10.

7 May [Halifax] **1168.** Nathaniel White to his brother Cornelius. "I have screwed myself up to the conduct you advised me to adopt towards my quondam foe & have succeeded admirably. I find him perfectly placable & disposed to forget all stale grievances. He dines with me today & will I think be inclined to give me a lift on any future occasion. You have of course heard of the great change that has taken place in the views of the Govern't at home, with regard to the Colonies & of the effect it has had on the giddy brains of our citizens. There is no doubt but the liberal system about to be pursued will ultimately prove very beneficial to this colony, but to anticipate any immediate effect is the height of folly. The good people here are all agog on the subject & appear to think that by some mighty magic the late measures will at once scatter the cloud that hangs over us or rather that instead of expending itself in refreshing showers which will gradually fertilize & enrich, it will distil dollars & doubloons at once upon us." Holograph. Vol. 10.

16 Aug Boston **1169.** Gideon White Jr. to his brother Cornelius. Family news. Holograph. Vol. 10.

9 Oct Windsor **1170.** Thos. H. White to his brother J. Dean W. Family and general news. Holograph. Vol. 10.

(13 Oct) Halifax **1171.** 1. Lt.-Gov. Kempt to Gideon White, custos rotulorum. [Circular]. He asks White's assistance for Mr. Rockwell, agent for a company which is surveying the mines of the province with a view to working them. "As an additional Motive for your Attention . . . I have to acquaint you that there is a reasonable hope that the reserved profits of the Mines will be applied to the benefit of the province." Autograph. Dated 24 *Aug.*

2. Note from Jos. Homer, J. P., dated 13 *Oct.*, enclosing above and stating that it has been submitted to magistrates of Barrington Township. Vol. 10.

21 Oct [Halifax] **1172.** Nathaniel White to his brother Cornelius, on family and legal matters. Holograph. Vol. 10.

Oct Holland **1173.** Document in Dutch relating to the vessel *Peregrine* bound from Boston to Rotterdam. Signed, sealed. Vol. 10.

[Boston] **1174.** Gideon White Jr. to his brother Cornelius. He reports on his recent voyage to Europe, family news. "On my arrival here I found $35.86 for you which I observed by a letter to Joann you wish forwarded in Corn. I have been at a loss what to do as the winter is so far advanced, the Coasters will be closed in at Shelburne by Ice and the Corn would be in Halifax until spring at the mercy

1825 of the rats &c. &c. at length concluded to procure an order on Jno. Clark of Halifax for £9.0.0. which you will find enclosed, and trust will meet your approbation." Holograph. Vol. 10.

[post-1825] Halifax **1175.** Nathaniel White to his brother Cornelius, enclosing warrant of survey for land. "If you find any good land let me know & I will humbug old Michael out of a few hundred or so for myself. Perhaps Dean would like some also—Now is the time for asking favors, for I am quite sure of getting anything I have impudence enough to ask for." Holograph. [Cornelius White and five others petitioned for land in 1825, see Land Papers 1810-1845]. Vol. 10.

1826

25 Jan Cambridge **1176.** Sarah White Gannett to one of her brothers, giving family news. Holograph. Vol. 10.

28 Jan [Halifax] **1177.** Nathaniel White to his brother Cornelius, chiefly on business. "If Bruce is removed would the collectorship be worth while to you? I think I have a little interest with Jeffrey. Give me your ideas on the prospect of a successful canvass." Holograph. Vol. 10.

11 Mar [Halifax] **1178.** Nathaniel White to his brother Cornelius, chiefly on public matters. "The Shubenaccadie Canal is the humbug of the day, and in spite of the lesson which the late London bubble bursting should have taught, high & humble rich & righteous are all infected with this waterway mania." Further somewhat obscure references to members of the House and the canal project. "But to step down from my stilts & deal a little in dry facts. £17 000 have been already subscribed in town & £15 000 granted by the legislature to cut this canal through a country, on whose surface not enough is grown to give a wholesome meal to a grasshopper, not a tree large enough to give shelter to a caribboo, a country most happily described by Judge Wiswall when he styled it his Satanic Majesty's playground where Beelzebub & Rhademanthus amuse themselves occasionally at a game of marbles. What can have poisoned the intellects of this steady-going people unless it be the French-wines that our glorious free trade has deluged the market with my poor bread & water wits cannot discover." Holograph. Vol. 10.

22 Mar [Halifax] **1179.** Nathaniel White to his brother Cornelius, in receipt of letters. "I had sounded Jeffrey, with whom I am on good terms, but he says that they have made a cypher of him & that the appointments all come from the Treasury. The cause of Shelburne being left unprovided with a Collector was the dismal picture of it which Bruce drew when he applied Home for preferment. Mr. Crowell had been speaking to Jeffry & asking the situation for Col. Buskirk. Jeffrey shewed me a letter from Mr. Wodehouse the Commissr. who is now in the U. S. to whom he had written on the subject. In that he says he has no power to appoint any one with a promise of a salary but advises Jeffrey to give a temperary appointment, trusting to a statemt. to the Treasury at the end of the year for compensation & thus gaining a sort of hold under the hope of being confirmed. This however has too much of the diplomatic phinesse about it. I think the best way is to forward a Petition & get it recommended by the Governor & Collector & transmitted to the Treasy. Board. I will see Mr. Crowell & ascertain his views, intentions &—" Holograph. Vol. 10.

1 July [Halifax] **1180.** Nathaniel White to his brother Cornelius. "I have been most cordially welcomed & congratulated by all for whom I care a fig & have busied myself in contradicting the misstatements which Barry has been propagating. I find however that little credit was given to them, particularly with regard to our friend Campbell. All now give him much credit for his manly conduct and applaud him

1826 for the prompt resentment which he shewed. I am afraid I shall not have time to write him as Snow starts in the morning, but say to him that Barry strutted about town a day or two with his tattered coat until he found himself a laughing stock instead of an object of sympathy and is now content to put by his trophy & attend to his shop." *Postscript.* "Barry has publicly expressed his satisfaction with your conduct & lauded you to the skies. You can easily see through this. Charles Archibald is in for Truro by a majority of 3 & has gone through a tough scrutiny." Holograph. Vol. 10.

10 Sept Plymouth **1181.** Gideon White Jr. to his brother Cornelius, on personal and family matters. Holograph. Vol. 10.

20 Oct [Plymouth] **1182.** Joan White Davis to her brother Cornelius, giving personal and family news. Holograph. Vol. 10.

25 Oct Halifax **1183.** Ed. H. Harrington to J. Dean White, chiefly urging him to marry the bearer of the letter, Miss Rowland, whose charms and virtues he eulogizes. Holograph. Vol. 10.

2 Nov Plymouth **1184.** Gideon White Jr. to his brother Cornelius. Entirely personal. Holograph. Vol. 10.

4 Nov New York **1185.** Edward Brinley to Cornelius White. Personal and friendly letter. Holograph. Vol. 10.

22 Nov New York **1186.** Gideon White Jr. to his brother Cornelius, giving personal and family news. Holograph. Vol. 10.

[1826?] Halifax **1187.** Nathaniel White to his brother Cornelius. He refutes the rumour that he is deeply in debt. "My prospects are daily brightening. I am advancing rapidly in professional consequence & a fig for all the buzzing of the envious say I. As to the Election I am quite easy on that score. Uniacke & I travelled together on the circuit. In him I have a warm friend & he will exert his interest. . . . As to the Collectorship, the pledges to the Col. [Van Buskirk] had gone too far to be withdrawn; but keep a good heart—something will turn up." Family matters. Holograph. Vol. 10.

1827 12 Feb Halifax **1188.** Nathaniel White to his brother Cornelius relative to his contested election. "I have just stolen a minute from the important debate now going on, upon the agency subject to quiet your anxiety. Barry's petitions have been put in & your reputation is left as pure as snow. He dared not after his public avowal of your impartiality say aught to the contrary. The question has gone to a committee & an excellent one it is. There were four lawyers drawn, all of whom he struck off. I have no fear of the result right or wrong. The feeling of the House is decidedly in my favor & much interest is making for me in all quarters. Barry has started for his witnesses, but will be disappointed in his attempt to introduce them. It will probably be a month before 'tis decided. Archibald's is now going on. His fate is I think doubtful. I feel very sanguine." Holograph. Vol. 10.

19 Feb Halifax **1189.** Nathaniel White to his father, enclosing letters. The Assembly has voted to frank letters. "My Election is not yet gone into & will I think go over 'till next Session." Holograph. [No enclosure.] Vol. 10.

26 Feb Halifax **1190.** Nathaniel White to his brother Cornelius. "I think it doubtful if my Election will be decided this Session. Archibald's is still going on. It places me in an awkward situation as I am obliged to be silent on a question of much moment which has excited great sensation here i.e. the Customs question—I am obliged to play a cautious game which cramps me most confoundedly. However prudence must be my motto." Postscript states that "The customs question occupied 5 successive days. . ." Holograph. Vol. 10.

1827
4 Apr [Halifax] **1191.** Nathaniel White to his brother Cornelius. "The sage Committee who have been sitting in Judgt. upon me have just returned their report & decided John C. Barry to be entitled to his seat. So that "Othello's occupation's gone"! Tomorrow morning I shall take a formal leave of this august body whether in a huff or with the *profoundest respect* I have not yet determined. This will depend a good deal upon my feelings at the time. I have not time to give you all the particulars. Suffice it to say the battle has been well fought & I must submit. It will only require a little philosophy to support me & that I think I can muster. There is the devil to pay between the Council & House—The former have taken offence at a speech of Haliburton's in which he pictured them as a knot of old women. All communn. is at an end & the whole business at a stand—They require the House to punish him, which is refused. A dissolution will inevitably be the consequence—The Election turned altogether upon the qualifica. of the voters. . ." Holograph. Vol. 10.

22 May Plymouth **1192.** Joan White Davis to her father and mother, Mr. and Mrs. Gideon White, on personal and family matters. Holograph. Vol. 10.

23 May London **1193.** Certificate that Messrs. James & E. Moody have been appointed Lloyd's agents at Yarmouth, subject to certain instructions. Printed instructions. Signed. Vol. 10.

19 June Shelburne **1194.** 1. Deed for lots of land in Birchtown sold by Samuel Dixson to Wm. Keeling. Signed and witnessed.

2. *Below*: Receipt of money for land. Vol. 10.

Oct [Halifax] **1195.** Nathaniel White to his brother Cornelius. General and family matters. "The small-pox & typhus are committing dreadful ravages here & God knows whose turn comes next." Holograph. Vol. 10.

25 Dec Plymouth **1196** Sarah White Gannett to her brother Cornelius, giving family news. In two parts dated 23*rd.* and 25*th Dec.* Holograph. [Filed under 11 *Jan.* 1828]. Vol. 10.

1828
11 Jan Halifax **1197.** Thos. Howland White to his brother Cornelius. [Letter written across one from Sarah Gannett to Cornelius White, dated 23 Dec. 1827.] Family news. Holograph. Vol. 10.

7 Feb Plymouth **1198.** Joan White Davis to her brother Cornelius White, on family affairs. Holograph. Vol. 10.

28 May Shelburne **1199.** J. D. W. White's receipt for 38s. 6d. for lumber purchased by Alexander Lyle. Vol. 10.

11 June Boston **1200.** Mr. and Mrs. Gannett to Cornelius White. General and family news. Signed. Vol. 10.

14 June C. Negro **1201.** John Lyle to Gideon White, giving directions as to paying a sum owed by Wm. Sutherland. Holograph. Vol. 10.

26 June Dartmouth **1202.** Francis Hall to unnamed man, submitting a bill for scantling. Signed.

[Enclosed in *Wentworth* [?] *to White*, 30 *June below.*] Vol. 10.

30 June [Halifax?] **1203.** Wentworth [?] to Dean White, on business and family matters. Holograph.

*Enclosure*: Bill for scantling, 26 *June.* Vol. 10.

15 July Round Hill, Mass. **1204.** Mrs. Miles White to her brother-in-law Cornelius, at Plymouth. Family news. Holograph. Vol. 10.

23 July Plymouth **1205.** B. M. Watson to Gideon White, forwarding a certificate to White as honorary member of the Pilgrim Society, and expressing his sympathy on the death of his son Gideon. Holograph. Vol. 10.

10 Sept Halifax **1206.** Dean White to his brother Cornelius, chiefly with regard to his forthcoming voyage to the West Indies and his future as a sailor. "We sail for Barbadoes or a Market, with 300 bbls Pickled fish, 250

1828 Qtls Cod & filled up with Lumber & Shingles." Directions for disposing of his debts and goods. General news. Holograph. Vol. 10.

11 Sept Cambridge **1207.** Sarah White Gannett to her brother Cornelius White, on her arrival at home from making a visit in Shelburne. Family news. Holograph. Vol. 10.

Oct Plymouth **1208.** Rebecca Davis to her uncle Cornelius White, giving news of the family and neighbourhood. Holograph. Vol. 10.

8 Nov Plymouth **1209.** P. W. Warren to Cornelius White, recommending to his good offices Mr. Melzen Whitten, who is likely to go to Cape Negro on business. Holograph. Vol. 10.

29 Nov Halifax **1210.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, on returning from a voyage to the West Indies. Successful business transactions of the voyage. Family news. Holograph. Vol. 10.

10 Dec Halifax **1211.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, on business and family matters. "I have not any engagement to go off yet, but am not impatient—the Schr. which I last went in sails on Friday for Newfoundland, via Sydney where she takes a load of Coals—Mr. A is Anxious for Me to go in her & take a frt. for the West Indies from Newfoundland but I am told here it is Nine Chances out of Ten Weather she can get up to St. John at this Season on account of the ice . . . We have more vessels in I am told than can be recollected for years—Mr. Br[uce?] says there will be chances enough & he thinks & hopes to get Me in Mr. G P Lawsons employ which is thought to be the best in Halifax." Holograph. Vol. 10.

[1828?] [Halifax] **1212.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, on the point of departing on his first voyage, giving directions for winding up his affairs. Holograph. Vol. 10.

[pre-1829] [Shelburne] **1213.** [Copy of] letter from John McKinnon to John Barry, Shelburne township representative, in reply to his "insolent and insulting letter" with regard to the appropriation of road monies. Scurrilous in tone.

*Below*: covering note from Thos. H. White on sending copy of letter to his father. Vol. 10.

pre 1829 19 Nov [Halifax] **1214.** Nathaniel White to his father. Reminiscences. General news. "We have nothing new in the political world but the Proclamation issued by His Majesty forbidding all his subjects interfering in the contest between the Turks & Greeks. I have no doubt Ministers are doing right, but 'tis a pity that policy should require our neutrality in such a cause. We have one however at the helm who is well versed in the political chart & understands all the practical parts of steering & veering & trimming & tacking better perhaps than any man in the ship. Let us therefore entrust her confidently to him. Lord John Nova Scotia [i.e. Bishop John Inglis] is on his dunghill crowing away as if nothing had happened. He appeared in the pulpit of St. Paul last Sunday & very adroitly distilled a few choice drops of oil & sprinkled them over the troubled pool with much effect. He is quite without an equal in the *suaviter in modo* & will no doubt in a short time coax the stray sheep back in the fold again. The Master of the Rolls has also after rolling himself some how or other /not very gracefully/ into a well feathered nest, rolled out again among us, without much polish from his rubbing. He has only picked up a few additional phrases of denunciation & lavishes them most profusely on poor Nova Scotia. England has no charms for him either, but Switzerland is his Paradise & the Swiss a damnd fine sett of fellows. He is certainly a queer genius & has returned more whimsical than ever." Holograph.

1829 [Date post 1826, when Robie became Master of the Rolls, pre 1829 when the Graeco-Turkish War ended.] Vol. 10.

6 Jan [Halifax] **1215.** Nathaniel White to his father. "The mortality in this town has been lately truly appalling & the indifference & even apathy discovered by our police in the midst of it all seems almost like infatuation. Whilst we are denounced by our neighbours in the Republic as a port of disease & pestilence no steps whatever have been taken to check the progress of that most loathsome of plagues which is infesting us & Heaven only knows when it will be stayed". Comments on the defeat of the Turks. Holograph. Vol. 10.

2 Mar Halifax **1216.** Nathaniel White to his brother Cornelius. "To bring some men's destiny to a close 'tis only necessary to give them tether & they'll soon run to the end of it. . .The Honble member for Shelburne no longer hears the walls of St. Stephens echo to the music of his leathern lungs, but must now content himself with uttering his anathemas from the top of his counter to his admiring com-patriots. After listening to his abuse of almost every man in Shelburne of any respectability the House became quite indignant and determine to trip him the first time he overstepped the parliamentary rules of order. This he was led to do upon presenting a petition from Gough of Liverpool against a militia fine, terming Col. Freeman in the course of debate a smuggler or using language which in the opinion of the House amounted to it. He was immediately called to order by the gallant Coll. and the result of a long & stormy debate with closed doors was that he should make an apology both to the House & the Col. such as the House dictate and not take his seat until he did so. He has now been a week under this conditional sentence of expulsion & persists in his determination not to apologize. The House will wait a decent time & then declare the seat vacated." Further on same subject. Holograph. Vol. 10.

4 Mar Halifax **1217.** List signed by J. A. Barry, Shelburne township respresentative, showing the division of by-road monies in the township. Vol. 10.

13 Apr Cambridge **1218.** Sarah White Gannett to her brother Cornelius, giving family news. Holograph. Vol. 10.

13 May Plymouth **1219.** Joan White Davis to her brother Cornelius White. Family news. Holograph. Vol. 10.

22 Aug Halifax **1220.** Deane White to his parents, on his return from a voyage to the West Indies. "Those who have less time (something new for Deane saith you!) than I have at present must give you other & perhaps more important news—I shall only say brother Nat is momently expecting to have his extreme anxiety calmed by the cautious Sir P's signature—There is very few either here or in *his* district but heartily wish this." He is sending baskets of fruit, biscuit etc. Holograph. Vol. 10.

[1829] 23 Aug [Halifax] **1221.** Nathaniel W. White to his parents, chiefly relative to his impending appointment as Master in Chancery. Uniacke has written a long letter describing Gideon White's services, as a loyalist and citizen of Shelburne, and Nathaniel's abilities. His matrimonial intentions. Holograph. Vol. 10.

7 Sept Halifax **1222.** Deane White to his parents, giving general and family news. Holograph. Vol. 10.

15 Sept Halifax **1223.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, on the point of leaving for a winter's voyage to South America and Europe with a cargo of 1255 drums of fish. Holograph. Vol. 10.

24 Sept Shelburne **1224.** Robert McQuhae's bill, covering supplies and labour from 9 Feb. 1816 to 24 Sept. 1829, to Gideon White. Vol. 10.

1829
7 Oct Halifax — **1225.** The Bishop of Nova Scotia to Rev. Thos. Howland White, giving him directions for going to Pictou and Antigonish and holding services there. Holograph. Vol. 10.

Oct Halifax — **1226.** Prospectus of a steam vessel, to ply between Halifax and Yarmouth, giving the proposed regulations for the "Nova Scotia Western Steam Company", schedule for the vessel, and an estimate of expenses. Vol. 10.

6 Nov Antigonish — **1227.** Thos. Howland White to his sister [-in-law] Agnes, especially relating to the Albion coal mines and the village of Antigonish. "In my last letter I gave a rough outline of my journey from Halifax thro Pictou; when at Pictou I visited the Albion Coal mines, & a most astonishing undertaking it is...This was the first time I had ever seen a Steam Engine in operation. I really cannot tell you my feelings I was astonished & delighted & could scarcely believe it possible, that the ingenuity of man could invent such a wonderfull machine, to describe it is utterly out of the question...The depth of the coal pits (of which there are three) is about 100 feet each, the shaft is about 10 feet in diameter & bricked from the bottom to top like a well. The Engine raises two tons of coal up these shafts or funnels every 5 min....There is also a foundary for the casting of iron, the workmen were employed at the time, the most beautiful grate I ever saw was made at this place. I must...say something about *my Parish* it is certainly a very pretty place, most beautiful farms, & some very excellent families, who appear delighted & thankful at having a clergyman of the Church among them. The church is a very small but pretty building, it will contain about 100 persons, but the inside is exactly like a Methodist meeting house the pulpit &c. placed inside of the altar next the wall, Immediately on seeing it I exclaimed, that it was made by a methodist & they said it was. The parishioners have sent for a stove & the ladies have been employed these last days in making a surplus (sic)...A Mr. Ogden cousin of the Ogden who lived at Shelburne very kindly offered to a accommodate me with lodgins I very gladly accepted his kind offer. He is a fine old gentleman, of the Old School, a half pay officer, he served in Charlestown S. C. when my father was there." Description of situation of house. "Will you ask Papa if he remembers a non commissioned officer in his regiment, or his company by the name of Pushee, he is living in this place & he says he was recruited out of the Prison at Charlestown..." Holograph. Vol. 10.

17 Dec Bahia, Brazil — **1228.** Deane White to his parents, telling his plans for voyages to the Mediterranean and Canada during the coming winter. Holograph.

[Forwarded from Halifax 1 March, 1830]. Vol. 10.

[date?] Shelburne — **1229.** Memorandum of distribution of monies granted for by-roads in Shelburne township. Vol. 10.

[date?] [Halifax] — **1230.** Deane White to his parents, on returning from a voyage. Personal. Holograph. Vol. 10.

1830
13 Jan Halifax — **1231.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, in receipt of letters. "This change of public heads at Home, have quite excited our nobs —they seeing the good of making friends with such personages, are quite agog to bow before them—and are determined to embrace the first oppy—Archibald & Hill have been sworn into office the former as atty general, the latter Solicitor—they both go home in a few days —Wm. Lawson is also on the wing to secure to himself the Key of the Provincial chest, as a good sort of mooring in his older days... This also starts Da Wallace [sic] who has for some time looked forward

1830 to supercede his Father—Fairbanks and others of the same interests follows. It is reported that Sir Peregrine is to be soon promoted & that his situation will be even nearer the petticoats—Sir Rupert said to Nat he expected to have a call to better quarters—this takes Hill to headquarters with Sir R's best wishes for his superceding him ...The House was p[rorogued] yesterday in due form—you'll find the Pictou Acady bill is thrown out, after all the time & trouble it has occupied—also Rudolph's hobby, £850 for Cross Island Lighthouse." Holograph. Vol. 11.

16 Apr [Halifax] **1232.** Nathaniel W. White to his brother Cornelius. "What a pretty kettle of fish have the skippers of the state vessel cooked! They have managed to throw all the fat into the fire & have been amusing themselves with the pretty blaze it has made." Comments on Archibald's *volte face* and Barry's inconsistency. "Now is the time to come forward in politics...The political game must now be played by men of entirely a different stamp from those who have been shuffling the cards. So far Nova Scotia politicks have been a paltry business, unworthy of the higher order of minds to descend to dabble in, but a new era has commenced that will afford "ample verge and scope enough." Uniacke has made a manly stand, but has left the arena. After all my drowsiness some little cherub that sits up aloft tells me that I am destined for a political career and I long to shake off the film of sloth & buckle on the armour and fight a good fight. My *worthy* opponent...has laid himself open & much may be made of it by skilful hands...a dissolution must take place as soon as the Governor returns...Do let me know your ideas candidly on prospects." Holograph. Vol. 11.

6 June [Halifax] **1233.** Nathaniel W. White to his brother Cornelius, enclosing two deputations and asking if he would like one as surveyor. "No news. The Govr. has arrived & is in a quandary. Poor man! he seems destined to paddle in troubled waters." Holograph. Vol. 11.

18 July Plymouth **1234.** Joan White Davis to her brother Cornelius White, commenting on the great delay in the delivery of the two latest letters from Nova Scotia. Family news. Holograph. Vol. 11.

1 Sept Antigonish **1235.** Bill for Rev. T. H. White's postage from 24 April to 1 Sept. 1830. Vol. 11.

7 Sept Halifax **1236.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, on business and family affairs. Relative to the election: "Snow promised Roach his interest thinking there was no other person to oppose him—When I told him that either you or Nat would offer he was quite confounded —I said this—not wishing the folk of Hax. to know Nats intentions." Holograph. Vol. 11.

17 Sept Halifax **1237.** J. D. W. White to his brother Nathaniel, giving news of the election which is in progress. Comments on Murdoch, Barry, Blanchard, Deblois and young Roach. Arrival of whaling vessel. "The Election has Advanced thus far without quarreling but much confusion." Holograph. Vol. 11.

18 Sept New York **1238.** Edward Brinley to Cornelius White, on general and personal matters. Holograph. Vol. 11.

18 Sept Halifax **1239.** Deane White to his father Gideon, chiefly with regard to the election returns. Holograph. Vol. 11.

27 Sept Halifax **1240.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, giving general news. Holograph. Vol. 11.

6 Oct Halifax **1241.** J. D. W. White to his brother Cornelius, chiefly relative to the Shelburne election and the parts Barry, Roach, Colin Campbell and Nathaniel White may play in it. Holograph. Vol. 11.

1830
20 Oct
Halifax

**1242.** J. D. W. White to his brother Cornelius, in receipt of letter. Comments on the election, especially with regard to Messrs. Barry and Roach. "Jas. Uniacke has not come to Town, the warmth of the Election at Sidney C. B. prevented him—there has been three persons killed—Uniacke leads the poll—" *Postscript*: "Halifax is all anxiety to Know on what terms Great Britain has granted Jonathan an Access to our West Indies—We have not had one Word from home on the Subject." Holograph. Vol. 11.

30 Oct
Halifax

**1243.** James B. Uniacke to Nathaniel White at Shelburne, expressing regret at White's lack of success in the election. "I have been returned by an immense majority—I spoke to Jeffery, who says that the board have not objected to the aye of the person at Shelburne, and if any vacancy occurs he will bear your brothers application in mind—At Arichat three men were killed and upwards of fifty wounded." Holograph. Vol. 11.

22 Nov
Halifax

**1244.** J. D. W. White to his brother Cornelius. Large number of vessels are now in the harbour, having been detained by easterly winds. "The sale of Rum has indeed been brisk & to a greater extent these last two Months, than for any twelve Month since Halifax knew what Commerce is—There is not a dark hole in this town, that a Grocer can get access to, but 'tis cram'd with Rum, either in Vats or Casks of some kind & every Coaster that Returns home takes more or less...'Tis said that the House intends to put a heavier duty on all Spirits than has ever yet been levied; but this the Council will never agree to—the House knowing this, are fearful to enter on the subject." Probability of Halifax County's being divided has impelled him to apply to be made sheriff of the middle district. Holograph. Vol. 11.

26 Nov
Halifax

**1245.** Nathaniel W. White to his brother Cornelius, on public and private affairs. "After the long & tedious Eastern blast with which we have been visited I had almost despaired of seeing a sail from the west & began to think with the superstitious hen that Providence had interfered in behalf of our Revenue & had directed old AEolus to keep his wind pipe up to keep the rum pipes out until the wise worthies of the Land had done piping about Ways & Means & finally settled the important fourpenny controversy. The old fellow's bag however is exhausted, fleets of the burning liquid have been disgorged upon us, and the lungs of our Orators are in full play & the Great Question still undecided." Further comments on the brandy dispute, the administrator (Michael Wallace) and the Lt.-Governor (Maitland). "Poor Barry! what a brief career has he run! Thus it is with all who are not sound at the core...This story of Roche's freehold is a funny thing, to be sure. I mentioned the circumstance at Robie's one day after dinner when only he & Judge Halliburton were present & they advised me to make the objection under the Election law which requires that the member elect shall, upon motion, lay upon the table a specification of his qualifications. I spoke to Steward on the subject who made the motion the first day of the Sessions. Roche in a great funk complied & Barry immediately started, post-hast, no doubt, to screw up Cocken to the sticking place, who, he feared, might let the cat out. That there has been foul play I am convinced, but to get at it is the rub." Comments on the proposed division of Halifax County. Holograph. Vol. 11.

22 Dec
Halifax

**1246.** Deane White to his parents, on personal and business matters. He is going to ship a sleigh and harness to Tom..."he has so much riding to do in the winter on the Ice, that a Vehicle of this kind

1830 is necessary to prevent frozen toes & perhaps broken bones—this he much feared last winter, having to perform all of his traviling on horse back." Holograph. Vol. 11.

23 Dec Halifax **1247.** J. D. W. White to his brother Cornelius. He is sending merchandise purchased from Allison, "who is one of the Most obliging fellows I ever saw...He keeps in Micl. Bennet's corner." Prices of various commodities. Comments on the Uniacke and Wilkins election cases. "Johnston addressed the committee (Uniack's) on the opening of the Defence, 4 days in Succession, with unusial (sic) ability—Uniacke has steadily persevered & has gained Many friends, out of the House—as well as in...Wilkins & Dill they say will come off a *tie*." Season's greetings. Holograph. Vol. 11.

23 Dec Halifax **1248.** Nathaniel W. White to his brother Cornelius. He has promises from Forman and Huntingdon that they will insist upon nominating George Johnston as main road commissioner. Comments on the Uniacke and Wilkins election cases. "Think of Ritchie having applied for the Atty-Gen. ship! Nay, more, that there is a fair chance of his getting it!! It is said that Sir Perry has warmly recommended him. What will happen next?...The Council have wisely assented to the Revenue Bill notwithstanding the obnoxious item was *meanly* inserted in the same shape." *Re* Blanchard: "He is certainly a feverish agitator but has a clear head which will prevent his running wild into ultra-liberalism. He will always be in opposition to the powers that be, but has too much talent to let him go beyond the constitutional barrier & risque his [constituency?] On the whole the present House is superior to the last, particularly if the two Gentleman Barristers are successful. In truth & without prejudice if you deduct the Profession you leave a balance of ignorance, vulgarity & littleness personified. The wary first Commoner has used all his tact in keeping them from breaking out into open war & has done it successfully which is of importance to him just now, as in case of a hubbub he is aware that he will have the blame & knows the consequence. Judge Halliburton too in the other House has yielded for the sake of [?], as his hope of the Chief's seat has prompted, for you must know that he & the Speaker are neck & neck in the race for it. Each has been trying slyly to throw the other out of the saddle & thus tranquillity has come out of it. Thus it is that the real springs to action are always hidden from the public eye." Debate on Roche's bill to reduce lawyers' fees and reform the practice of law. "This measure has been proposed regularly by the same Honble gentlemen for the last three sessions & been thrown out without discussion, as the lawyers always retired & left the field. This time however he has found a supporter & an able one too in Blanchard who has been ringing the changes upon this popular subject so loudly as to call up the whole strength of the Bar in the House...He is certainly right, but should yield upon so important a subject to the proposition that a Commission of Inquiry be formed by which the whole subject may be thoroughly investigated & thus prevent the evils which may arise from rash & hasty legislation upon so complicated a subject as the code of Jurisprudence. He has all the hardihood & obstinacy of my friend the Doctor, whose disciple he is..." Holograph. Vol. 11.

[Plymouth] **1249.** Rebekah Davis to her uncle, Cornelius White, on family and local matters. Holograph. Vol. 11.

1831

18 Jan Halifax **1250.** The Bishop of Nova Scotia to Rev. T. H. White, in receipt of letter. Relative to building a church at Little River, White's salary as deacon, and other church business. Holograph. Vol. 11.

1831
29 Jan Halifax — **1251.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius. "Am happy to say Nat has been appointed a Master in Chancery which I am told will give him at least £300 a year—and he will have handsome fees from a large property that is to be sold at Windsor in a short time. The bishop is going home in the Packet which sails on Thursday next he has been notified that his sallery is to be reduced to £1500." Holograph. Vol. 11.

2 Feb [Halifax] — **1252.** Nathaniel W. White to his brother Cornelius, announcing that he has been made a Master in the Chancery Court. "This is a far preferable situation to an Infr. Judgeship, as it does not throw me out of practice except in the Court of Chancery & leaves me in the line of promotion. The emoluments are about £300." Holograph. Vol. 11.

14 Feb Halifax — **1253.** J. D. W. White to his brother Cornelius. Comments on the appointing of road commissioners for Shelburne and the patronage involved, on Nathaniel White's new office, and on the trade of the province with the West Indies and Europe. Holograph.
*Enclosure*: list of road appropriations, *below*. Vol. 11.

(14 Feb) Halifax — **1254.** List of appropriations for roads in Shelburne County, with names of commissioners and the amounts to be spent. *Below*: jeering comments by J. D. W. White.
[Enclosed in *J. D. W. White to Cornelius White, above.*] Vol. 11.

27 Apr [Cambridge] — **1255.** Sarah White Gannett to her brother Cornelius White. Personal and family news, especially relating to her attending lectures on Shakespeare, natural history etc. Holograph. Postscript. Vol. 11.

8 May Antigonish — **1256.** Account of Rev. Thos. White with the estate of the late E. Irish. Itemized, with prices. Vol. 11.

May Shelburne — **1257.** Account of Gideon White with Wm. Sterns, 1824 - May 1831, for legal services etc. Vol. 11.

8 June Halifax — **1258.** Archdeacon Robert Willis to Rev. T. H. White, in receipt of letter. He is willing for White to leave his mission long enough to visit his parents, provided he will assist the archdeacon in Halifax on his way to and from Shelburne. Holograph. Vol. 11.

10 June New York — **1259.** Edward Brinley to Cornelius White, on personal and family matters, and especially with regard to Davenport, who expects to return to Nova Scotia to live. Dated 9 *June*. Postscript dated 10 *June*. Holograph. Vol. 11.

1 July Boston — **1260.** Joan White Davis to her brother Cornelius White, on personal and family matters. Holograph. Vol. 11.

28 July [Cambridge] — **1261.** Sarah White Gannett to her brother Nathaniel White, on personal and family matters. Holograph. Vol. 11.

31 July Cambridge — **1262.** Sarah White Gannett to her brother Nathaniel White, chiefly on family matters. She regrets not having seen Andrew M. Uniacke and family when they called, but hopes to call on them later. Holograph. Vol. 11.

13 Aug Halifax — **1263.** Nathaniel White to his father, on the passing of Mrs. Gideon White. Holograph. Vol. 11.

8 Sept [Halifax] — **1264.** Nathaniel W. White to his brother Cornelius, chiefly relative to his appointment succeeding "Lord Hezekiah" as Register in the Chancery Court. "My Mastership I still retain, which has been a very good thing to me. The Registrarship is said to be worth five or six hundred a year; but nobody knows exactly, for old Coggy [H. H. Cogswell] is as close-tongued as he is close-fisted." Holograph. Vol. 11.

11 Sept Cambridge — **1265.** Sarah White Gannett to her brother Cornelius on family matters. Holograph. Vol. 11.

1831
25 Sept Lunenburg **1266.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, en route to Mahone Bay. General news. He has heard no confirmation of the rumour of America militia marching in and taking possession of "2 or 3 of our settlements". Holograph. Vol. 11.

28 Sept Plymouth **1267.** 1. Letter from Joan White Davis to her brother Cornelius, on receiving his account of their mother's illness and death. Holograph.

2. Letter from Sarah White Gannett to the same, on several personal and family matters. Holograph. Vol. 11.

28 Sept Halifax **1268.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius. He describes a storm which happened that morning, "which has done much damage in this Harbour. The Indus, then lying at the end of G & Co. wharfe, broke all her chains fast in an instant, and was driven on shore, on the East side of the Harbour near the Mouth of the Bason, where she now lies high & dry, with part of a Cargo in for the West Indies ...The Sir Peregrine is also much damaged about her Stern & Bulwarks stantions &c—Many other vessels are equally Injured but the Nancy, Strachans Brig, More than any. The Slaits on the South Side of the Wings of Dalhousie College are strewn all over the Block to the Northd—Many Houses in Dutch Town are leveled &c. Holograph.

*Enclosed*: Memorandum of articles sent by White. Vol. 11.

28 Sept Halifax **1269.** Same to same, on business. Holograph. Vol. 11.

26 Oct New York **1270.** Edward Brinley to Cornelius White. Personal. He is sending shoes, novels, and other articles by Dunstadt's vessel. Holograph. Vol. 11.

2 Nov Halifax **1271.** Marriage licence enabling Rev. Thos. H. White and Miss Cornelia Ann Ogden to be married without publication of banns. [Printed form with names and date filled in.]

*On opposite page*: bond entered into by T. H. White, Benjamin Ogden and Wm. C. Hierlihy for the due performance of the marriage ceremony according to the rites of the Church of England. Signed, sealed and witnessed. Vol. 11.

9 Nov Halifax **1272.** Nathaniel White to his father, on general and family matters. Holograph. Vol. 11.

18 Dec Cambridgeport **1273.** Sarah White Gannett to her father, Gideon White. On family matters. She enumerates her seven children. Holograph. Vol. 11.

1832
16 Jan Halifax **1274.** The Bishop of Nova Scotia to Rev. T. H. White, giving directions and explanations as to collecting for the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, and the change made necessary by the Society's withdrawing part of its support of missions in Nova Scotia. Holograph. Vol. 11.

21 Jan Halifax **1275.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, on business and family matters. Holograph. Vol. 11.

21 Jan Halifax **1276.** Nathaniel White to his brother Cornelius. Prevalence of cholera in England will probably check the ardour for reform. His admiration or the Duke of Wellington as a statesman. Comments on matrimony and his own prospects of marrying, which improve with his new appointment as Registrar in Chancery. Extended comment on John A. Barry's case in the Admiralty Court. "Poor Barry got a sore cudgelling the other day...both from Uniacke & the old Chief [Blowers] who sat as Judge. The old fellow allowed him to run on without checking him until he had completely enclosed himself in his own web & then pounced upon him like a spider upon a fly it had entrapped & in the most quiet way stung him almost

1832 to madness...The old hypocrite in his snake-like way lured him on by degrees until poor Barry thought he was sure of him & had at last found a *friend in Court*—but poor fellow he discovered too late that he had a wily fox to deal with. I never listened to such a biting piece of satyr—& this too from a man of 90!" He quotes Blowers' summing up of the case. Holograph. Vol. 11.

22 Jan Halifax **1277.** Nathaniel W. White to his father. His prospects for advancement in Nova Scotia are good. "In my character as Registrar I am thrown every day or two into tête à tête conversations with Sir Peregrine upon whom it is my duty to call with the Chancery documents for his signature, & find him particularly disposed to serve me. He is a perfect gentleman of the old school & a man of amiable though reserved manners." Holograph. Vol. 11.

5 Mar Antigonish **1278.** Note from Alexr. Macdonald to Rev. T. H. White, rendering his account for medicine etc. Vol. 11.

10 Mar Plymouth **1279.** Joan White Davis to her brother Nathaniel White, on personal and family matters. Holograph. Vol. 11.

25 Mar Plymouth **1280.** Joan White Davis to her brother Cornelius White, on family matters, especially their respective proposed visits to Nova Scotia and Massachusetts. Holograph. Vol. 11.

1 Apr Cambridge **1281.** Sarah White Gannett to her brother Cornelius, on personal and family matters. Holograph. Vol. 11.

3 Apr Shelburne **1282.** Bill of exchange for £10. on Thos. Hughes, drawn by John Williams. Signed. Vol. 11.

4 April Halifax **1283.** The Bishop of Nova Scotia to Rev. T. H. White, in receipt of letter. On church business. Holograph. Vol. 11.

4 Apr Halifax **1284.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius. He is sending several articles wanted by various members of the family, but cannot find any candlewick in Halifax. Other items of business. "The House Have voted £14 for their *extra* time." *Postscript.* "The Town is in great distress for Fewel—the 50 Chaldrons sold from the Kings Yard, was to relieve the wants *at that time*—sold for $11 & 11/—It is now Selling for $15 & only to Black Smiths." Holograph. Vol. 11.

5 Apr Halifax **1285.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, asking for some papers needed in the Admiralty Court, and giving general news. Holograph. Vol. 11.

5 Apr [Halifax] **1286.** Nathaniel W. White to his father. Comments on the trend towards "republicanism" in England, his own aristocratic leanings, and the great part he feels destined to play in Nova Scotian political affairs. His brother Dean has been lucky in the verdict on his case in the Admiralty Court. Cholera is likely to break out in the province. Holograph. Vol. 11.

9 Apr Halifax **1287.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius. "I have just seen Foreman, who says he has succeeded in getting Johnston in as an Overseer, though by no small share of hard fighting." Further about the roads. He is sending shoes. "The auctioneers Tax I [am] told extends throughout, I am told, but forgot to enquire of Foreman when I saw him—The bill was brought in by Fairbanks expressly for the Town—but Stewart cunningly made it generas so as to have the credit of having *something to say* in the distribution of it as a Provincial Revenue." Other news. Holograph. Vol. 11.

12 Apr Halifax **1288.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, on business and family matters. Holograph. Vol. 11.

27 Apr Halifax **1289.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius. Great damage has been done in Halifax by a recent fire. He sends several articles. Postscript. Holograph. Vol. 11.

1832
10 May Halifax **1290.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, in receipt of letter. He has secured Cornelius' commission, which is being forwarded immediately. He sends porter, ale and sherry. Holograph. Vol. 11.

10 May Halifax **1291.** Nathaniel White to his brother Cornelius, enclosing a commission. "Chipman, poor fellow, is dying & another judgship will be in the market, & may be so for me—I will write our dear Father, if possible—but I assure you my situation is no sinecure & in addition to my own duty I have almost all the Master of the Rolls thrown on me, for he has become quite a Dotard—" Holograph. Vol. 11.

14 May Halifax **1292.** Deane White to his father, giving general news. He is about to sail for the West Indies. "I think the present prospect is better for the sale of a Cargo in the West Indies than it has been for some time past—But how times alter! And how insignificant property in the West Indies is now, to what it was even eight years Ago—At that time, their Merchants could pay for a Complete Cargo of Fish with about two-thirds that quantity of Rum; but now, to shew you the Difference—Grant sold in Grenada a short time since, an assorted Cargo of Fish, Beef, lumber & Staves—And he arrd here last week with a full Cargo of Rum, 45 Puncheons on deck & £300 in Cash." Halifax "never was so full of British Goods as it now is —but the cholera is not yet unpacked with other importations." Holograph. Vol. 11.

16 May Halifax **1293.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, on forwarding some merchandize. Holograph. Vol. 11.

4 June [Halifax] **1294.** Nathaniel W. White to his father, relative to the death of Mr. Chipman and his own uncertainty whether he will accept Chipman's office of Judge in the Inferior Court or remain in the Chancery Court. He is "on the watch about the transfer of the Collectp." in which Cornelius is interested. He intends to foil Bingay in his intention in that regard. Holograph. Vol. 11.

June Halifax **1295.** [Unsigned] letter from Deane White to his brother Cornelius, asking for certain goods to be sent and for word regarding their father's health. Vol. 11.

23 Aug Halifax **1296.** Bill to J. D. W. White from W. M. Allan for a sofa, a chair and some curtains. Receipted. Vol. 11.

4 Oct Antigonish **1297.** Alexander Macdonald to Rev. T. H. White, submitting his bill for medical attendance on Mrs. White. Holograph. Vol. 11.

16 Oct Halifax **1298.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, sending various articles of merchandize, books, etc. Holograph. Vol. 11.

16 Oct [Antigonish] **1299.** Mr. Henry's bill to Rev. T. H. White for postage etc. Receipted. Vol. 11.

16 Oct [Antigonish] **1300.** Receipt for money received from Rev. T. H. White for shoeing his horse. Signed. Vol. 11.

17 Oct Halifax **1301.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, on business and family matters. Holograph. Vol. 11.

5 Nov Halifax **1302.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, on business and family matters. He is sending furniture. "Barry had resolved to go down in this vessel to offer for *his* County but his Wife [sic] illness and her desided disapprobation with that of all the Blacks, only has prevented.—He rec'd a letter from Lock & Co as well as others *West of you* which has given him the *old spirit.*" Holograph.
*Overleaf*: Memo dated 5 *Nov.* Vol. 11.

13 Nov Halifax **1303.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, in receipt of letter. He describes his new domestic arrangements. Business. "There is not a Cask of the Gibraltar sherry to be sold in Halifax—I there-

1832 fore send four 17 Gallon Casks of dry Lisbon which is thought to be the cheapest Wine of the two." Memorandum of goods. Holograph. Vol. 11.

14 Nov Halifax **1304.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, sending articles to Shelburne. Holograph. Vol. 11.

27 Nov Antigonish **1305.** Account of Rev. T. H. White with Wm. A. Henry, giving items and prices. Receipted. Vol. 11.

5 Dec Halifax **1306.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, chiefly on business. He is sending articles. *On opposite page*: list of articles with prices, and note from the same. Holograph. Vol. 11.

(12 Dec) Antigonish **1307.** Ten bills for various goods and services rendered Rev. T. H. White by Angus McDonald, tailor, W. A. Henry, W. R. Cunningham, Richard Lays, Hockin & Sons, Laurence Forristall, John Randall and others. Dated between 3 April, 1830 and 12 Dec. 1832. Vol. 11.

26 Dec Halifax **1308.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, chiefly on business. *On opposite page*: list of articles, which he is sending, and their prices. Holograph. Vol. 11.

28 Dec [Halifax] **1309.** J. D. W. White to his brother Cornelius, enclosing a letter from Nathaniel relative to Bingay and the likelihood of Cornelius' getting the collectorship both he and Bingay want. Holograph. Vol. 11.

1833

7 Jan Antigonish **1310.** Rev. Thos. H. White to Archdeacon Willis, reporting on the state of his mission during 1832. Great need for church buildings in a county so predominantly Roman Catholic. "The common day school in this settlement I am sorry to say is a very indifferent one & indeed the same observation holds with respect to the schools generally in the District. The Teachers with a few exceptions are Roman Catholic & generally ignorant & not always free from intemperance. I have made these remarks under the hope that the Venerable Society will if possible take the subject into consideration. An individual, such as would be deserving of the Societys Patronage employed as a Reader & Schoolmaster in this settlement would be of infinite advantage to the moral & religious character of the rising generation surrounded as they are by zealous Papist & no less zealous Dissenters who use every exertion to draw them away from 'the truth as it is in Jesus.'" Reports from Antigonish, Little River, and Little Tracadie of number of communicants, baptisms, marriages and deaths during 1832. Holograph. Vol. 11.

28 Jan Halifax **1311.** J. D. W. White to his brother Cornelius, chiefly regarding his prospects for getting a position he wants. Holograph. Vol. 11.

24 Feb [Halifax] **1312.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, on general matters. ..."the Legislature has yet done but little oweing to the deeply interesting question respecting Young's return which has been before Committee most of the time, And the House meets and adjourns, so as to give time to the Committee, as the trial threatens to be lengthy. Smith employed Johnston, and Hill & Harris—the former however has been confined to his house ever since the Assembly met—therefore has been of little use to his employer. Hill & Co have been industrious, but as Gray (the clerk of Comtee) has to record the whole of the evidence, both direct and by cross questioning, makes it very tedious—There has only eight or nine Witnesses been examined, but some of *them*, three and four times—Smith has upwards of twenty More at his elbows and two thirds of the Island if required—for he really appears to be a loved Sovreign of its inhabitants, And cares not for expense. Dod & Kavanagh (*Members*) as well as Cormick,

1833 Tremain and other highly respectable, have given direct testimony against Young's inflammatory speeches, otherways encouraging riot, and *forcibly* keeping Smith's Voters from going to the Hustings to Vote in Chetticamp where the poll was last held, and the *proclaimed* hour expired & poll closed while 80 Voters for Smith were kept off by force & Arms—And the decided partiallity of the sheriff, who is summoned by the chairman of the Commtee to appear forthwith. Young with Sutherland is fighting his own battle, and says he will yet come off triumphantly—though the whole community is disgusted at hearing so much disgraceful conduct thrown in the face & ears of one who we would suppose had natural feeling. Smith preserves the Most gentlemanly calmness as 'tis said he shew throughout the Election—this, with his whole Appearance, Commands friends & high respect. The Windsor Election has been going on warmly, first day Dill 35 Wilkins 32 Second day D 57 W 52 and am told W led 4 at Noon Yesterday—and as they agreed the poll should Close at three O'Clock, tomorrow's paper will Shew you the result. Judge Halliburton's promotion, you know, has made a vacancy on the bench, which was *offered* to the Atty *General* by Sir Peregrines orders, this did not a little hurt his ambitious feelings.—Among the candidates is Nat, who was urged by T. N. J (as he says) with an Assurance of his earnest support—" Holograph. Vol. 11.

(25 Mar) Halifax **1313.** J. D. W. White to his brother Cornelius, in receipt of letter. The Administrator has offered him a clerkship in the Customs at £200 per year, which he has not yet decided to accept. Long comment on the Windsor contested election. Business matters. Holograph. Vol. 11.

1 Apr Halifax **1314.** J. D. W. White to his brother Cornelius, relative to their business and general news. Holograph. Vol. 11.

3 Apr Halifax **1315.** The Bishop of Nova Scotia to Rev. T. H. White, announcing his impending arrival at Antigonish, and making plans. Holograph. Vol. 11.

11 Apr Morristown **1316.** Rev. T. H. White's account with Pat Power, shoemaker. Receipted. Vol. 11.

17 Apr Halifax **1317.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, on business matters. Enclosing list of articles he is sending to Shelburne, with prices. Holograph. Vol. 11.

21 Apr Halifax **1318.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, on business and general matters. Holograph. Vol. 11.

Apr Antigonish **1319.** Rev. T. H. White to his father. He hopes to visit Shelburne in the summer, but hesitates to bring his wife and child because of the difficulties of travelling. The last winter has been exceedingly severe. "During this last session of the House the inhabitants of this District of the county of Sydney have exerted themselves for an increase of the representation & as you may suppose have therefore watched our Representatives in their protracted sitting with no little anxiety, but I believe their hopes will nevertheless be blasted. Poor old Shelburne too I think has been treated somewhat cavalierly particularly by its own worthy choice." Holograph. Vol. 11.

4 May Halifax **1320.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, on business matters. Holograph. Vol. 11.

5 May Halifax **1321.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, on business and family matters. "A few days before Haddey arrd there was a large quantity of Coal sold at Auction for 25/—from the Brig Ann from Hull, and is very fine had there been any vessel in from Shelburne I certainly would have sent at least 15 Chaldns. I think by watching the Mar-

1833 ket here, they can be procured Cheaper than in any other Way as it is common, in the early part of the summer, for it to be sold as low as it is laid in at it (sic) Sydney." Holograph. Vol. 11.

6 May Halifax **1322.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, on sending articles of merchandize. Holograph. Vol. 11.

25 June Halifax **1323.** Nathaniel White to his brother Cornelius, relative to certain lots of land which Irwin and Jennings wish to sell. Holograph. Vol. 11.

(26 Jun) [Antigonish] **1324.** Rev. T. H. White's account with Richard Lays for creepers, bells etc., giving prices. Receipted. Vol. 11.

1 Jul London **1325.** A. M. Campbell, Sec'y to the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, to the Bishop of Nova Scotia. [Printed circular]. The government having reduced its allowance to the Society, the salaries of missionaries have been cut according to a scale, which he gives. Signed.
[Enclosed in Bishop Inglis' letter, 10 Sept., *below*.] Vol. 11.

6 July Halifax **1326.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, on returning from a voyage to Newfoundland. Business matters. "This demand for Sugar has quite changed the old method of our Merchants in that trade—for there has Sailed a number of vessels for the W. I. with large sums of Cash for that Article." Holograph. Vol. 11.

23 July Halifax **1327.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, in receipt of letter. Business matters. "There is no Sidney Coal now at the Wharves, the last sold at 27/6—Lingan is chiefly used here, thought to be as good and 2/6 Cheaper." There are many riding horses on the market. Holograph. Vol. 11.

July Halifax **1328.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, on general matters. He refers to Bishop Inglis as "Lord John". Holograph. Vol. 11.

15 Aug Halifax **1329.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, in receipt of letter. He has paid for Cornelius' commissions as collector and Major Commandant. He has tried to send a load of coal to Shelburne but cannot persuade any collier to take a whole load; he has therefore put 8 chaldrons of Lingan coal on board the packet. He sends other articles, which he lists with prices. "Are you now tired of Appointments for the president is About Making you a Master in Chancery —which will give you poundage &c." Holograph. Vol. 11.

15 Aug Halifax **1330.** Fiddes & Robertson to Thos. Crowell, in receipt of letter. Business details. "Mr. Smith the agent of the Sydney & Pictou Mining Association, Bought all of St. Peter's Property (except Laurences Lot & House which is now *our own*) and all the Land &c. Black Forsyth & Co held a Mortgage upon—he paid us £1000, for our debt & Mortgage on St. Peters, & Black Forsyth & Co £2700 Curry. We would advise you to endeavour to Strike a Bargain with him for your land—Tho: we have not the least doubt that by & by it would sell to advantage—that is provided they cut a Canal or make a Rail Road through St. Peters—" They paid £300 to charter a vessel to sail to the West Indies and back. Holograph. Vol. 11.

28 Aug Halifax **1331.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, on business and family matters, and enclosing itemized list of articles he is sending. Holograph. Vol. 11.

28 Aug Halifax **1332.** Deane White to his father, sending a list of articles, with prices, which he is sending. Holograph. Vol. 11.

10 Sept Halifax **1333.** Bishop of Nova Scotia (John Inglis) to [Rev. T. H. White], giving directions with regard to a circular letter from the Society for

1833 the Propagation of the Gospel. He is to take steps to secure a regular contribution of £50 a year and a suitable house from his congregation. Autograph.
*Overleaf*: Circular, 1 *July, above.* Vol. 11.

10 Sept Shelburne **1334.** Dr. Jamieson's bill for medical attendance on Gideon White, ending 10 Sept. 1833. Receipted. Vol. 11.

11 Sept Shelburne **1335.** Robt. Fraser's bill for making a coffin. Receipted. Vol. 11.

12 Sept [Antigonish] **1336.** Account of Rev. T. H. White with Alexander Campbell for flannel, thread, and other dry goods. Receipted. Vol. 11.

14 Sept Shelburne **1337.** Wm. Richard's bill to Cornelius White for his services as sexton. Vol. 11.

16 Sept Shelburne **1338.** Robert McIntosh's bill to the estate of Gideon White for rum, gin, brandy, tea, chocolate, coffee, loaf sugar etc. Receipted. Vol. 11.

28 Sept Halifax **1339.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, enclosing list of articles, with prices, which he is sending. General and family news. Holograph. Vol. 11.

1 Oct Halifax **1340.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, on business. Relative to land that is for sale. Holograph. Vol. 11.

4 Oct Halifax **1341.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, on business. Their brother Tom has arrived from Antigonish and will sail by the first opportunity to Shelburne. Holograph. Vol. 11.

4 Oct Yarmouth **1342.** Printed notice to the inhabitants of Shelburne of a subscription that is being opened for the purpose of repurchasing Abbotsford and perpetuating it in the descendants of Sir Walter Scott. Shelburne subscriptions will be received by Cornelius White.
[Filed with: note from Cornelius White, 8 *Dec., below.*] Vol. 11.

16 Oct Halifax **1343.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, on business. He has sold all his staves at $18, and would like more. Holograph. Vol. 11.

18 Oct Halifax **1344.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, sending various articles of merchandize. Holograph. Vol. 11.

31 Oct Halifax **1345.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, on business, especially with regard to selling certain land. Family messages. Holograph. Vol. 11.

31 Oct Halifax **1346.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, in receipt of letter. Directions regarding articles he is sending to Shelburne, and list of articles with prices. Holograph. Vol. 11.

7 Nov Shelburne **1347.** Account of sale by auction at the house of the late Gideon White, giving articles, prices and purchasers' names. Two copies.
*Enclosed*:
List of purchases of Cornelius White.
Notes on several bills connected with above auction. Vol. 11.

13 Nov Halifax **1348.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, in receipt of letter. Business matters, especially the provisions for which Cornelius asked. He regrets not having written their sister Joan the details of their father's illness and death. He encloses list of articles which he is sending to Shelburne, with prices. Holograph.
*Overleaf*: list of articles. Vol. 11.

14 Nov Halifax **1349.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius. "Jas. Irven just spoke to Me respecting his land the other side of Jordan River & wishes you to sell it if you can get £25." Other business. Holograph. Vol. 11.

30 Nov Halifax **1350.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, in receipt of letter. Many items of business. "I also put Johnstons Letter into the hands of Temple Piers & had a long Conversation at the time, he said he

1833 had no objections that Johnston should build or do anything else—but he would not accede to his proposals if he should never get a farthing." "I dont know why I did not Mention My prospects in loading the Tweed last—without it was the tiresome Song sung continually at that time of the ruinous voyages made to the West Indies by people all Arround us—but I, finding so many of our Vessels went to Jamaica after trying Demerara & all the Windward Islands, And the Many that were discouraged here in shipping—I thought I might have a chance at Berbice or Demerara—where we dispatched her on our own Acct with 700 Qtls Codfish 100 bbls Flour 30 bbls Beef 50 Mackarel 50 Alewives 30 Oil 25 Onions—2 Hhds Claret Wine & some Staves, shingles & lumber—" He sends articles, which he lists with prices, to Shelburne. "I must now open your eyes respecting Nats situation and am sure of Your Sympathy—This night week Nat gave himself up to the Jailer on an Execution from Creighton for £250 or thereabouts—he has had all the big folks to see him & several offers to relieve him but he will not accept of Any until he hears from Creighton—" Holograph. Vol. 11.

5 Dec Halifax **1351.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, on sending oysters etc. "Nat is still in limbo but have not time to give part'lrs—will be out in two days." Holograph. Vol. 11.

6 Dec Halifax **1352.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, giving general news. Holograph. Vol. 11.

8 Dec Shelburne **1353.** [Draft of] letter from Cornelius White [to?], returning a paper sent from Yarmouth to Shelburne asking for subscriptions for repurchasing Abbotsford and perpetuating it in the family of Sir Walter Scott. He regrets having no subscriptions to transmit. Other business *re* the cause of Moody versus Stoddart.

*Overleaf*: Abbotsford Subscription paper, 4 *Oct.*, *above*. Vol. 11.

14 Dec Halifax **1354.** J. D. W. White to his brother Cornelius, chiefly relative to their brother Nathaniel, now in jail for debt, and the efforts his friends are making to have him released. He lists the wine, raisins, cheese etc. he is shipping to Shelburne, with prices. Holograph. Vol. 11.

27 Dec Halifax **1355.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, in receipt of letter. Various items of business. List of articles he is sending, with prices. Family news. Holograph. Vol. 11.

28 Dec Halifax **1356.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, relative to the supply and price of molasses and the imprisonment for debt of their brother Nat. Holograph.

*Enclosed*: Bill for binding books. Bill for 1 hhd. molasses. Vol. 11.

1834

27 Jan Halifax **1357.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, in receipt of letter. He explains his reasons for not sending certain books. "Flieger has parted with all his books, but a few standard works—which you have seen—He has a Share of the Hax. Library & now depends on that for all he reads—And their is few here, who do not subscribe to the same, which makes it rare to see a Novel owned by an individual—" "Halifax is in a pretty Mess—Failures in every quarter—Sheriff & Deputy's hard at work serving Capias' Executions & Walking off the Speculators to Fielding's *boarding house*. The towns talk is of failures & Jail-birds—Shortis, Moody[,] H. Grant &c. &c. are of the Number. LaPoosey & Hall's Smash surprises everybody, his debts in town being £10,866. To Tom Morris £1400 to A. Esson £1300 John Clark £1100 John Brown £375 &c &c—it was thought at the time of the meeting of the Creditors—that 6/8 might be divided—

1834 but since the sale of their stock, they cannot expect half that dividend. It is plainly said many old houses must close—Carritt, Lockyer & among the rest B & Hartshorne. . .Tom Morris Neal, John Grant, W. A. Flieger & the West's are among the &c. about to Close. "I feel happy I was not led into deeper speculation, as Money Cannot be reallised for any thing at present." Family news. "The two late Town Meetings have been very fully attended and this unanimous spirit will occasion the House to decide without much debate on those questions—poor Deblois has Made himself a laughing stock to all by his lending himself as a tool to the Hax. Banking Company." Holograph. Vol. 11.

9 Feb Halifax **1358.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, giving general news. Typhus fever has attacked the archdeacon of St. Paul's and Judge Uniacke. Halifax generally sickly. Holograph. Vol. 11.

23 Feb Halifax **1359.** J. D. W. White to his brother Cornelius, in receipt of letter. Comments on general news, especially the death of R. J. Uniacke Jr. "Our Roman Priest I hear today is also Dead—his Name was Lockland about 40 years of age, And as healthy looking Man as I ever saw. Indeed the Town is in a dreadful state—the Lawyers have hardly completed their harvest, when the Doctors commence theirs with full lists." Holograph. Vol. 11.

6 Mar Halifax **1360.** Circular letter from the Bishop of Nova Scotia to Rev. T. H. White, asking for certain information in answer to his specific questions relative to the number of communicants, members etc. in his mission, and the remuneration he receives. Printed, signed. Vol. 11.

11 Mar Antigonish **1361.** Account of Rev. T. H. White with Robert Purvis for freight, coal, truckage etc. Receipted. Vol. 11.

11 Mar Antigonish **1362.** Ranald McDonald's receipt to Rev. T. H. White for £2.9. for seven cords of wood. Vol. 11.

14 Mar Halifax **1363.** J. D. W. White to his brother Cornelius, on general news and business. "Cunard has secured to himself the Complete Agency of the Mining Cy & left *Poor* Belcher & *Rich* Smith unimployed—this is better than being Agent for the East India Cy in every respect for himself." Holograph. Vol. 11.

18 Mar Halifax **1364.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, on general business and family matters. Itemized list of articles he is sending. Holograph. Vol. 11.

25 Mar Antigonish **1365.** Account of Rev. T. H. White with W. A. Henry for dry goods etc., 7 Jan. 1833—25 Mar. 1834. With prices. Receipted 7 *June*. Vol. 11.

27 Mar Halifax **1366.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, on family matters. Bills of exchange to the United States are very high. Holograph. Vol. 11.

27 Mar Halifax **1367.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, in receipt of letter. "Since I gave you the last list of failures—Robt. D. Clark, Harvey & Stamper and several Grocers have gone—but the Most Melancholy of all is poor old Belcher, who, after giving up *all* to his creditors—has had Capias after Capias served on him from Butchers, Bakers &c.—. . .You have, with all you have seen, little idea of the present state of Halifax,—what property a Man has, he keeps close under his thumb and trusts not a farthing to his next door neighbour—What do you think of upwards of 600 houses *now* to let in Town and Suburbs —rents are generally 25 pr Ct lower than they were 6 months since —and Many Shops that let last year 90 & £100 are now offered for 40 & £50 this *I know* to be the Case. The Town is glutted with all sorts of produce & no vent for it. If £5 or £1000 comes into the

1834 Market this Moment it is locked up in the Banks the Next. I am happy to say there has been some fine voyages made to the Brazils late—" Remarks on the legislative session. List of articles he is sending, with prices. Holograph. Vol. 11.

31 Mar Halifax **1368.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, chiefly concerning the defaulting of a Mr. Harvey in business. Holograph. Vol. 11.

4 Apr Halifax **1369.** J. D. W. White to his brother Cornelius, in receipt of letter asking for certain goods. Their nephew Cornelius is on his way to Shelburne. "Fairbanks & Stewart had a warm set-too in the house yesterday in the debate on the petition of citizens respecting the Civil list Fairbanks opposed it and was ready to meet the proposal of Government—Stewart, as Fairbanks told him, Advocated the popular side for popularity's sake & it was high time *Macbeth was dead*. . ." Holograph. Vol. 11.

15 Apr Halifax **1370.** J. D. W. White to his brother Cornelius, in receipt of letter relative to the latter's office as seizing officer. ". . am happy to find you have done something in your preventive office—at this very critical period. . . It appears that Cunard personally made an application to the L.C. of the Treasury to have *Bathurst* made a port of Entry as there are many Vessels Loaded Timber there, Among which he had 40 himself last year—They however were unwilling to make the Appointm., but would give his friend (One Eyed Deblois) Shelburne as that was vacant. Cunard then shew them the necessity of the Appointment & they granted it—I mention this as I think Cunard would be the Most likely to secure the office to you, by Letter, on his return—this I think I can easily manage. The House raises tomorrow—After a farcical session." Holograph. Vol. 11.

26 Apr Barrington **1371.** Deed transferring land on Cape Sable Island from Thos. and Elizabeth Doane to Nehemiah Crowell. Signed and sealed.

*Below*: deposition of Eleazer Crowell as to signing of above deed, 10 *Feb.* 1838, below.

*Overleaf*: certificate of registration of above, dated 8 *May 1838*. Vol. 11.

28 Apr Halifax **1372.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, in receipt of letter. Business matters. "I send the last of the "Free Press" which was published last Tuesday—Ward has already upwards of 600 Subscribers, besides those who subscribed to the Free Press." Holograph. Vol. 11.

7 May Halifax **1373.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, in receipt of letter. Family matters. "Cunard arrd. in the Packet in high Spirits. The Governor was to leave on the first inst—the Admiral will be in in a fortnight & our New Regt. soon—all this I hope will make Halifax a little more gay & more flush of Money." Distress of the Morris family over the son's failure in business and other matters. Holograph. Vol. 11.

8 May Shelburne **1374.** Receipt for taxes paid on Gideon White's estate for 1833. Vol. 11.

22 May Antigonish **1375.** Receipted bill for a spelling-book, an arithmetic and a grammar, the whole costing 6/4. Vol. 11.

23 May Halifax **1376.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, in receipt of letter. Relative to goods he is expected to send. Holograph. Vol. 11.

(7 June) Halifax **1377.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, in receipt of letter. On various business matters. "The Tweed Arrd. on Monday last—she just completed a Charter of three Months—I wish it had been four as she was completely supplied for it, and I know not what to do with her now—there has been no fish in the Market for some time

1834 but three loads arrd. to day from Newf'dl'd which will bring 15/— there is no encouragement in the W. Indies to Warrant Such a price." Holograph. Dated 6 *June*.

Postscript dated 7 *June*. "Sir Collin has not yet arr'd.—The English papers say He has sailed to take the Government of Nova Scotia—and has succeeded in getting £7000 pr Annum from the Whig Ministry—but this is the last act *for the Tories*"—They were determined not to give more than £5000 which Sir Collin spurned at." List of articles he is sending. Holograph. Vol. 11.

20 June Halifax **1378.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, relative to business matters. He is about to sail his own vessel, since business in Halifax is dull and he cannot otherwise get her chartered. List of articles Holograph. Vol. 11.

1 Oct Halifax **1379.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, on the point of sailing to Jamaica. "Cholera has almost disappeared & Business a *little more* Attended to—The demand for fish was never so great in Halifax, and though Coasters are flocking in (but with little Dry fish) it brings 13/—*Cash*." Family news. Holograph. Vol. 11.

16 Oct Halifax **1380.** Bill to Deane White for medicines, from Geo. E. Morton. With prices. Receipted. Vol. 11.

(23 Dec) Antigonish **1381.** Nineteen papers, chiefly bills and receipts for goods and services rendered Rev. T. H. White by W. A. Henry, James and John Wilkie, Geo. Irish, Neil McKennon, Alex. McDougall, Patrick Power, Niel Cameron, Wm. Grant, Archibald Campbell, J. E. Peabody, David O'Brien, D. Graham, Wm. Langley, and Richard Lays of Antigonish, and C. Roche and T. & C. Bolton of Halifax. Dated between 26 May 1833 and 23 Dec. 1834. Vol. 11.

1835

12 May Halifax **1382.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, on returning from the West Indies. "I wish the "Tweed" was in the hands of some other person, for I am Seasick—Vessels are the worst property we can own at the period, without we can sail them ourselves—had she been copper Fastened, I could have sold her to advantage." General news. Holograph. Vol. 11.

3 June Halifax **1383.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, in receipt of letter. He has sold the vessel Tweed for £577, which he considers good, although she cost him £1000. "...at this Moment I can Charter Vessels much lower than I can sail them." "I think your "Literary Mania" will have a surfeit at the Sight of Fliegers traveling library —it is a pity he did not send them in the Autumn..." General and family news. Holograph. Vol. 11.

14 June Liverpool **1384.** J. A. Barry to Cornelius White, relative to articles of military accoutrement which he is sending. Holograph. Vol. 11.

23 June Halifax **1385.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, announcing that a Mr. Robertson has just arrived and is on his way to Shelburne. Holograph. Vol. 11.

24 June London **1386.** A. M. Campbell, of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, to Rev. T. H. White, on shipping him some books, which he lists. Holograph. Vol. 11.

29 June Halifax **1387.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, especially with regard to Mr. Robertson, who is taking a position in Shelburne. Postscript relating to the Bishop and Rev. T. H. White. Holograph. Vol. 11.

13 July Halifax **1388.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, in receipt of letter. Information *re* business conditions in Halifax. Holograph. Vol. 11.

14 July Halifax **1389.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, forwarding a commission. Wm. H. Snyder is about to be ordained. Holograph. [No enclosure.] Vol. 11.

1835
22 July Halifax — **1390.** The Bishop of Nova Scotia to Rev. T. H. White. The Society for the Propagation of the Gospel have consented to Rev. White's leaving Antigonish and going to Shelburne, provided suitable arrangements can be made for the Antigonish mission. He gives directions. Holograph. Vol. 11.

25 July Halifax — **1391.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, sending supplies. Holograph. Vol. 11.

5 Aug Halifax — **1392.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, introducing Mr. Robertson, who goes to take charge of the customs in Shelburne. Holograph. Vol. 11.

5 Aug Halifax — **1393.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius. "Fleiger did never think of Applying for the Sheriffalty of Liverpool as you enquired in your last." *Re* Mr. Robertson. "The Sugar I sent you last trip, I got from Young Ducket, who had to take a number of Casks to save the Province from a bad debt—or it could not have been procured here for that Price." Holograph. Vol. 11.

21 Aug Halifax — **1394.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, in receipt of letter. There is plenty of coal in town, and it will be cheaper. "I think Fleiger stands a good chance of Making a large sum as he has purchased /agreeable to Bond/ to a large extent of *Timbered land & Mill sights* He will write me as soon as he sees what is to be done there & if anything can be done with Shelburne lands I would like you to Make some purchases either in Flieger or My own Name—think of this, and look round—thousands of pounds have been recd. for lands that five weeks ago would not have brought as many shillings—Flieger has given from 7½d to 5/ pr. acre The Governor has forbidden the sale of any more Crown land at private Sale." Comments upon a "hubub" in the Customs in Halifax. Holograph. Vol. 11.

12 Sept Shelburne — **1395.** Rev. Thos. B. Rowland to Rev. T. H. White, in receipt of letter. He elucidates his attitude with regard to White's coming to the Shelburne mission. Holograph. Vol. 11.

19 Sept Halifax — **1396.** Deane White to his brother Cornelius, in receipt of letter. Price of salt coming down, and coal very scarce. Family business. Holograph. Vol. 11.

6 Oct Halifax — **1397.** The Bishop of Nova Scotia to Rev. T. H. White, expressing his desire to comply with Mr. White's wishes with regard to leaving the mission at Antigonish to take the one at Shelburne. Holograph. Vol. 11.

(19 Oct) Halifax — **1398.** 1. Deane White to his brother Cornelius. He and his family are going to remove to the United States. Plans, business arrangements etc. Dated 17 *Oct.* Postscript and list of articles he is sending, with prices, dated 19 *Oct.* Holograph.

2. Letter from same to same dated "Friday morning", giving last minute news before leaving for the U. S. A. Holograph. Vol. 11.

24 Oct Antigonish — **1399.** Fifteen papers, consisting of bills and receipts, dated between 20 Feb.-24 Oct. 1835, settled by Rev. T. H. White. Vol. 11.

1836
(29 Dec) Antigonish — **1400.** Rev. Thomas C. Leaver to Rev. T. H. White, relating the progress of the Church of England in the vicinity of Antigonish, and giving an account of his stewardship, (28 *Dec.*) He lists the subscribers to the church and their subscriptions. Dated 29 *Dec.* Holograph. Vol. 11.

1837
10 Aug Shelburne — **1401.** List of subscribers and the sums they subscribed "for furthering the objects of the Committee of the Church Society". Vol. 11.

1838
(8 May) Barrington — **1402.** Deposition of Eleazer Crowell relative to the drawing up of the deed whereby Thos. Doane transferred property to Nehemiah

1838 Crowell, on April 26, 1834. Deposition dated 10 Feb. [Filed under 26 Apr. 1834.]

*Overleaf*: Certificate of registration of above, dated 8 *May*, 1838. Vol. 11.

5 Nov Antigonish **1403.** A. A. Ogden to his brother-in-law, Rev. T. H. White, on family affairs. Holograph. Vol. 11.

1839

25 Feb Shelburne **1404.** Rev. T. H. White's report to the Diocesan Church Society on the state of the Church in Shelburne and Barrington. Information *re* inhabitants etc. Unsigned. Vol. 11.

25 Feb Shelburne **1405.** Proceedings of the Church Society up to and including the meeting of 25 Feb. 1839. Vol. 11.

? Shelburne **1406.** Shipping agreement for schooner "Neptune" to make return voyage to Barbados. Incomplete. Signed by Jas. Cunningham, master. Vol. 11.

1840

10 Feb Shelburne **1407.** Wm. Thos. Wishart to Rev. T. H. White, inquiring whether Mr. Allan would be accepted for examination if he were to present himself publicly. Holograph. Vol. 12.

12 Feb Shelburne **1408.** [Draft of] Rev. T. H. White's reply to Wm. T. Wishart's letter of 10th February. "...if the previous steps which the law requires in order to the establishment of a combined Grammar & Common school, be taken by the inhabitants, &...if Mr. Allan should be the person selected by them thro their Trustees, to take charge of such school, then He may calculate on being examined prior to his obtaining a licence." Vol. 12.

6 March Shelburne **1409.** Wm. Thos. Wishart to Rev. T. H. White, making explanation of his conduct relative to Mr. Allen. Holograph. Vol. 12.

(22 Aug) Halifax **1410.** Nathaniel White to his brother Cornelius, enclosing papers relative to Stephen Skinner's will. Holograph.

*Enclosed*: 1. Statement of case and opinion on it of James I. Gray. Dated 22 *Aug.* 1840.

2. Statement signed by S. T. Fairbanks. Dated 13 *July*. Vol. 12.

1841

22 Apr Gibraltar **1411.** G. Durnford to his wife's cousin, Nathaniel White, making inquiries about the White family and connection. Holograph.

[Enclosed in N. White's letter, 29 *May*, *below*.] Vol. 12.

29 May Halifax **1412.** Nathaniel W. White to his brother Cornelius. "Our dandy Governor has the highest quality of an English Gentleman, a chivalrous love of fair play,...The attempt last winter to get up a case in some shape of other against you has proved the best thing that could have happened, because it gave an opportunity for a thorough sifting...He now sees how it is & is as much disgusted with the agitation of the senseless & unprincipled as he is friendly to the combined activity & energy of the enlightened & good. The same is the case with the fiendish growl at Howland & his Co. commissr...Depend on it this is no Reign for charalatanism with any of its disgusting faces to thrive in. If the Whigs had half as good hearts as their Representative here I could almost love them. His *head* won't bear close inspection, but when good motive & firmness of purpose are combined, 'tis surprising how little of what the world calls talent is required to govern well. I read the man very soon & when the memorials & petitions both as regards you & the School Story were doing their work, as their originators fondly hoped, most effectively, I saw at once the trap they were laying for themselves & quietly waited for time to spring it. This the old Scythe-armed gentleman has done & presented a sett of as ugly mugs as ever disgraced a bad cause. As to the Customs' appointms. you are also indebted for it to the know-

1841 ledge he gained in the aforesaid inquiry of the former unfair conduct towards you when acting in that department, which I took special good care to make the most of, & I am sure you will have all his influence for your confirmn. He says candidly however that in the present critical state of the Ministry his influence or any other colonial influence may be unfortunately thwarted by the applications of Members of Parliament for their hungry relatives & hangers on, with which Ministers are tormented in every Department...'Tis to be hoped however that another long legged Scotchman with influence will not be found to cross the Atlantic for £100 a year. As to giving up any of your other offices, I would not think of that until confirmed. Even then it will rest with yourself, for multiplicity of offices in the country is now too well understood to be made again a bugbear by the designing." Family messages. Holograph.

*Enclosure*: G. Durnford to N. W. White, dated 22 *Apr.* 1841, *above*. Vol. 12.

14 June Halifax **1413.** The Bishop of Nova Scotia to Rev. T. H. White, in receipt of letter. He makes explanation and gives directions as to his coming visitation. Holograph. Vol. 12.

1842

13 Jan Shelburne **1414.** [Copy of] letter from Cornelius White to John Wiswall, asking for information regarding the lands of the late Mrs. and Miss Skinner, whose devisee is Mrs. White. Vol. 12.

23 May Halifax **1415.** The Bishop of Nova Scotia to Rev. T. H. White, notifying him of his intention of visiting Shelburne on the 11th and 12th of June. Holograph. Vol. 12.

May Shelburne **1416.** Minutes of sessions of the peace for Shelburne County during the May term of 1842. Vol. 12.

8 June Halifax **1417.** Certificate of satisfaction of judgment of a cause in the Supreme Court between James W. Johnston and Cornelius White. Dated 8 *June*.

*Overleaf*: Registration of certificate, 18 *June*. Vol. 12.

[1842] Shelburne **1418.** Address of David White to the Lt.-Governor, relating his experiences during the revolutionary period in the United States and after his removal to Shelburne. He now owns part of Capt. Gideon White's land, and wishes some compensation for the damage done his wood land by the public road's running through it. Signed. Vol. 12.

[Shelburne?] **1419.** List of 17 books with their prices, in unnamed library. Vol. 12.

1843

27 Dec Shelburne **1420.** [Copy of] a letter from Cornelius White to John Wiswall regarding certain lands. Vol. 12.

1844

11 March Halifax **1421.** The Bishop of Nova Scotia to Rev. T. H. White, asking when White's church will be ready for consecration, so that he may plan his visitation, and discussing other church matters. Holograph. Vol. 12.

11 July Aylesford **1422.** Rufus Foster to Cornelius White, offering to buy 67 acres of Skinner's land, of which White has the disposal, on certain terms. Holograph. Vol. 12.

8 Oct Bridgetown **1423.** Rufus Foster to Cornelius White, replying to his letter and making further inquiries with regard to the Skinner land. Holograph. Vol. 12.

17 Oct Shelburne **1424.** [Copy of] letter from Cornelius White to Rufus Foster, replying to his letter and offering him the land he wants. Vol. 12.

27 Nov Bridgetown **1425.** Rufus Foster to Cornelius White, in receipt of letter. He has decided to take the land and wishes to secure the deed as soon as possible so as to prevent people from trespassing. Holograph. Vol. 12.

1845
18 July
Bexley, Eng.

**1426.** G. Durnford to Cornelius White, asking for the "pedigree" of his wife's mother's family, the Whites. Holograph. Vol. 12.

3 Sept
Shelburne

**1427.** [Draft of] letter from Cornelius White to his cousin's husband, G. Durnford, in reply to his letter. He gives information regarding the White family and their connections, and extracts from a history of Plymouth published in 1835. Vol. 12.

1846
(21 Feb)
Aylesford

**1428.** 1. James VanBuskirk to Cornelius White, in reply to White's letter to Charles Owen, relative to the Skinner land. He reports that this land has been entirely taken up by squatters, and advises strongly that White take steps to claim title to the land before the squatters erect more buildings and further utilize it. Holograph. Dated 17 *Feb.*

2. Charles Owen to Cornelius White, relative to VanBuskirk's letter, confirming it. "Our Assembly behaved well in the affair of Howe's insult on the Governor. He is not losing caste. I have been waiting for an opportunity of still more clearly making good my charges against him, and do not fear the result." Holograph. Dated 21 *Feb.* Vol. 12.

5 Mar
Shelburne

**1429.** [Draft of] letter from Cornelius White to Chas. B. Owen, in receipt of letter, relative to the Skinner land. He has all the necessary documents to prove his title to the land. Vol. 12.

5 Mar
Shelburne

**1430.** [Draft of] letter from [Cornelius White] to [Jas. VanBuskirk], in reply to his letter relative to the squatters on the Skinner land. White authorizes him to act for him in effecting the squatters' removal. Incomplete. Vol. 12.

5 March
Shelburne

**1431.** [Draft of] letter from Cornelius White to Stephen Boggs, asking that an inventory of the estate of Katherine Skinner be made out and forwarded to the Shelburne Registry of Probate. Vol. 12.

11 May
Shelburne

**1432.** [Draft of] letter from Cornelius White to Col. Durnford, his cousin's husband, relative to the family tree. Vol. 12.

(16 July)
Lunenburg

**1433.** Daniel Owen to Cornelius White, relating his action on behalf of White towards the squatters on the Skinner land, and advising White to act without delay. Dated 15 *July.*

*Overleaf*: Chas. B. Owen to the same, commenting on and confirming his brother's letter relative to the Skinner land. *Dated* 16 *July.* Both holograph. Vol. 12.

22 Nov
Lunenburg

**1434.** Chas. B. Owen to Cornelius White, recommending that he come to Liverpool by the mail and that they then proceed to Aylesford, where they will close the business relative to White's title to the Skinner land. Holograph. Vol. 12.

28 Nov
Shelburne

**1435.** [Draft of] letter from [Cornelius White] to Chas. B. Owen, in reply to his letter, and agreeing with its plan. Vol. 12.

9 Dec
Bexley, Eng.

**1436.** Mrs. Durnford to her cousin Cornelius White, acknowledging his letter to her husband. Family matters. Holograph. Vol. 12.

[1847
Shelburne]

**1437.** Bundle of papers, chiefly bills for labour, connected with the wreck and salvaging of the ship "Anglo-Saxon". Vol. 12.

[1847
Shelburne]

**1438.** Bundle of papers, consisting of personal statements of persons assisting with the salvaging, bills for labour, and other matters connected with the wreck of the ship "Anglo-Saxon". Vol. 12.

1848
19 Aug
Lunenburg

**1439.** C. & D. Owen to Cornelius White, in receipt of letter. They have also heard from Mr. Buskirk, who agrees with regard to the advisability of prosecuting Walter Wheelock for trespassing on White's property. Holograph.

*Overleaf*: postscript. Vol. 12.

1848
(11 Sept)
Shelburne

**1440.** Private James McKay to George McDonald, staff officer in Scotland, asking for certain papers which he must have before he will be assured of his stipend as an out-pensioner of Chelsea Hospital. [In duplicate.]

*Enclosed*: Printed instructions for the guidance of Chelsea and Greenwich pensioners. Dated 15 *June* 1846.

: Printed form of declaration filled in by James McKay, giving details of his services and the pension he has been granted but has not received. 2 copies. Dated 26 *August*, 1848. Vol. 12.

1849
18 Oct
Lunenburg

**1441.** C. & D. Owen to Cornelius White, in receipt of letter. They hope he will go to Aylesford by way of Lunenburg. Holograph. Vol. 12.

28 Oct
Lunenburg

**1442.** Request of C. B. Owen to the sheriff of Shelburne County (Cornelius White) to serve rule on Donald McKay. Vol. 12.

1850
24 Dec
Shelburne

**1443.** Note asking Rev. T. H. White to accept a gown as a token of respect from the ladies of his Shelburne congregation. Vol. 12.

1853
25 Aug
Linlithgow
Scotland

**1444.** Letters making James Simson attorney for Janet Turnbull in the matter of the lands to which she is devisee in Shelburne. Signed, sealed and witnessed. Vol. 12.

1854
20 Jan
Shelburne

**1445.** Copy of a petition of John Bowen to the House of Assembly asking for assistance in erecting a shelling mill and kiln, which are much needed near his grist mill on the Roseway river. Vol. 12.

1856
12 May
Halifax

**1446.** Printed circular letter from the Bishop of Nova Scotia to the "Majority At the Easter Meeting of Parishioners of St. Paul's". Vol. 12.

30 June
Shelburne

**1447.** Contract for mortgaging the ship "Debonair" for £350 to Messrs. McNaughton, Bell and White. Signed, sealed, and witnessed.

*Overleaf*: Above contract recorded 5 *July* 1856. Vol. 12.

1857
4 Feb
Halifax

**1448.** Letters instituting Rev. T. H. White as rector of the parishes of St. George and St. Patrick. Dated 4 *Feb.* Sealed.

*Below*: Certificate of registration of above letters, 7 *Feb.* Vol. 12.

1858
7 Aug
Shelburne

**1449.** Address of thanks to the clergy, magistrates, and other inhabitants of Shelburne from the Earl of Mulgrave, in reply to their expressions of loyalty, etc. Signed. Vol. 12.

1859
27 Apr
Shelburne

**1450.** 1. Copy of agreement between McNaughton, a mortgager of the ship "Debonair", and Prince McLaren, buyer.

2. Copy of bill of sale of the ship "Debonair".

3. Receipt for light duty paid on ship "Debonair' in Shelburne harbour. Vol. 12.

4 May
Liverpool

**1451.** Opinion of the Registrar that mortgagers may sell a ship by bill of sale in the same manner as an owner may. Note relative to the ship "Debonair". Vol. 12.

1862
28 Dec
Cecil Lodge,
Eng.

**1452.** Eliza Durnford to her cousin Cornelius White, in receipt of his letter. On family matters, especially genealogical. Holograph. Vol. 12.

1864
14 Apr
Halifax

**1453.** Samuel Fairbanks to Cornelius White, enclosing copy of letter from W. M. Fisher to Wm. Leahy *re* the late Mr. Crowell's land in Richmond County. "Our legislature is progressing with its Business, as you will notice by the Papers—If Johnston (as is expected) takes the new Chief Justiceship, some Charges will probably occur —and perhaps new combinations—Party questions are nearly over —and differences settle down into personal antagonisms. . ." Holograph.

*Overleaf*: Copy of letter from Fisher to Leahy mentioned above. Dated "March 1864" Vol. 12.

1864
26 Apr Shelburne — **1454.** [Draft of] reply of Cornelius White to Samuel Fairbanks' letter *re* Mr. Crowell's land in Richmond County. Vol. 12.

30 Sept Halifax — **1455.** [Draft of] address of the clergy, sheriff, magistrates and other inhabitants of Shelburne to Hon. J. W. Johnston, congratulating him on being appointed a judge in equity. Vol. 12.

30 Sept Halifax — **1456.** [Draft of] J. W. Johnston's reply to the address of the inhabitants of Shelburne. Vol. 12.

1865
6 Feb Shelburne — **1457.** 1. List of Shelburne inhabitants who agree to form a volunteer rifle company.
2. Copy of rules and regulations governing the rifle company. Vol. 12.

1866
Apr Shelburne — **1458.** Lists of arms and accoutrements distributed to 8 companies of Shelburne militia. [List for Company no. 3 missing.] Vol. 12.

13 June Shelburne — **1459.** Advertisement for an auction at which the "old academy" and the lands connected with it will be offered for sale. Manuscript. Vol. 12.

1868
14 Jan Shelburne — **1460.** [Copy of] return of Shelburne Volunteer Company for 1867, listing the names of the men, their vocations, and number of hours of drill attended. Unsigned. Vol. 12.

post-1867 Shelburne — **1461.** Address of the church wardens on behalf of the parishioners of St. George and St. Paul, with a presentation to Rev. T. H. White to enable him to "have some relaxation, after having so fairly earned it." Signed. Vol. 12.

1873
Easter Jordan — **1462.** Address of Thos. and W. H. Holden on behalf of the parish, on presenting Rev. T. H. White with a purse as a token of gratitude for his ministrations over many years. Signed. Vol. 12.

Easter Shelburne — **1463.** [Draft of] Rev. T. H. White's reply to the address of Thos. and Wm. Holden on behalf of his Jordan parishioners. Vol. 12.

[Shelburne?] — **1464.** Memorandum of ships on the stocks or under contract in 1873, amounting to 10,250 tons. Vol. 12.

1874
1 Jan Barrington — **1465.** Letter to Rev. T. H. White from his congregation at Barrington, enclosing a donation of twenty dollars as an expression of their gratitude for his services during the absence of their pastor. Unsigned. Vol. 12.

19 Nov Halifax — **1466.** [Copy of] a minute of Council placing "on record their appreciation of the valuable services rendered to the cause of Public education in Nova Scotia by the reverend gentleman (Dr. White) "who has filled the office of Commissioner of Schools for the very long period of fifty-five years..." Certified.
[Enclosed in *Fielding to White*, 24 *Nov.*, *below*.] Vol. 12.

24 Nov Halifax — **1467.** W. S. Fielding, Prov. Sec'y, to Rev. T. H. White, enclosing a minute of Council regarding his resignation of the office of Committioner of Schools for Shelburne district. Autograph.
*Enclosure*: Council minute, *above*. Vol. 12.

1889
12 Feb Halifax — **1468.** Justice McDonald to Mr. [N. W.] White, in reply to his letter, and assuring him that he will give him all the help he can towards securing a justiceship. Holograph. Vol. 12.

1890
31 July Shelburne — **1469.** Form of service for the centenary of Christ's Church. Printed leaflet. Vol. 12.

29 Aug Shelburne — **1470.** Robt. G. Muir [or Muni], on behalf of the Shelburne school commissioners, to Rev. T. H. White, conveying their sense of appreciation of his long services on that board. Holograph. Vol. 12.

Shelburne — **1471.** Notes on the history of the Church of England mission in Shelburne and vicinity, partly pencilled, partly in ink. Vol. 12.

1891
(21 Aug) ? **1472.** Clippings from *The Public Ledger*, Philadelphia daily newspaper, from July 27th to August 21st, inclusive, of a series "A Visit to Canada". Vol. 12.

1894
24 Jan
Philadelphia **1473.** [Typed copy of] letter from Arthur S. Chandler to George B. Mansfield, relative to a plan of building electric railways in Nova Scotia. No plan can be made until it is known what proportion of the expense will be borne by the government. Vol. 12.

23 Feb
New York **1474.** [Typed copy of] letter from A. H. Chadbourne to George B. Mansfield, in reply to letter relative to the plan for a coast railway in Nova Scotia. They must wait for more information before coming to any arrangement with Mansfield. Vol. 12.

1 Mar
Lockeport **1475.** [Copy of] minute of statement made in a political meeting by Thos. Robertson, that he would withdraw his candidature from the election contest if he were given satisfactory assurance that the dominion government would, during its next session, give a subsidy of $2200 per mile for the three foot gauge railway from Yarmouth to Lockeport. Signed and attested by Robertson and witness. Vol. 12.

3 Mar
Philadelphia **1476.** A. N. Chandler to unnamed person, relative to the proposed railway and the subsidy required. "Without this assistance there is no inducement for capital." [Typed copy.] Vol. 12.

3 Apr
Yarmouth **1477.** L. H. Wheaton, chief engineer of the Coast Railway Co., to Sir Chas. Tupper, enclosing clippings from the Shelburne *Budget* which show the popularity of the railroad enterprise. "We start grading on 9th Inst and will build 30 miles this year if possible. Our arrangements for doing so are all completed..." Holograph.
*Enclosed*: clippings from the *Budget*.
[Enclosed in Tupper's letter to White, *below*.] Vol. 12.

[22] Apr
Ottawa **1478.** Sir Charles Tupper to N. W. White M.P., asking his opinion on enclosed letter from L. H. Wheaton. Autograph.
*Enclosures*: L. H. Wheaton to Sir Chas. Tupper, enclosing clippings from the Shelburne *Budget*. Vol. 12.

15 May
Halifax **1479.** [Typed copy of] letter from Frederick B. Bard, Sec'y of the South Shore Ry. Co. Ltd. to Sir John Thompson, laying before him the terms under which the company is prepared to construct a standard gauge railway from Yarmouth to Shelburne, and stating the steps which have already been taken. Vol. 12.

16 May
[New York?] **1480.** Typed letter from R. G. Dun & Co. to White and Blanchard, replying to their letter and enclosing reports on Joseph B. White, James T. Woodward, and Henry E. Alexander.
*Enclosed*: reports on the financial standing of the three men mentioned above. Vol. 12.

19 June
New York **1481.** F. B. Bard to N. W. White, relative to the Coast Railway. "Our eyes are turned to you to assist in clinching matters and we all feel you realize the gravity of the situation..." Holograph. Vol. 12.

7 July
Boston **1482.** Telegram from E. K. Spinney to N. W. White, pressing for a reply from the dominion government as to the proposed railway subsidy. Vol. 12.

13 July
Yarmouth **1483.** Telegram from same to same: "Must we abandon hope of railway subsidy this session..." Vol. 12.

14 July
Yarmouth **1484.** [Typed letter from] E. K. Spinney to N. W. White, in receipt of reply to above telegram. He hopes for favourable news soon. Autograph. Vol. 12.

16 Jul
Yarmouth **1485.** Telegram from E. K. Spinney to N. W. White, giving Bard's address. Vol. 12.

1894
19 July New York — **1486.** Telegram from F. B. Bard to N. W. White, in receipt of telegram. They are preparing to commence operations [on the railroad]. Vol. 12.

19 July New York — **1487.** Telegram from F. B. Bard to N. W. White, in receipt of telegram as to organization of the railway company. "...company duly organized months ago and subscribed capital deposited in chartered bank in Canada...Tunis G Bergen this city president & Jacob Bingay E. K. Spinney and myself among directors whole board properly elected and qualified." Vol. 12.

29 Aug Yarmouth — **1488.** F. B. Bard to N. W. White, in receipt of letter. He reports progress in the organization of the South Shore Railway company, whose engineers are beginning work to-day. Holograph. Vol. 12.

Aug.-Sept. Yarmouth — **1489.** Eight clippings from the *Yarmouth Times* and possibly other newspapers, on the subject of the South Shore Railway and the government subsidy. Clippings undated, except one of 24th August. Vol. 12.

13 Nov Yarmouth — **1490.** Clipping from a newspaper of a letter to the editor from A. H. Chadbourne relative to the narrow gauge railway and its superiority over the "broad" or standard gauge line.

Also undated clipping of editorial favouring the standard gauge railway. Vol. 12.

19 Nov Yarmouth — **1491.** Arthur McGray to N. W. White, in receipt of letter. "...no person perhaps outside Mr. Baker knows how instrumental you have been in securing for the Y.S.S. Co. the favor of the Dominion subsidy —better than myself..." Progress of South Shore Railway Co. "We are having every possible obstacle thrown in our way by the Local Govt, and the Town of Yarmouth as well as the municipalities ...this road with its other connecting enterprises will be a great power in politics later on as there (sic) employees will number several hundreds—They are dead sour on the Fielding Govt and all the Govts generally but in order for us to reap the fullest political benefit from them we have got to show them that we are something more than merely friends...I wonder when the Elections will come off? I saw General Laurie in Boston some time ago—and I hear that he is now about to visit Shelburne Co. What does it mean? Have you given up all idea of running the Co.?" He speaks further of Gen'l Laurie and asks White the date of the election. Holograph. Vol. 12.

20 Nov Yarmouth — **1492.** Postscript to Arthur McGray's letter of Nov. 19. He asks for White's influence in filling a position about to be vacated by Jos. Kenny. "There is nothing new today in the railway situation and, we have it verified that Longley and Abram Hatfield Warden for this County had an infernal row at Annapolis—we believe it a grand time for Longley to retire from the Govt and I believe with the assistance of "our crowd" we could throw Fielding down and have a Local Govt. favourable to us...it seems to me that a coalition Govt—with Longley at its head would be a good thing for the South Shore railway now—and an easy Govt for us to defeat when the provincial elections should come around...think it over and tell me what you think." Holograph. Vol. 12.

21 Nov Yarmouth — **1493.** Arthur McGray to N. W. White, relative to the South Shore railway. He states the conditions under which the company contracted to build the railway, shows that neither the provincial subsidy nor the right of way over the route has materialized, and discusses the reasons for the antagonism of the provincial government, the Yarmouth town council and many individuals. "That the secret of the

1894

antagonism of these various *honourable* bodys is their desire to crush out of existence this enterprise, and to build up by every possible concession the narrow gauge road as a Grit organization—to become *the* killing influence in the approaching Dominion elections is manifested everywhere and disputed by none." He asks for an arrangement whereby "one half the subsidy would be regarded as earned upon the completion of each ten mile section. . ." so that the railway company may have more support of the dominion government to offset the local government's opposition. Holograph. Vol. 12.

1 Dec Yarmouth

**1494.** Arthur McGray to N. W. White, in receipt of letter. Relative to the conservative platform in the forthcoming election and the standard versus narrow gauge railway. He points out the advisability of the candidate's taking a stand for the standard gauge. "If the General [Laurie] wants the Government to coax him I think one of the things that should be thoroughly understood between them and him is that he is to enunciate a good decent flatfooted platform of progress and that dont go hand in hand with N. G. [narrow gauge] I am perfectly satisfied that we will get good financial support from the South Shore Ry. Co. in the coming contest and any cold-bloodedness toward them on the part of our candidate would to say the least be a great surprise to them—and as the two roads will be the largest factor in the campaign it will have to be fought squarely." Further consideration of same subject. Holograph. Vol. 12.

14 Dec Tusket

**1495.** Arthur McGray to N. W. White, in receipt of letter. Chiefly relative to the South Shore Railway, which he says is now the only road "from Yarmouth East", having bought out the Coast Railway Co. "hook, line and sinker". "Our next move is on the Y.S.S. Co. [Yarmouth Steam Ship Co.] and the fur will fly in dead earnest then." Holograph. Vol. 12.

1895

25 Jan Ottawa

**1496.** Sec'y of the Dept. of Railways and Canals to N. W. White, acknowledging receipt of letter relative to a dominion subsidy to the N. S. Southern Railway Co. Autograph. Vol. 12.

12 Feb Ottawa

**1497.** Sir Charles Tupper to N. W. White, asking for his opinion on enclosed correspondence relative to the narrow gauge railway. Autograph.

[Enclosures missing]. Vol. 12.

23 Feb Ottawa

**1498.** [Copy of letter from] Owen Ritchie to Sir Charles Tupper, Minister of Justice, relative to the South Shore Railway Co. and the action which is being taken to cancel their charter.

[Enclosed in *Tupper to White, 25 Feb., below.*] Vol. 12.

25 Feb Ottawa

**1499.** Clerk of the Dept. of Justice to N. W. White, enclosing copy of letter from Owen Ritchie, and asking for his comments. Autograph.

*Enclosure*: *Owen Ritchie to Sir Charles Tupper, 23 Feb., above.* Vol. 12.

25 Feb Yarmouth

**1500.** George Bingay to N. W. White, in receipt of letters relative to the South Shore Railway. He cannot report on the exact state of affairs because two of the officials have not returned from New York. "So far as the political situation is concerned, it looks as if the Conservative party in Yarmouth were so thoroughly committed to the Standard Gauge, that they must stand or fall by it. Sir Hibbert Tupper ought to be made to understand this, if he does not already; and also made to feel the absolute necessity of rendering every assistance in the same way that Fielding is doing in the case of the N.G.R'Y." [narrow gauge] Will report later. "In the meantime you might din the political aspect of the situation into his [Tup-

1895 per's] ears, you can hardly put the matter to him too strongly. I think that accomplished liar, Wheaton, has the honour of being his cousin or something." Typescript, autographed. Vol. 12.

23 May Halifax **1501.** C. H. Cahan to N. W. White, enclosing correspondence relative to the narrow gauge railway. Holograph. [Enclosures missing] Vol. 12.

24 May Yarmouth **1502.** E. K. Spinney to N. W. White, supplementing a previous letter with information relative to the south shore railway. "I was very sorry to learn that so slight a technicality should have had sufficient weight to delay the passage of the S. S. Ry Co Bill but trust the delay will not be of long standing as it seems of such vital importance to the success of our scheme." Holograph. Vol. 12.

27 May Boston **1503.** D. H. Andrews, Pres. of the South Shore Railway Co. to N. W. White. He is sending two prints of the map of location of the railway from Yarmouth to Halifax. "I learn that the bill was stopped in its course by a Mr. Flyn because it was not printed in French. On inquiry it seemed probable to me that this was a technical obstruction and that the bill properly printed in French was being looked after." He is waiting to hear what is to be done about the suits against the South Shore Ry. "I trust that the obstructions to the passage of the bill at this session may all be discovered and removed so that we may be put in shape to push matters along." Holograph. Vol. 12.

3 July Yarmouth **1504.** Telegram from George Bingay to N. W. White: "Cyrius E. Staples has assigned never was connected with company." Vol. 12.

1896

19 May Shelburne **1505.** [Copy of] letter from N. W. White to Thos. Robertson, correcting a report which has reached him relative to the South Shore Railway Company's connection with politics. "In the interests of the road I desire to say nothing to connect the Co. or its officers in any way with the coming election contest—I am sure I need not tell you that there are persons on both sides who would like to discuss yourself in every possible way and I have made it my business not only to avoid this but to listen to no stories or rumours brought to me." Vol. 12.

13 July Ottawa **1506.** Sir Charles Tupper to N. W. White, in reply to his letter *re* appointments to the Senate. Had the Opposition been able to make such appointments, he assures Mr. White that he would "have had no reason to be dissatisfied" with their action. Typescript, autographed. Vol. 12.

1897

22 Mar Ottawa **1507.** Telegram from Sir Charles Tupper to N. W. White, asking him to contest Shelburne in the forthcoming election. Vol. 12.

8 June Shelburne **1508.** W. S. H. Morris, for the sub-committee of resident clergy, to N. W. White and the general committee in charge of the jubilee celebration, making recommendations as to speakers and the inclusion of certain items in the programme. Holograph. Vol. 12.

[pre 29 Apr 1898] **1509.** Part of a page from the publication *Church Work* showing a photograph of Rev. T. H. White at an advanced age, and one of Rev. W. S. H. Morris. Vol. 12.

1898

29 Apr Shelburne **1510.** Copy of the *Daily Budget* of this date, including a notice of the death of Rev. T. H. White D.D. on April 28th, at the age of 92. Vol. 12.

1900

16 Jan Shelburne **1511.** Copy of the Shelburne *Budget* for this date. Vol. 12.

undated 26 July Cambridge **1512.** N. W. White to his cousin Joan, describing his experiences in visiting Boston. Holograph. Vol. 12.

undated [Shelburne?] **1513.** Alphabetical list of applicants for the third and fourth regiments. Vol. 12.

## List of account-books, ledgers, leaflets, land records, and additional private papers.

1772-1775 **1514.** Cash book of Gideon White containing entries between 24 Dec. 1772 and 30 Sept., 1775. 27 p. Vol. 13.

1776-1778 **1515.** "Waste book" of Gideon White, containing list of sales made by Gideon White in Halifax, Liverpool, Ragged Islands and other places between 4 Aug. 1776 and 3 Apr. 1778. Unbound. 28 p. Vol. 13.

1779 **1516.** Small, paper-bound book containing lists of cargoes of the schooner *Apollo*, G. White, master. Vol. 13.

1786 **1517.** Paper-covered book containing "A List of Taxables for the Town and County of Shelburne Levied for the year 1786", showing the names and addresses of the taxpayers, their occupations, and the amount of county and poor taxes they owe. Vol. 13.

1787 **1518.** Large, paper-covered book containing list of assessments of Shelburne county and poor taxes for 1787, in semi-alphabetical order. Vol. 13.

1792 **1519.** The Nova Scotia calendar, an almanack for the year 1792, by Metonicus. Printed by A. Henry. Vol. 13.

1789-1793 **1520.** Small, leather-bound book containing record of cash received for taxes between 28 May 1789 and 5 March 1793. MS. in ink. Pencilled records of later date (around 1831) in back of book. Vol. 13.

1796-1810 **1521.** Large, paper-bound book containing (1) record of provincial light duties collected by Gideon White between 9 June 1796 and 31 May 1799 and (2) White's day book from 3 Jan. 1803 to 3 May 1810, showing among other things the items of Joan White's trousseau in 1807. MS. in ink. 56 p. Vol. 13.

1775-1812 Shelburne **1522.** Double entry ledger kept by Gideon White between 25 May 1775 and 12 Aug. 1812. Current prices of commodities. 87 double pages. MS. in ink. Vol. 13.

1811-1817 Shelburne **1523.** Small, paper-covered book containing record of the actions tried before Gideon White, J. P., between 10 Aug. 1811 and 26 Mar. 1817. MS. in ink. Vol. 13.

1816-1822 Shelburne **1524.** Small, paper-covered book containing a record of the actions tried before Gideon White, J. P. between 15 Apr. 1816 and 15 June 1822. MS. in ink. Vol. 13.

1823-1824 Shelburne **1525.** Small, paper-bound book containing list of sales by Miles W. White between 10 April 1823 and 1 Jan. 1824. MS. in ink. Vol. 13.

1791-1826 Shelburne **1526.** Small notebook, one leather cover missing, containing receipts of sums received from Stephen Skinner, by various persons; drafts of several letters, and notes and recipes. Various dates between 26 Nov. 1791 and 18 Jan. 1826. MS. in ink and pencil. Vol. 13.

1830 **1527.** Geography text-book for children, by Peter Parley. Published in Hartford, Conn., 1830. Vol. 14.

1842 **1528.** "Epitome of the History, Statistics &c. of Nova Scotia". Printed text-book. Pub'd 1842, Hfx. Vol. 14.

1790-1822 Shelburne **1529.** Minute-book and some accounts of the firewardens of Shelburne township between 21 June 1790 and 1 Apr. 1822. MS., in ink. Bound in leather. Vol. 14.

1812-1846 **1530.** Bundle of sheets of accounts connected with the fire wardens and their duties, dated between 1812 and 1846. Vol. 14.

1822-1858 Shelburne **1531.** Unbound minute- and account-book of the firewardens of Shelburne County, with entries between 9 Apr. 1822 and 9 July 1858. MS. in ink. Vol. 14.

1845-1866 **1532.** Large bound book of field notes returned to the Crown Land Office on surveys made in Shelburne and Queens by John Firth, principal deputy surveyor for Shelburne Co. Sectional map with each return. Dates between 20 Jan. 1845 and 28 Sept. 1866. Vol. 14.

1871 **1533.** Tables for the conversion of Nova Scotia Currency into Canada Currency. Printed at Halifax, 1871. 16 pp. Vol. 14.

1879 **1534.** "Letters and Facts concerning the Church of England in the County of Pictou", compiled by Rev. D. C. Moore. Leaflet printed in Halifax, 1879. 15 pp. Vol. 14.

1889 **1535.** "Kingston and the Loyalists of the "Spring Fleet" by Walter Bates. Printed in Saint John, N. B. in 1889. 28 pp. Vol. 14.

1921 **1536.** Part of two newspapers containing articles and pictures relative to the loyalists' coming to Shelburne. Vol. 14.

undated **1537.** Copy of Vol. 1 of the New England Chronology, bound in leather. Vol. 14.

undated **1538.** Unbound notebook containing verses etc. A few loose sheets, similarly decorated. Vol. 14.

---

### Private papers of Gideon White, diaries, and other miscellanea.

1769-1787 **1539.** Small, calfskin book containing accounts, (1769) and diary of an unnamed loyalist while making a trip to N. S. and from Annapolis to Halifax and back, (1783). [Contains many facts about N. S.] Later entries to 1787. MS. Vol. 15.

1776 **1540.** Memoranda in small paper notebook of an unnamed resident of Halifax in 1776. MS. Vol. 15.

1788 **1541.** Leaves from Gideon White's journal between 23 June and 12 July 1788. MS. Vol. 15.

1795-1796 **1542.** Small note-book containing memoranda of G. White, 1 Apr. 1795 - 28 May 1796. Vol. 15.

1799-1800 **1543.** Paper-bound book containing copies of papers *re* Nathaniel Whitworth's estate. Vol. 15.

1799-1800 **1544.** Unbound notebook containing letters from G. White when in England, & a few accounts. Vol. 15.

1799-1800 **1545.** Small, bound note-book of accounts of expenses to and from London, kept by G. White. Vol. 15.

1799-1801 **1546.** Unbound journal of Stephen Skinner. MS. Vol. 15.

1799-1803 **1547.** Unbound papers and accounts *re* Nathaniel Whitworth's estate. Vol. 15.

1799-1804 **1548.** Book containing (1) letters by G. White written while in England, and (2) later letters written from Shelburne to Favell & Bousfield, S. S. Blowers and Lynde Walter. [Informative]. Vol. 15.

1806-1810 **1549.** Paper-bound book containing (1) journal of G. White 1806-1810, (2) miscellaneous accts. and entries of cases tried by White, 1806-9. Vol. 15.

1812 **1550.** Paper-bound journal of A. D. Cocken, Shelburne schoolmaster. MS. Vol. 15.

1824-1828 **1551.** Small, paper-bound notebook containing accounts and letters of Katharine Skinner. Vol. 15.

1866 **1552.** *Belcher's Almanac* for 1866, with journal of Cornelius White for the year bound in the back. Vol. 15.

[about 1881] **1553.** Printed sheet giving a brief biography of Rev. T. H. White, and some account of his forebears. [Typed copy.] [Original, which is extracted from a biographical publication, is in the possession of T. H. White, Esq.] Vol. 15.

[about 1892] **1554.** [Rough draft of] a letter from Rev. T. H. White to an unnamed clergyman, giving information about his father, Gideon White, and his mother and the family. *Re* Gideon White's recommending Shelburne as a suitable site for a loyalist town. [Typed copy, original being in the possession of T. H. White, Esq.] Vol. 15.

[1806-1898] **1555.** Reminiscences of Rev. T. H. White (1806-1898), as taken down by his son N. W. White, and his grandson, T. H. White. Many enlightening descriptions of life in Shelburne, Halifax, Windsor, and Antigonish, and amusing anecdotes about well-known Nova Scotians of the 19th century. [Typed copy, original being in the possession of T. H. White, Esq.] Vol. 15.

undated **1556.** Copy of memoranda about the children of Gideon and Deborah White, partly typed and partly in pencil. Vol. 15.

undated **1557.** Typed sheet showing the White ancestry in North America, from Wm. White, who arrived in 1620, to Douglas Grierson White, born in 1938. Vol. 15.

undated **1558.** List of old papers in the possession of T. H. White, Esq., of Shelburne. [Typed.] Vol. 15.

variously dated **1559.** A few miscellaneous papers, variously dated and undated, a part unidentifiable. Vol. 15.

1777-1850 **1560.** Long, narrow, sheepskin-bound book containing accounts of business conducted by several persons between 24 Aug. 1777 and April 1850 in New York and Shelburne. Vol. 16.

1787-8 **1561.** Large, calfskin-bound account book kept by Wm. Robertson, in business in Shelburne, between 12 April 1787 and 2 July 1788. Vol. 17.

# INDEX


Abbott, Wm., 296, 309, 321.
Ackland, Philip, 549.
**Agriculture**: loyalists effort, 385.
Albion coal mine: description, 1227.
Albro, John, 1105.
Alexander, H. E., 1480.
Allan, . . ., 1407-1409.
Allan, W. M., 1296.
Allen, . . ., 392.
Allen, Col. Isaac, 258.
Allen, Mrs., 623.
Allen, Wm., 907.
Allicocke, C. K., 518.
Allison, . . ., 1247.
Almon family, 1062.
Ambrose, Michael, 403.
**American** provinces and states: British immigration, 3; effect of Seven Years' War, 3.
**American** inhabitants: fishing in Nova Scotia, 210.
Andrews, D. H., 1503.
Anglin, Philip, 261.
**Annapolis.** in 1783: 1539.
**Antigonish**: description of village and church, 1227; social conditions, 1310; political interests of inhabitants, 1319; mission, 1397, 1400.
Aplin, J., 402, 405, 880.
Archibald, Chas., 1180, 1188.
Archibald, S. G. W., 1105, 1166, 1231, 1232, 1248.
**Argyle**: election, 1107.
**Army**: official treatment of deserters, 200; form for half-pay officers, 538.
**Associated Loyalists**: New York committee, 183, 210.
Atkinson, Jos., 136.
Attwood, F., 121.

Baker, . . ., 1491.
Ballmer, Maj. Jas., 290, 317, 318, 372.
Barclay, Col. A., 937.
Barclay, Andrew, 924.
Bard, Fred B., 1479, 1481, 1485-8.
Barker, . . ., 457, 461.
**Barrington**: smuggling, 597.
Barry, A. & R., 773.
Barry, John A., 996, 1158, 1159, 1166, 1180, 1188, 1191, 1213, 1216, 1217, 1232, 1237, 1241, 1242, 1245, 1276, 1302, 1384.
Bates, Walter, 1535.
Bayard, Col., 623.
Bazalgette, Capt., 1080.
Beamish, Thos., 42.
Belcher, . . ., 1363, 1367.
Belcher, A., 644.
Bell, . . ., 1447.
Bell, Geo., 325.
Bell, Jos., 872.
Bennet, Michael, 1247.
Bennett, Wm., 739.
Bergen, Tunis G., 1487.
Bergh, T., 607.
Bethel, Capt. R., 868.
Bethune, John, 162.
Bingay, Geo., 1500, 1504.
Bingay, John, 867, 1107, 1294, 1309.
Bird, Thos. 699.
Black, . . ., 392.
Black, David, 500, 582.
Black, Forsyth & Co., 1330.
Black, John, 804.
Black, Robert, K., 1031.
Blanchard, Jotham, 1237, 1248.
Blowers, S. S., 378, 404, 476, 566, 599, 604, 790, 824, 826, 1070, 1276, 1548.
Boggs, Stephen, 1431.
Bolton, T. & C., 1381.
Bonnell and Budd, 815, 817.
Boole, John, 1150.
Bowen, John, 1445.
Bower, Chas., 820.
Bowers, Philip, 1036.
Braine, Thos., 483, 669.
**Brandy Dispute**, 1245, 1248.
Bready, Chas., 333.
Brennan, . . ., 1133.
Brinley, Edward, 412, 536, 561, 670, 678, 682-6, 688, 692, 697, 738.
Brinley, Edward Jr., 1135, 1146, 1151, 1156, 1160, 1185, 1238, 1259, 1270.
Brinley, Geo., 264.
Brittain, J., 710.
Broke, Commodore, 983.
Brown, John, 1357.
Brownrigg, R. F., 62, 284, 293, 307, 312, 345, 355, 498, 535.
Bruce, . . ., 814, 1179.
Bruce, John, 974, 1120.
Buchanan, Maj., 120.
Buchanan & Robb, 358.
Buchannan, . . ., 822, 824.
Buchannan, Wm., 919.
Bulkeley, Freke, 573.
Bulkeley, Richard, 380.
Burns, Wm., 491, 536.
Burton, Capt., 449.
Burton, Jos. H., 225.
Buskirk, . . ., 1439.

Cahan, C. H., 1501.
Caldwell, Jas., 484.
Cameron, . . ., 63.
Cameron, John, 242.
Cameron, Niel, 1381.
Campbell, Col. 180, 215, 216.
Campbell, Alex., 1336.
Campbell, A. M., 1325, 1386.
Campbell, Archibald, 1381.
Campbell, Archibald, 339, 377, 422, 426, 436.
Campbell, Capt. Archibald, 105.

Campbell, Gen'l Archibald, 241, 259, 275, 317.
Campbell, Colin, 559, 573, 593, 694, 880.
Campbell, Colin, 1241.
Campbell, Sir Colin, 1377, 1412.
Campbell, David, 203, 414.
Campbell, Capt. Laurence, 141.
Campbell, Sam., 748, 766, 768, 872.
**Canso:** Brownrigg magistrate, 312.
Carden, Maj. John, 139, 334.
Carleton, Sir Guy, 184, 200.
Carritt, . . ., 1357.
Cary, Jas., 258.
Chadbourne, A. H., 1474, 1490.
Chambers, Capt. Samuel, 1051-1053.
Champion & Dickason, 264, 298, 329, 341, 356, 360, 371, 395, 398.
**Chancery Court:** appointments as Master, 1221, 1251, 1252, 1329; N. W. White as Registrar, 1264, 1277; pay of Master, 1251; Robie as Master of Rolls, 1214.
Chandler, A. S. [or N.], 1473, 1476.
Chandler, Rufus, 626, 633, 716, 740, 861, 901, 929, 934, 936, 944.
Chapman, . . ., 284.
**Chedabucto:** loyalists settling, 274; conditions in year 1784, 284, 293; returns of loyalists settled, 288; disputes, 307; plans for settling, 317, 322; state of society, 589.
**Chesapeake** (U. S. frigate), 983.
Chew, Lt., 101, 208, 220.
Chipman, J. I., 995, 1067, 1291, 1294.
Chipman, Ward, 396, 454, 455, 478, 504, 517, 547, 786, 787, 838, 844, 850, 860, 863.
**Cholera:** threatens province, 1286.
Christopherz, Capt. John, 246, 499, 584, 622.
**Church of England:** conditions in Shelburne church, 750, 761, 766, 798, 1401, 1404, 1405, 1448, 1462, 1465; Bishop replies to complaints, 766, 769; additions in Lunenburg, 868; church and school lands, 905; Bishop's salary reduced, 1251; Bishop writes T. H. White, 1274, 1315, 1360; mission at Antigonish, 1283, 1310, 1390, 1397, 1400; centenary celebration of Shelburne church, 1469, 1471; in Pictou Co., 1534.
**Church of Scotland:** subscription for in Shelburne, 803.
Clarence, Duke of, 544.
Clark, Jno., 1174, 1357.
Clark, Robt. D., 1367.
Clarke, Jas., 222, 400, 404, 459, 536.
Clopper, G., 193, 218.
Coattam, Thos., 748, 841.
Cochran, Thos., Jas., and Wm., 41, 42.
Cock, W., 414.
Cocken, A. D., 1550.
Cocken, Alexander, 277, 437, 492, 1090.
Coffin, . . ., 649.
Coffin, Gen'l John, 175.
Coffin, Maj. John, 201, 215, 216, 330, 443, 746, 774, 804, 843, 844.
Coffin, Jonathan, 82.
Coffin, T. A., 264.
Cogswell, H. H., 1057, 1264.
Collingwood, Lt., 1038.
Collins, Andrew, 511.
Combauld, . . ., 417, 573.
**Communication see Transportation.**
**Contraband:** candles and milk-pans as, 567.
Copeland, Thos. and Alex., 282, 286.
Cormick, Daniel, 822, 824.
Coulbourn, Chas., 394.
Courtney, Jas., 210.
Cowling, John, 672.
Cox, . . . (firewarden), 611.
Cox, Jas., 607.
Cox., Wm., 925, 968.
Cox and Grassie, 640, 666, 673, 682, 685, 687, 721.
Cox and Walter, 648.
Creighton, . . ., 1350.
Creighton, Mrs. Jas., 879.
Crocheron, Abraham, 666.
Croke, Alexander, 847.
Crowell, . . ., 1453, 1454.
Crowell, Ebenezer, 1035.
Crowell, Eleazer, 1371, 1402.
Crowell, Nehemiah, 1371, 1402.
Crowell, Thos., 661, 840, 867, 896, 963, 984, 986, 988, 994, 996, 1017, 1020, 1022, 1031, 1098, 1158, 1179, 1330.
Crowell and White, 1121.
Cruel, Thos., 1089.
Cunard, Samuel, 1363, 1370, 1373.
Cunniam, Mathew, 469.
Cunningham, Capt. Andrew, 240.
Cunningham, Capt. Archibald, 1-35, 167, 198, 212, 592, 803, 938.
Cunningham, Capt. Jas., 1140, 1406.
Cunningham, John, 289.
Cunningham, Capt. Ralph, 167, 285, 307, 321, 498.
Cunningham, W. R., 1307.
**Customs, H. M.** see **Nova Scotia: Customs**
Cutler, Thos., 589, 609, 1072.

Dalzell, Capt., 319.
Davenport, Sam., 638, 985, 1030, 1142, 1259.
Davis, Judge, 973, 1007.
Davis, Miss, 973.
Davis, Benjamin, 65, 108, 203, 368, 369, 408, 427, 453, 495, 610, 623, 644, 649, 665, 666, 671, 680, 742-3, 745, 785, 791, 881, 940.
Davis, J. P., 907.
Davis, John, 1122, 1123.
Davis, N. M., 919, 1018.
Davis, Rebecca, 1208, 1249.
Davis, Samuel, 1118.
Davis, Thos. and Wm., 381, 435.
Davis, Wm., 874, 909, 914, 917, 918, 931, 932, 997, 1005, 1010, 1016, 1040, 1103, 1106, 1112, 1126; to marry Joanna White, 859.
Davis, Mrs. Wm., 1019, 1103, 1112, 1164, 1182, 1192, 1198, 1219, 1234, 1260, 1267, 1279.
Dawes, J., 548.
Dawes, Thos., 525.
Deane, S. O., 380, 381.

Deblois, ... (One-Eyed), 1370.
Deblois, Geo. and Geo., 93, 277, 282, 326, 328, 349, 364, 373, 376, 383, 387, 389, 390.
Deblois, Stephen, W., 885, 920, 927, 1006, 1008, 1084, 1237, 1357.
**Debtors:** law restraining, 561.
**Defence:** of N. S. during wartime, 965.
Deialton, Lt. Thos., 312.
De Longchamps, le Chevalier, 440.
De Moliter, Lewis, 1078.
Dickason, Thos., 529, 550.
Dickie, Jas., 607.
**Digby:** lack of good society, 815.
Dill, David, 1247, 1320.
Dixson, Sam., 1194.
Doane, Elizabeth, 1373.
Doane, Thos., 974, 1371, 1402.
Dodd, E. M., 1312.
Dole, Jas., 485, 486, 574.
Doll, Mrs. Robt., 744.
Done, Eleazer, 299.
Dore, Miss, 1073.
Dore, Jas., 970, 971, 989.
Dove, Mrs., 688.
Dowse, Robt., 270.
Doyle, Maj., 140.
Dripps, Rev., 803, 1092.
Ducket, ..., 1393.
**Duelling:** Godfrey and Scantlebury case, 970.
Duke, Jas., 386.
Duncan, Commissioner, 273.
Durfee, Robt., 670.
Durnford, Mrs. Eliza, 957, 1436, 1452.
Durnford, G., 1411, 1426, 1427, 1432.

Earle, C. F., 1055, 1064, 1075.
Earle, Lt. Edward, 566, 1009.
Earle, Hamilton, 651, 656.
Earle, Mrs. Hamilton, 894.
Echlin, Henry, 820.
Edward, H. R. H. Prince (Duke of Kent), 628, 636, 649, 1109, 1114.
Egan, Mrs., 364.
Esson A., 1357.
Ethrington, Capt., 719.
Ewing, Jas., 696, 722, 755, 764, 781, 809, 892, 895, 897, 902.
Ewing, Bowie, and Co., 877, 913.
**Exchange:** between Halifax and London, 335, 341.

Fairbanks, Chas., 781, 1231, 1287, 1369.
Fairbanks, S. T., 1410, 1453, 1454.
Fanning, Lt.-Col., 258, 457, 461.
Faulkner, Wm., 197.
Favell, Bousfield and Son: 572, 657, 668, 700, 701, 717, 725, 741, 753, 762, 763, 771, 797, 799, 800, 813, 829, 834, 836, 842, 864, 887, 903, 921, 942, 949, 951, 980, 1024, 1548.
Fell, Mrs. Charity, 821.
Fell, Jack, 678.
Ferguson, G., 231.
Fernandes, Alexander, 736.
Fiddes and Robertson, 1330.
Fielding, W. S., 1467, 1491.
Fillis and Walter, 843.
Findlay, Janet, 539.
Finley, Capt., 551.
**Fires:** fines exacted, 611, 613; regulations for preventing, 612.
**Firewardens:** minute-book and accounts etc. of Shelburne fire-wardens, 1529-1531.
Firth, John, 1532.
Fisher, Wm., 1453.
Flieger, ..., 1383, 1393, 1394.
Flieger, W. A., 1357.
Flyn, ..., 1503.
Ford, N., 416, 427.
Foreman, Grassie and Co., 637, 639, 673.
Forman, ..., 1248, 1287.
Forristall, L., 1307.
Forsyth, Smith and Co., 637.
Fortune, Jas., 1143-1145, 1148.
Foster, Rufus, 1422-1425.
Foster, Thos., 420, 421.
Fox, Robt., 301.
Foxcroft family, 474, 530, 811.
Foxcroft, John, 238, 366, 419, 432, 448, 466, 514, 716, 717, 740, 741, 752.
Franklin, Boutineau, 1166.
Fraser, John and Robt., 1099.
Fraser, Robt., 1335.
Freeman, Elkanah, 291.
Freeman, Col. Jos., 1216.
**Freemasons:** settling disputes, 352.
Frost, Wm., 520.

Gannett, Mrs., *see* Deborah and Sarah White.
Gannett, Rev., 1026, 1134, 1163, 1200.
Gardiner, ..., 511.
Gautier, Jas., 292, 302, 440, 623.
George, Rupert, 1109, 1119, 1231.
George, S. H., 912, 1087.
Gladstow, John, 961, 969.
Goddard, Lemuel, 473.
Goddard, Lemuel Jr., 393.
Godfrey, Thos., 970, 971.
Gomez, Mordehay, 170.
Gordon, Lt. James, 243.
Gordon, John, 500.
Gordon, Michael, 737, 757, 777.
Gostling, Messrs., 724, 727.
Gough, ..., 1216.
Gould, Samuel, 433, 434, 436, 438, 442, 449, 465.
Gracie, Geo., 195, 503, 639, 734, 827, 1105.
Gracie, George, and Co., 641, 642, 646, 648, 691, 721.
Gracie and Cox, 637.
Graham, David, 1381.
Graham, Sir James, 651.
Grant, H., 1357.
Grant, John, 136, 1357.
Grant, R., 154.
Grant, Wm., 1381.
Grassie, Miss, 1002.
Grassie, Isabella, 665.
Grassie, John, 666.
Gray, James, 1312.
Gray, Jas. I., 1410.
Gray, Lewis, 652, 659.
Gray, Capt. Robt., 457, 461, 467, 468.
Green, Edward, 539.
Greeno, Jas., 1150.
Griffin, Lt. James, 245.

Guest, Henry, 391, 439, 484, 625, 1080.
**Guysborough** see **Chedabucto.**

Hagen, Andrew, 682.
Hale, Wm., 563, 663.
Hales, . . ., 551.
**Halifax County:** to be divided, 1244.
**Halifax Town:** sale of rum, 277, 1254; social news, 345; arrival of the *Chesapeake*, 983; inhabitants' attitude to trade laws, 1168; smallpox and typhus prevalent, 1195; epidemic, 1215; storm damages, 1268; lack of fuel, 1284; fire damages, 1289; business failures, 1357; low rents and empty houses, 1367; demand for fish, 1379; conditions in 1776, 1540.
Hall, D., 516.
Hall, Francis, 1202.
Hall, Isaac, 1041.
Hall, Richard, 401.
Haliburton, W. H. O., 1191.
Halliburton, Judge Brenton, 1136, 1245, 1248, 1312.
Hames, John, 790, 794, 820, 821, 823, 824.
Hannah, Mr. and Mrs. Nathaniel, 510, 549.
Hardin, Wm., 975.
Harding, Wm., 928.
Harding and Hill, 984.
Hardy, John, 647.
Hargraves, Capt., 923.
Harrington, Edward H., 1183.
Harris property, 1090.
Hart, Benjamin, 277, 459, 854.
Hart, Sam., 714.
Hartshorne, Lawrence, 644, 649, 790, 876, 965.
Hartshorne and Boggs, 876, 915, 1357.
Harvey, . . ., 1367, 1368.
Hatfield, Abram, 1492.
Hatton, Lt. John, 214.
Hayt, Monson, 295.
Hayward, N., 758, 765, 862, 967.
Heaton, James Spry, 569, 570.
Hellman, Robt., 376.
Henry, R. N., 1381.
Henry, W. A., 1299, 1305, 1307, 1365.
Heppel, Wm., 127, 128.
Hewens, Catherine, 247.
Hewett, Henry, 1115.
Hicks, John, 206, 220.
Hill, Chas., 676, 784, 794, 846, 947.
Hill, Jas., 1167.
Hill, John, 352.
Hill, Wm., 1144, 1148, 1231.
Hislop, Lt., 658.
Hockin and Son, 1307.
Hodson, . . ., 602.
Hodson, Chas., 1140.
Holden, Thos., 1462, 1463.
Holden, W. H., 1462, 1463.
Holland, Stephen, 197, 660.
Homer, Jos., 1171.
Hooker, Lt., 1051.
Hopkins, John, 974.
Hough, George, 323.
Houston, John, 849, 855, 858, 873, 875.
Houston, Thos., 336.
Howe, John, 710.
Howe, Joseph, 1428.
Hubbill, Nathan, 498.
Hughes, Thos., 1282.
Hunter, Hannah, 646.
Huntington, Herbert, 1248.
Hutchins, . . . 576, 578.
Hutchinson, Foster, 730, 830, 835, 845, 923, 926.

**Immigrants:** preparations for encouraging, 1104.
**Impressing:** of N. S. inhabitants, 813; case of *Whiting* officers, 819, 823.
**Indians:** 341; hostile demeanour, 883.
Ingles, . . ., 954.
Inglis, John, (Bishop), 769, 1214, 1225, 1250, 1274, 1328, 1325, 1333, 1387, 1390, 1397, 1413, 1415, 1421.
**Insurance:** policy for schooner *Apollo*, 46; for sugar on *Good Intent*, 827; for schooner *Queen*, 989.
Irish, E., 1256.
Irish, George F., 1381.
Irwin, [Irven] Jas., 1323, 1349.

**Jamaica:** freeing of negroes, 258; Cox and Gracie have agents, 640.
Jamieson, (Jemison) Dr., 1073, 1334.
Jarvis, B., 298, 327.
Jarvis, Philip, 501, 524.
Jeffreys, T. N., 1179, 1243, 1312.
Jeffscott, . . ., 542.
Jenkins, Capt., 451.
Jenkins, James, 941.
Jennings, . . ., 1323.
Johnson, Wm., 362.
Johnston, . . ., 1287, 1350.
Johnston, Mrs., 1062.
Johnston, Lt., Alexander, 169.
Johnston, J. W., 993, 1076, 1105, 1130-3, 1247, 1312, 1417, 1453, 1456.
Johnston, John, 195.
Johnston, Lewis, 85, 128, 132, 142, 144, 174, 187.
Johnston, Wm., 95.
Jones, Abraham, 532.
Jones, Jonah, 429.
Jones, Nathan, 331, 332.
Jones, Stephen, 385, 429.
Jones, Thos., 364.

Kane, Lt., Patrick, 233.
Kannisay, Cato, 196.
Kavanagh, Laurence, 1312.
Keeling, Wm., 1194.
Kelly, Capt. S., 107.
Kempt, Sir Jas., 1107, 1154, 1214.
Kendrick, Daniel, 162.
Kenney, . . ., 751.
Kenny, . . ., 872.
Kenny, Capt. Jas., 92, 102.
Kenny, Joseph, 1492.
Kent, Duke of, see Edward, Prince.
Ker, Capt., 271.
King, Thos., 1038, 1069.
Kingsley, Zephaniah, 296, 309, 319.
Kinney, Nehemiah, 597.
Knox, Thos., 396.

**Land**: town lots laid out in Shelburne, 211, 337; loyalist land at Chedabucto, 274, 277, 284, 288, 355, 498; at Shelburne, 303; provisions for settling disputes *re* 308; transferred, 365, 467 471, 515; of loyalist officers in England, 382; escheat, 402, 760, 930; licences for occupation, 368, 369, 384, 453; leasing of farm, 485; difficulty of selling, 498, 1175; taxes on absentee, 882; church and school, 905;. . .wanted for immigrants, 1104; taken up by squatters, 1428, 1429; prices of various lots 336, 451, 510, 589, 609, 1394; rise in value, 1394.
Landers, Capt., 996.
**Lands**, Surgeyor-Gen'l of: conduct of deputy at Chedabucto, 274, 284; field notes by deputy, 1532.
Lane, Son and Fraser, 374, 462.
Langley, Wm., 1381.
LaPoosey and Hall, 1357.
Largin [Michael], 400, 405.
Laurence, I., 428, 519.
Laurie, Gen'l, 1491, 1494.
**Law**: prolix forms in N. S. courts, 1023; training for practice, 1039, 1050; *re* collection of debts, 1058; change in provincial courts, 1152, 1248.
Lawrie, Andrew, 377.
Lawson, G. P., 1211.
Lawson, John, 665, 666.
Lawson, Wm., 1231.
Lays, Richard, 1315, 1324, 1381.
Leahy, Wm., 1453.
Lear, Jesse, 968.
Leaver, Thos. C., 1400.
Leckie, Alexander, 362, 400, 840.
Leckie, George, 640, 724, 727.
Leeds, Hisam, 667.
**Legal** services: bill for G. White's, 43; list with fees, 601; Blowers offers, 604; *re* brig *Sally*, 673; in constant demand, 1023; fees for, 1034, 1257; certificate of satisfaction of judgment, 1417; record of G. White's, 1523.
Leigh, John, 969.
Leighton, John, 610.
Lepincutt, Jas., 852.
Leslie, Gen'l., 106.
Leslie, Jas., 896, 898.
Liberg, Peter, 994.
**Library**: in Halifax, 1357; travelling. . ., 1383.
Lieudett, . . ., 1068.
**Lighthouse**: at Shelburne preserved, 551; duties collected, 593, 1521.
Lindsay, Capt. John, 179, 184, 190, 244, 268.
**Liverpool**: Mr. Black preaches in, 392.
Locke, John, 917.
Lockland, Rev., 1359.
Lockyer, . . ., 1357.
Longley, . . ., 1492.
Loosley, Chas., 396, 397.
**Loyalist** regiments: Loyal American Rangers, 73, 99, 102; N. Y. Volunteers, 83; 23rd, 118; King's American Dragoons, 193; Duke of Cumberland's, 224, 248, 249, 260, 272, 276, 277, 284, 288, 303, 338; provincial corps going to N. S., 226; return of regiments in Shelburne, 235; form for receipt of half-pay, 280; list of articles issued, 338, 357; regulation *re* living in British dominions, 458.
**Loyalists**: attitude towards peace, 154; committee, 183; U. S. attitude, 191-3; leaving N. Y., 193; arriving Shelburne, 210; settling Shelburne, 235, 308; at Chedabucto, 274, 288, 293, 307; selling rations and tools, 284; arriving from E. Florida, 288; list of Shelburne . . ., 340; achievements in settling *see* Jones, Stephen; encouragements in St. John's I., 333; attitude towards representation, 404;. . .verse, 447; commissioners, 427, 497;. . .leave Shelburne, 464, 501; influence in N. S., 649; Kingston and the Loyalists of the "Spring Fleet", 1535; newspaper articles, 1536.
**Lumber**: exported to W. Indies, 279, 326, 331, 410; purchased for loyalists, 307; selling for general merchandise, 332; trade in province, 903.
Lyle, Alexander, 1199.
Lyle, John, 1201.
Lynch, Peter, 502.

McConnell, Lt. D., 451.
McCormick, . . ., 1312.
McDonald, . . ., 63.
McDonald, . . ., 367.
McDonald, Judge, 1468.
Macdonald, Alexander, 1278, 1297.
McDonald, Maj. Colin, 229, 257, 300.
Macdonald, J., 255, 284, 293, 307.
McDonald, Ranald, 1362.
McDonell, Capt., 1038.
McDonogh, Patrick, 346, 350, 423.
McDougall, Alexander, 1381.
McEwen, . . ., 404.
McGray, Arthur, 1491, 1493-1495.
McIntosh, Robt., 1338.
McIver, Capt. John, 162.
McKay, Donald, 1442.
McKay, Jas., 1440.
McKenzie, David, 515.
McKeige, Eliza, 720, 726, 729, 735.
McKinnon, . . ., 1107.
McKinnon, Capt., 536, 578.
McKinnon, John, 1213.
McKinnon, Neil, 1381.
McLaren, Prince, 1450.
McLarnon, Matthew, 44.
McLean and Bogle, 373.
McLearn, . . ., 294.
McLeod, . . ., 552.
McLeod, Roderick, 661.
McMahon, Peter, 333.
McMaster, Capt. James, 162, 669.
Macnamara, M. 695.
McNaughton, . . ., 1447, 1459.
McNeill, A., 135, 400.
McPherson, Donald, 852.
McPherson, John, 274, 284, 293, 307, 312.
McQuhac, Robt., 714, 1224.
Maher, John, 1078.
Maitland, Sir Peregrine, 1220, 1231, 1245, 1248, 1277, 1312.

**Manchester** see **Chedabucto.**
Mangham, . . ., 822, 824.
Mansfield, G. B., 1473, 1474.
Marquis, C., 1089.
**Marriage:** solemnized without licence, 284; solemnized by magistrate, 312; . . licence, 539; . . licence and bond, 1271.
Marshall, . . ., 649.
Marshall, Capt., 188.
Marshall, Sam., 941, 965, 986.
Marshall and Crowell, 977.
Massey, John, 109, 112, 113, 117.
Mathews, Benjamin, 114, 171.
Mathews, Wm., 130, 133, 252.
Maylor, Paul, 252, 260, 280, 315, 316, 320, 321, 334, 344, 347, 372, 436, 458, 481, 508, 522, 523, 531, 542, 572.
Mayorr, John, 103.
Meader, Capt., 360, 371.
Meighen, Lt. B., 307, 367.
Melish, Thos., 300.
Merritt, Thos., 87, 617.
Meyer, Abraham, 161.
Middleton, Thos., 409.
Milby, Capt., 225, 709.
**Militia:** fees of officer, 568; ordnance and stores issued, 569; use during War of 1812, 965.
Miller, John, 228, 254, 256, 264, 275, 277, 291, 480, 527.
Millidge, Stephen, 219, 406, 706, 733.
Millidge, Thos., 228, 254, 310, 311, 325, 353, 394.
**Mills,** grist: destroyed, 560; shelling, 1445; snuff, 500.
Mills, Wm., 136.
Mitchell, Sir Andrew, 824.
Monk, G. H., 883, 1003.
Montagu, Lord Chas., 191, 224, 259, 266, 285, 317.
Montgomery and Prescott, 451, 452.
Moody, Messrs. J. and E., 1193, 1357.
Moor, Capt. John, 518.
Moore, Rev. D. C., 1534.
Morris, Chas., 477, 558, 559, 591, 644, 760, 839, 854, 905, 938, 1104.
Morris family, 1373.
Morris, John, 189, 410.
Morris, Capt., Robt., 1089.
Morris, Thos., 1357.
Morris, W. S. H., 1508, 1509.
Morrison, Maj. John, 305, 467, 468, 470, 471.
Morse, Jas., 610.
Morton, E., 814, 815, 817.
Morton, George E., 1380.
Muir, Robt. G., 1470.
Muir, Wm., 988.
Mulgrave, Earl of, 1449.
Munto, Mrs., 623.
Murdoch, B., 1237.
Mure, Thos., 111.
Myrie, John, 265.

**Naval Office see** under **Nova Scotia.**
Neal, . . ., 1357.
**Negroes:** permitted to leave U. S. for N. S., 196; being set free, 258; emigrating to Sierra Leone, 560.
Neguit (Negust), . . ., 567, 637.
Negus, Henry, 577.
Nevinson, Dr., 1003.
Newcomb, Jas., 665, 697.
**Newfoundland:** effects of war on trade, 564; trade with N. S., 1211, 1326, 1377.
Newton, John, 387, 390.
Nicholl, Duncan, 703, 710, 715.
Norman, Chas., 1150.
Norman, Sarah, 1150.

**NOVA SCOTIA.**
**Administration:** rum duties not paid, 277; of justice in Shelburne, 300; provisions for settling disputes in Shelburne, 308; many duties of a magistrate, 312; infringement of Naval Officer's rights by Executive, 593; sheriff's protest, 625; magistrates fail in duty, 776; public officer criticized, 790; poor overseers fined, 872; superiority of Prevost's . . ., 897; . . . of law under new statute, 1058.
**Admiralty Court,** 1285, 1286.
**Assembly,** House of: election in Shelburne, 400, 404; session of 1790 closes, 520; House rejects Hale's memorial, 551; 1795 session, 578; 1796 news, 593; general election, 644, 649; Cambell's seat, 880; comments on 1820 election, 1105, 1107; eloquence of members, 1117; election card, 1153; factions in Shelburne election, 1158, 1159; changed attire of Speaker and Clerk, 1166; 1826 election 1180, 1188, 1190, 1191; votes to frank letters, 1189; case of Barry, 1216; politics, 1232, 1367; 1830 election, 1237, 1239, 1241-3, 1245; brandy dispute, 1245, 1248; contested election, 1312; dispute, 1369; attitude to Howe, 1428; *see* also **Politics**
**Council,** H. M.: at loggerheads with House, 1191.
**Currency:** tables for conversion to Canada currency, 1533.
**Customs:** officers: duties *re* Vice-Admiralty Court, 477; duties as preventive officers, 1370; . . . question in year 1827, 1190; . . . appointment, 1313.
**Duties:** on rum not paid, 277; on rum increased, 1244.
**Fishery:** to West Indies, 279; conditions, 210, 363; cod . . ., 300, 318; river . . ., in Shelburne Co., 948; *See* also **Whaling, Prices.**
**General:** 1783 conditions, 210; 1785 conditions, 351, and *see* also **Loyalists.**
**History:** "Epitome of History, Statistics &c. of Nova Scotia", published 1842, 1528.
**Lt.-Governors:** Parr proposes to visit Shelburne, 210; has quarrel with Brownrigg, 355; is friendly with White, 536.
Wentworth becomes . . ., 544; proclaims fast, 623;

letter from ..., *re* privateer, 640; ...to appoint collector, 792, 794; in Council, 824.
Sir George Prevost becomes ..., 889, 897; receives claims for church and school lands, 905.
Sir John Sherbrooke becomes ..., 955, 965, 995.
N. W. White meets Lord Dalhousie, 1056.
Sir Jas. Kempt as ..., 1107, 1171, 1214.
Sir Colin Campbell as, ..., 1377, 1412.
Lord Falkland as ..., 1428, and *see* also Maitland, Sir Peregrine.
**Mines:** company surveys ..., 1171; description of coal ..., 1227; Cunard's company for working ..., 1363.
**Naval Office:** fees, 388, 597; G. White's hopes, 402, 405, 576; incomplete returns from deputy, 578; instructions to deputy, 588, weakness of position, 593; seizing goods, 604; deputy's orders, 607, 608, 610.
**Navy Yard:** embezzlements of officers, 649.
**Politics:** Yarmouth against Fielding government, 1491; South Shore railway company's views, 1492-4; railways as factors, 1500-1505; *See* also NOVA SCOTIA, **Assembly.**
**Prothonotary:** deputy for Shelburne, 602.
**Provincial Secretary:** Colin Campbell appointed as deputy for Shelburne, 573; ... rebukes magistrates for shirking duties, 776; asks for report on magistrates in Shelburne, 912.
**Vice-Admiralty Court:** duties and fees of Registrar, 378, 559; decree to seize fishing vessel, 380, 381; orders to seize vessel for owner's debt, 399, 437, 469; *Rainbow* case, 591; procedure in case, 477, 637; questions *Nelson* captain, 699; observations on case, 724; appeal case, 727; Judge issues monition, 847.
Nunn, Sam., 674.
Nutter, Valentine, 486, 1096.
Nutting, ..., 274, 284.

O'Brien, D., 1381.
Odell, Col. Wm., 67, 73, 104, 110, 119, 153, 154, 166, 167, 221.
O'Donnell, Capt. J., 313, 375.
Ogden, ..., 536.
Ogden, A. A., 1227, 1403.
Ogden, Nicholas, 546.
O'Halloran, Lt. John, 84, 187, 188, 324, 422.
O'Hara, Daniel, 150.
Olding, N. P., 1141.
Orkney, Lt., 824.
Owen, Chas. B., 1428, 1429, 1433-5, 1442.
Owen, Daniel, 1433.
Owen, C. and D., 1439, 1441.

Pagan, Robt., and Wm., 300.
Paget, Henry, 134, 160, 191, 213, 217, 221, 239, 262, 267, 269, 322, 654.
Palmer, Robt., 236.
Parker, Ebenezer, 533, 603, 610.
Parker, Geo., 279, 314, 331, 343, 370, 450.
Parker, Wm., 283.
Parr, John, *see* NOVA SCOTIA, Lt.-Governor.
**Passport:** to leave province, 480; to leave U. S. for N. S., 991.
Patterson, Gen'l, 210.
Patterson, Robt., 610.
**Patronage:** in appointing Shelburne collector, 792, 793; in England *re* Shelburne appointment, 794; in customs appointment, 1177, 1179, 1187, 1309, 1313, 1370; in Chief Justiceship, 1248; in road commissions, 1253; in chancery appointment, 1329; N. W. White's ..., 1492.
Peabody, J. G., 1381.
Peacock, Commodore, 106.
Peaine, Jas., 1044.
Peat, David, 1017.
Pell, Jonathan, 534.
Pell, Joshua, 1032.
Perfect, Lt., 173.
Peterson, Lt., 185.
Phillips, Nathaniel, 507, 513, 526, 555, 562, 564, 575, 618.
Phillips, Samuel Jr., 463, 487, 488, 506, 525, 622, 635, 716.
Phillips, Lt. Simon, 263, 351, 479.
**Pictou Academy Bill,** thrown out of Assembly, 1231.
Piers, Temple, 1350.
**Pilgrim Society,** 1118, 1205.
Place, Jas., 194, 430.
**Plaster of Paris:** Tonge's business, 630; many vessels shipping, ... 954.
Poole, S. S., 599.
Porterfield, Wm., 783, 888, 928, 1014.
**Port Hebert:** return of inhabitants, 543.
Powell, Col., 276, 319, 329, 348.
Power, Patrick, 1316, 1381.
Poyas, James, 116.
Prescott, ..., 1002.
Prescott, Jos., 798, 826, 866, 867, 947, 955.
Prescott, Mrs. Jos., 865.
Prescott and Lawson, 732, 752, 947.
Prevost, Sir George, 897.
**Prices:** for cleaning arms, 64; of rum, 277; for a town lot of land, 336; of lumber increases, 354, 410; of bread, 355; of stone lime, 383, 387; of herring, 431; of cattle, sheep, feed, etc., 463; of barber's supplies, 482; of general merchandise, 483; of cattle, 487; of medicine, 491; of wheat and fish, 557; of flour, 580; of pork, butter and bread, 637; of shares in a privateer, 670; for schooling, 672, 778; for barbering, 737; for stone-cutting, 739; of chaise and harness, 743; of fish, 801; of furniture in Lunenburg, 867; of fruit, 904; general, 979, 981; of mason's work, 1017; of furniture, 1042; general, 1046; of ocean travel, 1157; of water transportation, 1226; of various commodities, 1247, 1292; for making shoes,

1316, 1381; of coal, 1321, 1327; for chartering vessels, 1330; for making coffins, 1335; of foodstuffs, 1355; of land, 1394, *see* also **Land.**
Prince, Dr. John, 44, 287, 489, 594, 595, 598, 605, 606, 615, 620, 694, 730, 783. 828, 835, 845, 885, 886, 888, 920, 927, 928, 1006, 1008, 1012, 1044, 1084.
**Privateers:** certificates, 636; papers protecting, 639; business *re Nelson*, 665, 666; petition to king *re* ..., 640; illegal action of *Nelson*, 673; supplies for Nelson, 695, ... capture vessel, 699, 998, 1000; list of crew of Nelson, 734; ... crusing off N. S. coast, 981, 987; directions for cruise, 1001.
Proctor, Capt., 108.
Purvis, Robt., 1361.
Pushee, ..., 1227.
Putnam, Jas., 565.
Pyke, Col., 644.

**Railway:** plan, 1473, 1474, 1476, 1486, 1487; between Yarmouth and Lockeport, 1475; Coast Ry. Co., 1477, 1478, 1481, 1495; South Shore Ry Co., 1479, 1482-4, 1487-9, 1492, 1495, 1498, 1500, 1502, 1503, 1505; controversy over narrow and standard gauge, 1490, 1491, 1493, 1494, 1497, 1500, 1501.
Raine, John, 669.
Ramsden, Thos., 411, 423, 425.
Randall, John, 1307.
Ranken, Wm., 369, 453.
Rashleigh, Robt. and Co., 346, 350.
**Religion:** female religious society formed, 1092; *see* also **Church**, Black, Mr.
Richards, Wm., 1337.
Richardson, Matthew, 913, 916.
Rigby, Wm., 483.
Ritchie, Owen, 1418, 1499.
Ritchie, Thos., 1002, 1023, 1039, 1054, 1152, 1248.
Roach, Chas., 607, 1236.
Roach, Wm., 1237, 1241, 1242.
**Roads:** statute labour, 751; expenditure for repairing, 1035; commissions and grants, 1119, 1253, 1254, 1287.
Roberts, Michael, 359.
Robertson, ..., 63.
Robertson, ..., 1385, 1387, 1392, 1393.
Robertson, Chas., 580.
Robertson, Jas., 147.
Robertson, Thos., 1475, 1505.
Robertson, Wm., 577, 1561.
Robie, S. B., 1214, 1245.
Robinson, J., 482.
Robinson, Robt., 814.
Roche, Chas., 872, 1245, 1248, 1381.
Rockwell, ..., 1171.
Rogers, Robt., 772, 773, 777, 779.
Rose, Wm., 176.
Ross, ..., 400, 404.
Ross, Mrs., 757.
Ross, Geo., 611-3.
Ross, Geo. and Robt., 627.
Rowland, Miss, 1183.
Rowland, Rev. Thos. Bowlby, 748, 768, 905, 1095, 1395.
Roxby, Capt., 704, 708, 713.
Rudolph, ..., 1231.
**Rum:** selling, 277; great quantity in Halifax, 1244.

**Sable River:** return of inhabitants, etc., 543.
Saidler and Waterbury, 617.
**Saint John, N. B.:** vessels lost, 605.
**St. John's Island:** social state, 84; provision for loyalists, 333.
**St. Paul's Church**, 1446.
Sargent, John, 123, 489, 490, 494, 693.
Scantlebury, ..., 970.
**Schools:** White children attend, 672; Eliza McKeige's bills for teaching Miss White, 720, 726, 735; George Wright's school, 728; private ..., 763, 773, 780, 788; teacher's fees, 775, 772, 778, 841; teachers in Antigonish, 1310; combined ..., 1408; T. H. White as ...commissioner, 1466-7.
Schwartz, J. W., 418.
Scott, Sir Walter, 1342, 1353.
Seabury, ..., 873.
Sergeant, Phillip, 252-3, 280, 315, 316, 320, 334, 347, 372.
Sewell, Jonathan, 396, 900.
Sewell, Samuel, 629, 702, 716, 717, 740, 943, 950.
**Shannon** (H.M.S.), 983.
Sheaffe, Thos., 342.
**Shelburne:** description, 210; conditions, 262, 264, 302, 310, 359; rum duties unpaid, 277; Mr. Black preaching, 392; English settlers arriving, 427; inhabitants emigrating, 464, 501, 545, 1032; lighthouse saved, 551; fire ravages, 552, 560; negroes leave, 560; sad state, 574; need for Supreme Court sittings, 593; trade suffers from war, 598, 630; social effect of war, 616; religious troubles, 761, 766, 768, 769; school, 763, 772, 780, 788; dissension, 788, 790, 798; distracted situation, 824, 866; fire damages, 1077; formal society, 1083; traveling actors visit, 1111; list of magistrates, 1129; factious election, 1159; treatment by representative, 1319; volunteer troops, 816, 1457, 1460; early tax-books for town and country, 1517, 1518, 1520; land surveys, 1532; selected as loyalist town by G. White, 1554.
Shipman, Wm. 545, 580, 581.
Shortis, ..., 1357.
Shreve, ..., 867.
**Shubenacadie Canal**, 1178.
Simson, Jas., 1444.
Skinner, Mrs., 938, 991, 1410.
Skinner, John, 647, 748, 766.
Skinner, Katherine, 963, 1423, 1551.
Skinner, Stephen, 470, 471, 510, 515, 582, 748, 794, 926, 1410, 1526, 1546.
Small, Col. John, 445.
**Smallpox** epidemic in Halifax, 1195.
Smith, ..., 1105.
Smith, ..., 1363.
Smith, Geo., 721.
Smith, Harry, 683.
Smith, Job, 911.

Smith, Richard, 1312.
Smith, Warren, 435.
Smith, Wm., 148.
Smith, Wm., 961, 969.
Smith and Co., 804.
Smither, Jas., 480.
**Smuggling**: prevalent at Barrington, 597.
Snow, Joshua, 600.
Snow, Seth, 962.
**Snuff-Mill**, 500.
Snyder, . . ., 751.
Snyder, Wm. H., 1389.
Sommervill, Robt., 492.
**Social Services**: bill for medical attention, 492; poor overseers fined, 872, 1274.
**Society for Propagation of Gospel**: reduces support of missions, 1274, 1325, 1333.
**South America**: imports fish from N. S., 1223.
Sparhawk, Nathaniel, 652, 653.
Spence, R., 205, 415.
Spencer, Geo., 218.
Spillard, Timothy, 368, 495.
Spinney, E. K., 1482-5, 1502.
Splain, Wm., 232.
Sprott, Rev. John, 1092.
Stamper, . . ., 1367.
Stanhope, . . ., 287.
Staples, Cyrius, 1504.
Sterns, Wm., 1120, 1257.
Stewart, . . ., 1287, 1369.
Stewart, Patrick, 86.
Strickland, Jas., 126.
**Subsidy**, by federal government of railway, 1482 - 1484, 1489, 1496; by provincial government of railway, 1493.
**Sugar** trade between West Indies, N. S. and Nfld., 1326.
Sullivan, . . ., 512.
Sutherland, Chas., 687.
Sutherland, Jane, 692.
Sutherland, Wm., 367, 1201, 1312.

**Taxes**: of Shelburne, 882, 1517, 1518, 1520.
Taylor, John, 503.
Taylor, Niel, 686.
Taylor, Peter, 1000.
Tench, John, 551, 552.
Tench, Taylor, Bruce and Co., 399.
Thayer, Levi, 298, 424, 441, 512.
Thomas, Geo., 75, 96, 115, 123, 127, 129.
Thomas, John, 401.
Thomas, Nathaniel R., 57, 202, 214, 519.
Thompson, Sir John, 1479.
Thomson, . . ., 534.
Thomson, Wm., 592, 602.
Thwaites, N., 508, 537.
Timpany, Maj. Robt., 105, 165, 186, 352.
Timpany, Jos., 74, 291, 294, 301, 306, 363, 392, 431, 437.
Tompson, Geo., 326, 354.
Tonge, Wm. Cottnam: writes G. White, 576; employs White, 578; tries to sell "Winckworth", 586; issues instructions as Naval Officer, 587-8; comments on Naval Office, 593, 597; sends White commission as seizing officer, 596; contracts to supply troops with fuel and straw, 630; likely to be pushed for Speaker, 644, 649.
Tonge, Col. Winckworth, 400, 402.
Torrane, Jas., 384, 408.
Townsend, Gregory, 264.
**Trade**: export with W. I., 41, 279, 300, 465, 503, 900, 1253, 1292, 1326, 1350; with Nfld., 555, 858; retail . . ., setting up in Shelburne, 264; in Halifax, 954; import . . ., from England, 314, 341, 343; from New England, 342, 918; restrictions on, 419, 954; . . . from Middle States, 358, 418, 509, 534; importation of butter, 456; interprovincial . . . 455, 900; popular reception of imperial . . . laws, 1168; . . .with the Mediterranean countries, 1228.
**Trading**: voyage from Halifax to W. Indies, 41; from London to Shelburne to W. Indies, 279; from Halifax to Boston, 438.
**Transportation**: interprovincial, 309, 977; of mail, 655; little . . ., between Lunenburg and Shelburne, 865;. . .by sleigh in the province, 977, 1246; . . .by vessel in province, 1226.
Tremain, . . ., 1312.
Tung, John, 74.
Tupper, . . ., 1105.
Tupper, Sir Chas., 1478, 1479, 1497, 1498, 1500, 1506, 1507.
Turnbull, Lt.-Col. Geo., 185
Turnbull, Janet, 1444.
Turner, Levin, 386.
**Typhus Fever**: epidemic in Halifax, 1195, 1358.

Uniacke, A. M., 1262.
Uniacke, Jas. B., 1242, 1243, 1247, 1248.
Uniacke, R. J.; address to, 404; warns G. White, 624; action *re Sally*, 673, 784; *re* collectorship, 793, 846; *re* N. W. White's appointment, 1221.
Uniacke, R. J., Jr., 1136, 1187, 1232, 1358, 1359.

Van Blarcum, Reyer, 532.
Van Buskirk, Jacob, 748, 766, 792, 793, 795, 896, 1085, 1179, 1187.
Van Buskirk, Jas., 1428, 1430.
Van Horne, Cornelius, 379.
Van Horne, John, 1085.
Van Senden and Co., 986.
Veitch, Gavin, 872.
**Vessels**: as unprofitable property, 1382, 1383; wreck and salvaging, 1437, 1438; mortgaging, 1447, 1470-1; being built, 1464.
**Vice-Admiralty** *see* under **Nova Scotia**.
**Voyages**: under war conditions, 41; conditions, 281;. . .to Portsmouth, 456; charterparty for ship, 941;. . .to Cadiz, 994; agreement for, . . . 1406.

Walker, David, 870.
Walker, Hugh, 675.
Walker, John, 675.
Walkey, . . ., 992.
Wall, Patrick, 324.
Wallace, D., 1231.

Wallace, Michael, 644, 649, 1154, 1175, 1245.
Walter, Lynde, 669, 690, 732, 753, 756, 759, 782, 788, 801, 802, 806, 811, 812, 831, 833, 906, 1548.
Walter, Wm., 557, 567.
Walter and Fillis, 848, 851.
**War** of 1812: making terms with enemy, 965; treatment of captive fishermen, 997; news of peace coolly received, 1002.
Ward, J., 738.
Warren, Henry, 681, 856, 956, 966, 1011, 1088, 1127.
Warren, P. W., 1209.
Watson, B. M., 1205.
Watson, D., 230.
Watson and Rashleigh, 41.
Wentworth, Benning, 776.
Wentworth, John, Bart., 544, 599, 878.
Wentworth, Lady Frances [Mrs. John], 544.
Wesley, John, 685.
**Western Islands:** Halifax merchants trade, 732.
**West Indies:** exporting to N. S., 41, 300, 1056; in shaky financial state, 41; lumber scarce, 410; trading trips to Demerara, 941, to W. Indies, 1210, 1292, 1350; trade with England and N. S., 279, 1206; trade with N. S. and Nfld., 1326. *See* also TRADE.
**Whaling:** out of Shelburne, 300, 304, 436; company's statement, 496.
Wheaton, L. H., 1477, 1478.
Wheelock, Walter, 1439.
Whidden, Jas., 1381.
Whipple, John, 585.
White, Capt., Cornelius, 40, 41.
White, Cornelius: at school, 672, 841; in Halifax, 999, 1005, 1010, 1013, 1016, 1021, 1027, 1029, 1047, 1057, 1059, 1061, 1062, 1064-6, 1068-9, 1072-5, 1079, 1080, 1092-4, 1099-1103, 1110-1113, 1122-3, 1125-6; in Shelburne, 1134-6, 1138-9, 1146-7, 1149, 1151-2, 1155-7, 1159-66, 1168-9, 1172, 1174-5, 1177-82, 1184-8, 1190-1, 1195-8, 1200, 1204, 1206-12, 1216, 1218-9, 1223, 1231-4, 1236, 1238, 1240-2, 1244-5, 1247-9, 1251-5, 1259-60, 1264-70, 1275-6, 1280-1, 1284-5, 1287-91, 1293, 1295, 1298, 1301-4, 1306, 1308-9, 1311-4, 1317-8, 1320-3, 1326-9, 1331, 1337, 1339-1359, 1363-4, 1366-70, 1372-3, 1376-9, 1382-5, 1387-9, 1391-4, 1396, 1398, 1410, 1412, 1414, 1417, 1420, 1422-36, 1439, 1441-2, 1447, 1452-4; journal for year 1866, 1552.
White, Mrs. Cornelius, 1414.
White, David, 1418.
White, Deborah (Mrs. Gannett), 1134.
**White Family:** list of children of Gideon and Deborah White, 1037, 1556, pedigree, 1426-7, 1432, 1452, 1557;
White, Gideon: imprisoned after living in N. S., 39; master of schooner *Apollo*, 46; administrator of brother's estate, 49; to enlist men in Jamaica, 73; supplying regiment, 75, 79, 80, 83, 89, 104; captain of Charleston City Guard, 94; leaves Charleston, 151; arrives in Jamaica, 154; on loyalist committee, 183; debts due to, ..., 199, 204-5; intends settling at Chedabucto, 277; claims as loyalist doubted, 276; services as loyalist, 319; in Shelburne, 338; suing Timpany, 353; duties as deputy registrar of Admiralty Court, 378; has words with Mr. Black, 392; hopes to succeed to Naval Office, 405; conviviality, 440; proposes to marry Deborah Whitworth, 448; standing for election, 502; sits in Assembly, 520; in Massachusetts in year 1791, 541; fire ravages his farm, 552; has negro tenants, 560; offers himself for regt., 565; fees as militia officer, 568; becomes deputy Naval Officer, 578, 587; to be light duty collector, 593; becomes deputy prothonotary, 602; situation as half-pay captain during war, 616; becomes sheriff, 623; evades duties, 624; visits England, 643; returns to N. S., 671; proposes moving to U. S. A., 681, 693; takes part in church controversy, 766, 798; supports erecting of a Church of Scotland in Shelburne, 803; major of 22nd battalion of N. S. militia, 889; list of children, 1037; honorary member of Pilgrim Society, 1118, 1205; dies, 1334-5; auction of effects, 1347; cash-book, 1514; waste-book, 1515; cargo-book, 1516; day-book, 1521; ledger, 1522; legal record book, 1523; private papers, 1539, 1541-2, 1544-5, 1548-9; biography, 1553-4; *see* also many letters and other papers throughout the collection, too numerous to be here inserted.
White, Mrs. Gideon, 616, 629, 999, 1021, 1029, 1047, 1065, 1077; dies, 1263.
White, Gideon Jr.; at school, 672, 841; to go into Jas. Ewing's business, 897, 979; to be married, 1033; in Shelburne, New England, or at sea, 983, 1059, 1061, 1147, 1157, 1162, 1165, 1169, 1174, 1181, 1184, 1186; dies, 1205.
White, Mrs. Gideon, Jr., 1083, 1113.
White, Gideon, Sr., 37.
White, Hannah, 948.
White, Jos. B., 1480.
White, Miss [Joanna]: in school, 720, 801; becomes engaged to Wm. Davis, 859; trousseau, 1521. *See* also Davis, Mrs. Wm.
White, Mrs. Joanna, 765, 802; dies, 932.
White, J. Deane W.: 841, merchant in Shelburne, 1027, 1060, 1100-2, 1170, 1183, 1199, 1203; in Halifax or at sea, 1206, 1210-2, 1220, 1222-3, 1228, 1230-1, 1236-7, 1240-2, 1244, 1246-7, 1251, 1253-4, 1266, 1268-9, 1275, 1285, 1287-9, 1290, 1292-3, 1295-6, 1298, 1301-4, 1306, 1308-9, 1311-4, 1317-8, 1320-2, 1326-9, 1331-2, 1339-41, 1343-4, 1345-6, 1348-52, 1354-6, 1357-9, 1363-4, 1366-70, 1372-3, 1376-80, 1382-3, 1385, 1387-9, 1391-4, 1396, 1398.

White, Miles W.: goes to school, 672; about to go to Boston, 806, 807; in Boston, 812, 848; to join Hartshorne and Boggs, 876; in Halifax, 878, 884, 904, 930; to go to England, 936, 937, 954; setting up Halifax business, 960; marries Miss Davis, 973; in business in Halifax, 979, 981-2, 1004, 1025, 1038; in Boston, 1041, 1049, 1077, 1097, dies, 1125; sales book, 1525.
White, Mrs. Miles W., 1204.
White, Nathaniel Whitworth: at school, 672, 808, 862; at college, 871, 884; *re* property, 891; father writes, 899; *re* education, 908, 922, 929, 952-3, 958, 978; visits *Chesapeake*, 983; in Annapolis, 990, 992-3, 1015, 1023, 1028, 1033, 1039, 1043, 1048-50, 1056, 1058, 1062-3, 1066, 1068, 1071-2, 1074; begins practice, 1076; in Halifax, 1082, 1097, 1105, 1110, 1125, 1130-4, 1136, 1152-5, 1158-9, 1161, 1166, 1168, 1172, 1175, 1177-80, 1187-91, 1195, 1214-6, 1221, 1232-3, 1236-7, 1241, 1243, 1245, 1248, 1251-3, 1261-4, 1272, 1276-7, 1279, 1286, 1291, 1294, 1309, 1312, 1323, 1350-1, 1354, 1356, 1410, 1412.
White, Nathaniel, Whitworth 2nd., 1468, 1477-8, 1481-8, 1491-7, 1499, 1500-8, 1512.
White, Sarah: 1037, 1047, 1073, 1092, 1100, 1111, 1139, 1149; marries Mr. Gannett, 1163; in Plymouth, 1176, 1196, 1200, 1207, 1218, 1255, 1261-2, 1265, 1273, 1281.
White, Thos. Howland: 1170, 1197, 1213, 1225, 1227, 1235, 1250, 1258; marries Miss Ogden, 1271; in Antigonish, 1274, 1283, 1300, 1305, 1307, 1310, 1315-6, 1319, 1324-5, 1333, 1336, 1360, 1362, 1381, 1386-7, 1390, 1395; church at Shelburne, 1397, 1399, 1400, 1403-4, 1407-9, 1413, 1415, 1421, 1443, 1448, 1461-3, 1465; as school commissioner, 1466-7, 1470; dies, 1509, 1510; biography, 1554; reminiscences, 1555.
White, Mrs. T. H., 1297.
White and Blanchard, 1480.
White, Creighton and Co., 1060.
Whitten, Melzen, 1209.
Whitworth, Chas.; 47, 51-2, 59-61, 149-51, 155, 157-8, 163-5, 192-3, 207, 209, 211-2, 214, 227, 256, 277, 283, 286, 298, 304, 314, 331-2, 335, 341-3, 349, 353, 364-5, 370-1, 374, 376, 379, 387, 390, 398, 412, 423, 433, 437-8, 444, 448, 456, 459-60, 472, 493, 496, 521, 528-9, 533, 540-1, 556, 561, 632; dies, 662.
Whitworth, Deborah (Mrs. White): receives Nathaniel's share of their father's estate, 1413; to marry Gideon White, 448; *see* White, Mrs. Gideon.
Whitworth, Dr. Miles, 38, 466.
Whitworth, Nathaniel: 45, 47, 51, 59-61, 156, 163-4, 192, 207, 228, 234, 254, 256, 276, 277, 297, 335, 397-8, 406, 432, 450, 460, 474-5, 493, 530, 540, 544, 561, 621; dies, 629; estate, 571, 626, 633, 634, 643, 645, 650, 653, 649, 689, 700-2, 707, 716-8, 723, 725, 731, 740-1, 746, 754, 763, 767, 770-1, 774, 789, 796, 800-1, 853, 890-1, 893, 1543, 1547.
Whyte, Lt.-Col., 173.
Wier, Capt., 389.
Wigfall, Ishmael, 684.
Wiggins, Alicia, 553.
Wilcocks, John C., 747.
Wilcox, . . ., 1105.
Wilkie, Jas., 1381.
Wilkins, Isaac: pole star of loyalists, 404; his abilities and importance, 427.
Wilkins, L. M., 1020, 1247-8, 1312.
Willard, Abijah, 466, 476, 504, 517, 547.
Willard, Levi, 476, 504, 517, 549.
William Henry, H.R.H. Prince (Duke of Clarence), 544.
Williams, John, 1282.
Williams, Wm., 448-9.
Williamson, John, 469.
Willis, Rev. Robt., 1258, 1310.
Willoughby, H. F., 987, 998.
Willson and Dore, 648.
Wilson, John, 509.
Wilson, Mary, 509.
Winniett, . . ., 937.
Winslow, Mrs., . . ., 972.
Winslow, Col. Edward, 275.
Winslow, Isaac, 58, 100.
Winslow, Maj. Pelham, 48, 223.
Wishart, Wm. Thos., 1407-9.
Wiswall, Judge, 1050.
Wiswall, John, 1414, 1420.
Wiswall, Peleg, 977, 1022, 1028.
Wodehouse, . . ., 1179.
Woodberry, J., 494, 505.
Woodward, Jas. T., 1480.
Wright, Daniel, 336.
Wright, Geo., 728-9.
**Yarmouth**: zeal against Shelburne, 1107; objects to South Shore Ry., 1491.
Young, Wm., 1312.